# filing & storage

# price & application guide

01.27.2025




teknion

# update summary

**Please be advised that information has been updated within the Filing & Storage Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.**

## revised

General maintenance to this guide has been implemented.

**Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on September 23, 2024. All software will also be updated by September 23, 2024. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.**


Meier
TASCHEN
HADID
TASCHEN



INDEX . . . . . 8

APPLICATION GUIDE . . . . . 15

PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE. . . . . 115

# introduction

# xpress program

## what is xpress

*Teknion's Xpress Program* is designed to offer expedited shipment to a large base of teknion customers needing delivery in an abbreviated time frame. Products that are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program* will include this Xpress .

## order information

Orders received before 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on that same day. Orders received after 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on the next business day.

*Teknion's Xpress Program* is not intended to replace our standard product lead time. For this reason, the following guidelines are in effect:

1. Quantities may be limited on individual items based on product availability.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **5-day Program*** | Expansion Learning | Maximum $50,000 list |
| | Expansion Casegoods, Expansion Desking | Maximum $75,000 list |
| | Seating (non-wood) | Maximum 50 chairs |
| | Complements (excludes Height-Adjustable Tables) | Maximum 25 all items |
| **10-day Program*** | Leverage | Maximum $200,000 list |
| | District | Maximum $200,000 list |
| | District Storage | Maximum $200,000 list |
| | Filing & Storage (excludes wood fronts, cushions and special paint) | Maximum 50 units |
| | Altos | Maximum $75,000 list |
| | Tek Vue | Maximum $150,000 list |
| | Seating (Wood) | Maximum 25 chairs |
| | Expansion Casework+ | Maximum $30,000 list |

* Refer to the weekly Teknion Lead Time Sheet published on My Teknion for the relevant lead times. Delivery follows standard shipping schedules that may affect departure dates.

2. Orders can only be accepted in the fabrics, finishes and sizes outlined in Teknion's price list (special variations cannot be accepted).
3. Orders must be submitted via the Order Submission application on OnePlace.

## changes and cancellations

No changes or cancellations are accepted on Xpress orders.

## terms and conditions

All other terms and conditions of sale are available online at **www.teknion.com**.

Not all products are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*. Refer to the specification software for complete product offering.

# index


| Section Contents | Product Code | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| **INTRODUCTION** | | |
| Storage at a Glance | | 10 |
| **APPLICATION GUIDES** | | |
| Understanding Application Guide Pages | | 17 |
| **LEDGER®** | | |
| Lateral File basics | | 22 |
| Lateral File Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts | | 24 |
| Lateral File Drawer Heights | | 25 |
| Lateral File Drawer Capacities | | 26 |
| Storage Cabinet Basics | | 29 |
| Storage Cabinet Configurations & Lock Chart | | 30 |
| Combination Cabinet Basics | | 31 |
| Combination Cabinet Configurations & Lock Charts | | 32 |
| Wardrobe Cabinet Basics | | 33 |
| Wardrobe Cabinet Configuration & Lock Charts | | 34 |
| Add-on Storage Cabinet Basics | | 35 |
| Mobile Pedestal Basics | | 36 |
| Suspended Personal Cubby Basics | | 37 |
| Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and Navigate | | 38 |
| Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and hiSpace | | 43 |
| Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and Complements Tables | | 45 |
| Pedestal Basics | | 46 |
| Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts | | 47 |
| Mobile Pedestal Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts | | 48 |
| Pedestal Storage Options | | 49 |
| Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal Drawer Heights | | 50 |
| Cubby Drawer Heights | | 51 |
| Planning with Stretch Pedestals & the Fixed Storage Top Cushions | | 52 |
| Planning with Ledger Pedestals | | 54 |
| Storage Locker Basics | | 58 |
| Storage Locker Configurations & Lock Charts | | 59 |
| Planning with Storage Lockers | | 60 |
| Bookshelf Basics | | 62 |
| Ledger Finishes | | 63 |
| **LEDGER PLUS** | | |
| Introduction | | 66 |
| Metal Cabinet Overview | | 71 |
| Metal Cabinet Datum Heights | | 72 |
| Metal Cabinet Drawer Heights | | 73 |
| Lateral File Drawer Cabinet Capacities | | 74 |
| Metal Drawer Cabinet Basics | | 76 |
| Metal Storage Cabinet Basics | | 77 |
| Metal Combo Cabinet Basics | | 78 |
| Locker Tower Basics | | 79 |
| Locker Tower Door and Opening Heights | | 81 |
| Metal and Wood Add-on Storage Basics | | 84 |
| Planning with Add-on Storage | | 85 |
| Storage Top Basics | | 86 |
| Planning with Storage Tops | | 87 |
| Worksurface Basics | | 88 |
| Planning with Worksurfaces | | 89 |
| Cantilevered Worksurface Basics | | 90 |
| Wood Grain Direction | | 91 |
| **STANDARD STORAGE** | | |
| Standard Storage Basics | | 97 |
| **OVERHEAD STORAGE** | | |
| Mounting Applicability | | 101 |
| Universal Overhead Basics | | 102 |
| Universal Overhead Applications | | 103 |
| Universal Upmount Overhead Applications | | 103 |
| Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet Basics | | 104 |
| Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet Applications | | 104 |
| Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet Basics | | 105 |
| Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet Applications | | 106 |
| Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Basics | | 107 |
| Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Applications | | 108 |
| Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Applications | | 108 |
| Almanac Overhead Cabinet Basics | | 109 |
| Almanac Overhead Cabinet Applications | | 109 |
| Standard Overhead Cabinet Basics | | 110 |
| Upmount Overhead Cabinet Applications | | 110 |
| Standard Overhead Cabinet Applications | | 111 |
| Altos Applications | | 112 |
| **LEDGER®** | | |
| **LATERAL FILES** | | |
| Ledger Two-High Lateral Files | LLF20 | 118 |
| Ledger Three-High Lateral Files | LLF30 | 119 |
| Ledger Four-High Lateral Files | LLF40 | 120 |
| Ledger Five-High Lateral Files | LLF50/51 | 122 |
| Ledger Six-High Lateral Files | LLF60/61 | 124 |
| **STORAGE CABINETS** | | |
| Ledger Two-High Storage Cabinets | LSC21 | 130 |
| Ledger Three-High Storage Cabinets | LSC31 | 131 |
| Ledger Four-High Storage Cabinets | LSC41 | 132 |
| Ledger Five-High Storage Cabinets | LSC51 | 133 |
| Ledger Six-High Storage Cabinets | LSC61 | 134 |
| Ledger Three-High Combination Cabinets | LCC31 | 135 |
| Ledger Four-High Combination Cabinets | LCC41 | 136 |
| Ledger Five-High Combination Cabinets | LCC51 | 137 |
| Ledger Six-High Combination Cabinets | LCC61 | 138 |
| Ledger Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets | LWC41 | 139 |
| Ledger Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets | LWC51 | 140 |
| Ledger Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets | LWC61 | 141 |
| Ledger Add-On Storage Cabinets | LSA | 142 |
| Ledger Bookshelf | LBT | 144 |

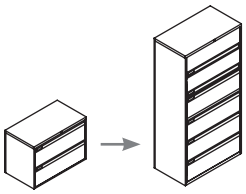
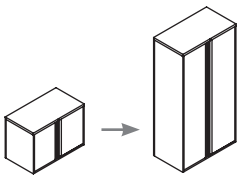
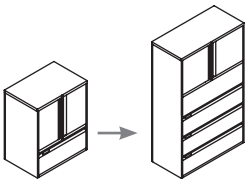
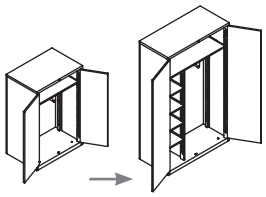
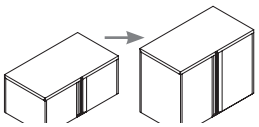
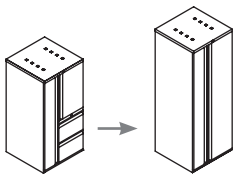
# index


| Section Contents | Product Code | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| **PEDESTALS** | | |
| Ledger Pedestals | LPFN | 152 |
| Ledger Mobile Pedestals | LPWN | 154 |
| Mobile Pedestal With Cushion | LPCN | 156 |
| Fitted Storage Top Cushion | LPSC | 162 |
| Ledger Mobile Pedestals with Seat | LPKN | 164 |
| Ledger Stretch Pedestals | LPS | 166 |
| Ledger Combo Pedestal | LPC | 167 |
| Mobile Personal Cubby | LMPC | 168 |
| Suspended Personal Cubby | LSPC | 170 |
| **STORAGE LOCKERS** | | |
| Ledger Storage Locker | LSL | 175 |
| Ledger Open Storage Locker – Front | LSLF | 176 |
| Ledger Open Storage Locker – Side | LSLS | 180 |
| Basic Locker – Side | LCK | 182 |
| **LEDGER PLUS** | | |
| **CABINETS** | | |
| Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard | PLDLS | 186 |
| Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet – Standard | PLDUS | 188 |
| Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard | PLDWS | 190 |
| Counter Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard | PLDCS | 192 |
| Bar Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard | PLDBS | 194 |
| Tall Drawer Cabinet – Standard | PLDTS | 196 |
| Storage Cabinets – Standard | PLSS | 198 |
| Combo Cabinets – Standard | PLCS | 202 |
| Add-On Storage Cabinet – Wood | PLACW | 206 |
| Add-On Storage Cabinet – Metal | PLACM | 210 |
| **LOCKERS** | | |
| Single Locker Tower – Standard | PLTSS | 216 |
| Dual Locker Tower – Standard | PLTDS | 220 |
| Dual Locker Tower – Elevated | PLTDE | 226 |
| Triple Locker Tower – Standard | PLTTS | 228 |
| Triple Locker Tower - Standard - Elevated | PLTTE | 232 |
| **TOP & SEMI-SUPPORTED WORKSURFACES** | | |
| Storage Top for Clusters without End Units | PLSTN | 237 |
| Storage Top for Clusters with End Units | PLSTY | 238 |
| Cantilevered Worksurface | PLCW | 240 |
| Semi-Supported Worksurface | PLSW | 242 |
| Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface | PLSP | 244 |
| Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface | PLSL | 245 |
| District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface | PLSD | 246 |
| Worksurface Reinforcement Channel | PLRC | 247 |
| **STANDARD STORAGE** | | |
| Standard Storage Pedestals | LCD | 250 |
| Mobile Pedestal | LCMS | 251 |
| Standard Storage Stretch Pedestals | LCE | 252 |

| Section Contents | Product Code | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| **OVERHEAD STORAGE** | | |
| Universal Overhead Cabinet | LUSF | 257 |
| Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet | LUSU | 258 |
| Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet | LSF | 259 |
| Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet | SSF | 260 |
| Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet | SSFM | 261 |
| Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet | LMSU | 262 |
| Almanac Overhead Cabinet | LSSF | 264 |
| Standard Overhead Cabinet | LCSF | 265 |
| Standard Upmount Overhead Cabinet | LCSU | 266 |
| **ACCESSORIES** | | |
| Lateral File Accessories | LFA | 272 |
| Storage Top | SFVO | 273 |
| Storage Cabinet Accessories | SA | 274 |
| Bookshelf | SAB | 275 |
| Pedestal Accessories | LPA | 276 |
| Pedestal Supporting Bracket | LSBN | 277 |
| Casters & Counterweights – Pedestals | W | 278 |
| 2 1/2" Leveler | LEV | 279 |
| Supporting Locker Bracket | LLB | 280 |
| Locks & Keys | K | 281 |
| Set of Keys Alike | SOKL | 282 |
| Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage | LKEZ | 283 |

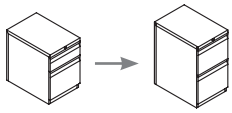
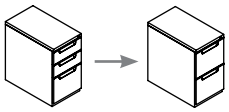
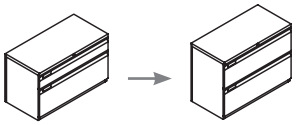
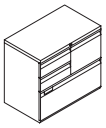
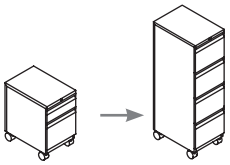
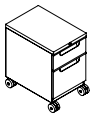
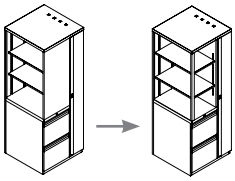
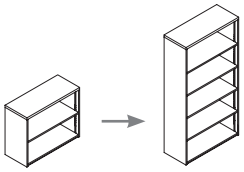
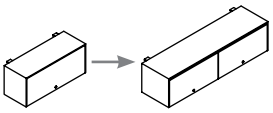
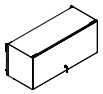
# storage at a glance

**This chart is a general overview of all Filing & Storage product lines, products and configurations available. The selection and specification process is simplified with a fully descriptive matrix of product.**

| | ledger | standard |
|---|---|---|
| **Lateral Files** |  13 Heights | n/a |
| **Storage Cabinets** |  13 Heights | n/a |
| **Combination Cabinets** |  10 Configurations | n/a |
| **Wardrobe Cabinets** |  7 Heights | n/a |
| **Add-On Cabinets** |  2 Heights | n/a |
| **Storage Lockers** |  4 Configurations | n/a |

# storage at a glance (continued)

**This chart is a general overview of all Filing & Storage product lines, products and configurations available. The selection and specification process is simplified with a fully descriptive matrix of product.**

| | ledger | standard |
|---|---|---|
| **Pedestals** |  <br>6 Configurations |  <br>2 Configurations |
| **Stretch and Combo Pedestals** | Stretch Pedestals<br>  <br>5 Configurations<br>Combo Pedestal<br>  <br>2 Configuration |  <br>1 Configuration |
| **Mobile Pedestals (With or Without Seat)** |  <br>4 Configurations |  <br>1 Configuration |
| **Specialty** | Storage Locker<br>  <br>50+ Configurations<br>Bookshelf<br>  <br>13 Configurations | n/a |
| **Overhead Cabinets** |  <br>30" - 60" Widths |  <br>24" - 60" Widths |

# storage at a glance (continued)

**Teknion's Filing & Storage products are made with the greatest effort to ensure that our customers satisfaction is always met and surpassed.**

| | ledger | standard |
|---|---|---|
| Statement of Line | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆ |
| Size Options | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆ |
| Flexibility (Modularity) | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆ |
| Handle Options | ☆☆☆ | ☆ |
| Finish Options | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆ |
| Compatibility with Existing Furniture | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ |
| Aesthetics | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ |
| Construction Quality | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ |
| Warranty | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ |
| Ease of Mind | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ |
| Price | ☆☆☆ | ☆ |

# application guide

# application guide

UNDERSTANDING APPLICATION GUIDE PAGES . . . . . 17

LEDGER. . . . . 19

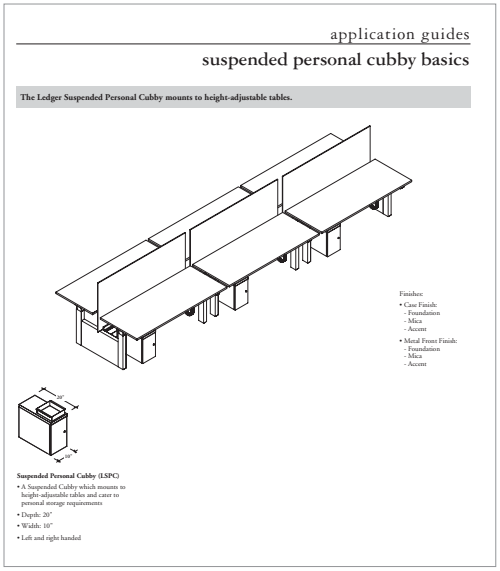
LEDGER PLUS . . . . . 65

STANDARD STORAGE . . . . . 95

OVERHEAD STORAGE . . . . . 99

# understanding application guide pages

**This application guide will include the following types of pages.**



application guides

suspended personal cubby basics

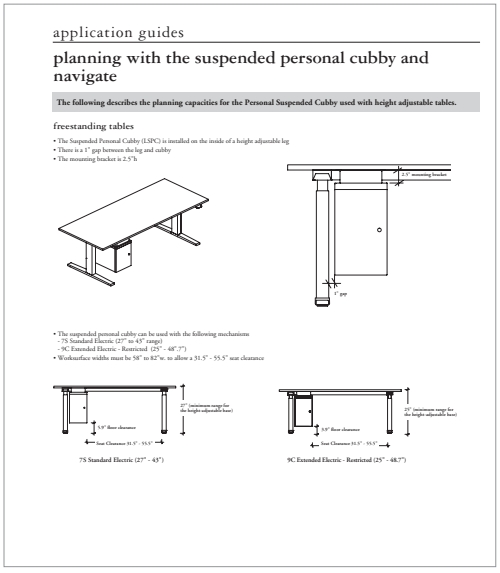
**The Ledger Suspended Personal Cubby mounts to height-adjustable tables.**

Finishes:
- Case Finish:
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent
- Metal Front Finish:
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent

**Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)**
- A Suspended Cubby which mounts to height-adjustable tables and cater to personal storage requirements
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 16"
- Left and right handed

## basics pages

Used to describe the details of each individual product including:
- Product codes
- Dimensions
- Options
- Features
- Links to the price page



application guides

planning with the suspended personal cubby and navigate

**The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.**

freestanding tables
- The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) is installed on the inside of a height adjustable leg
- There is a 1" gap between this leg and cubby
- The mounting bracket is 2.5"h

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
  - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
  - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 82"w, to allow a 31.5" - 55.5" seat clearance

7S Standard Electric (27" - 43")

9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

## planning pages

Used to outline the rules and restrictions that should be considered when planning with products.

# ledger

# ledger


LATERAL FILE BASICS . . . . . 22

LATERAL FILE DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . . 24

LATERAL FILE DRAWER HEIGHTS . . . . . 25

LATERAL FILE DRAWER STORAGE CAPACITIES . . . . . 26

STORAGE CABINET BASICS . . . . . 29

STORAGE CABINET CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . . . . 30

COMBINATION CABINET BASICS . . . . . 31

COMBINATION CABINET CONFIGURATIONS . . . . . 32

WARDROBE CABINET BASICS . . . . . 33

WARDROBE CABINET CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . . . . 34

ADD-ON STORAGE CABINET BASICS . . . . . 35

MOBILE PEDESTAL BASICS . . . . . 36

SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY BASICS . . . . . 37

PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & NAVIGATE . . . . . 38

PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & HISPACE . . . . . 43

PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & COMPLEMENTS TABLES . . . . . 45

# ledger (continued)

PEDESTAL BASICS . . . . . 46

PEDESTAL AND STRETCH PEDESTAL DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . . . . 47

MOBILE PEDESTAL DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . 48

PEDESTAL STORAGE OPTIONS . . . . . 49

PEDESTAL AND STRETCH PEDESTAL DRAWER HEIGHTS . . . . . 50

CUBBY DRAWER HEIGHTS . . . . . 51

PLANNING WITH STRETCH PEDESTALS & THE FIXED STORAGE TOP CUSHIONS. . . . . 52

PLANNING WITH LEDGER PEDESTALS. . . . . 54

STORAGE LOCKER BASICS . . . . . 58

STORAGE LOCKER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS . . . . . 59

PLANNING WITH STORAGE LOCKERS . . . . . 60

BOOKSHELF BASICS . . . . . 62

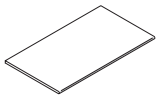
LEDGER FINISHES . . . . . 63

# lateral file basics

**Ledger provides a comprehensive storage solution for managing information and resources and integrates competently into workstations or stand-alone scenarios. Ledger Lateral Files are offered in pre-configured arrangements.**

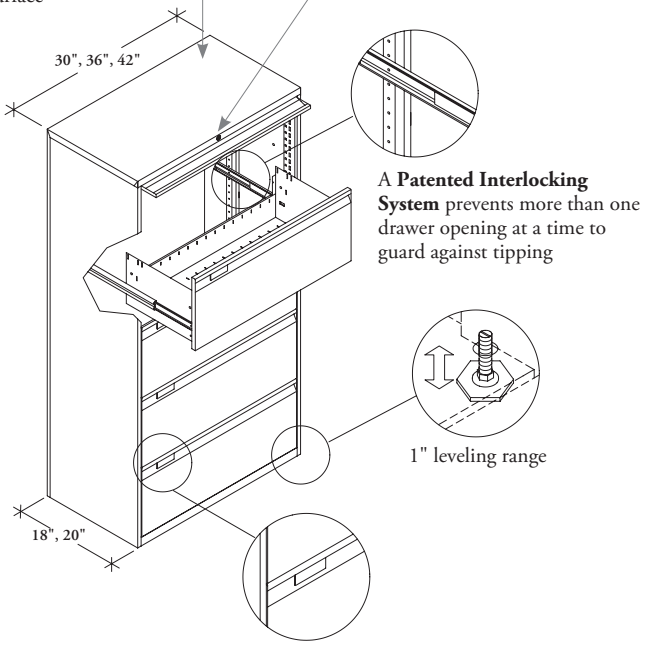
- Five Lateral File drawer configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, all available in three height options (with the exception of the Six-High cabinet which is available in Letter-Height only):
  1) Letter-Height: used primarily for hanging files
  2) Combination-Height: used primarily for hanging files with some openings dedicated to binder storage
  3) Binder-Height: supports binders in all drawer openings, as well as hanging files
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module (the size of the posting shelf), then 3.2", 4.8", 6.4" to up to 16"
- Adjacent drawers align for a continual datum line
- The interior construction of the case permits drawer reconfiguration or retrofit at any time

**Lateral File (LLF)**



**Storage Top (SFVO)** can be applied to the top of cabinets to provide an additional worksurface

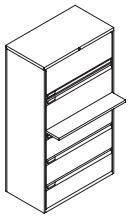
- **Locks** can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock
- If individual locks are chosen, keys will be keyed randomly



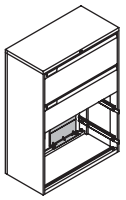

A **Patented Interlocking System** prevents more than one drawer opening at a time to guard against tipping

1" leveling range

**Label holders** are included with full pull fronts to clearly identify the contents of each drawer



An optional, fully-retractable **posting shelf** is available for the Five- and Six-High Lateral File cabinets to provide a convenient ledge





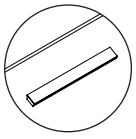
**LFA08**



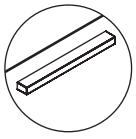
**LFA09**

- **Counterweights** are required for all cabinets with pull-out drawers and cabinets not located directly under a worksurface

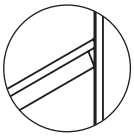
Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



**District Handle Pull**
- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



**Rectangular Handle Pull**
Platinum finish

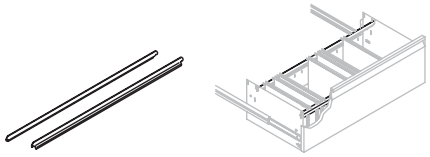


**Full Pull**
- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

# lateral file basics (continued)

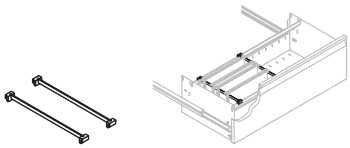
**Lateral File Accessories (LFA) enhance the organizational ability of the lateral drawers.**

All Lateral File Accessories are Grey, except for the Divider Plates and EDP Adapters are Black.



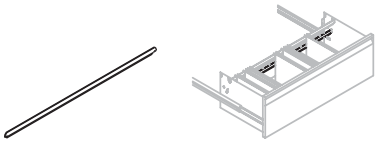
**Hanging File Bars (LFA01, 02, 03)**

Permits hanging letter-, legal- or metric-size files in side-to-side arrangements



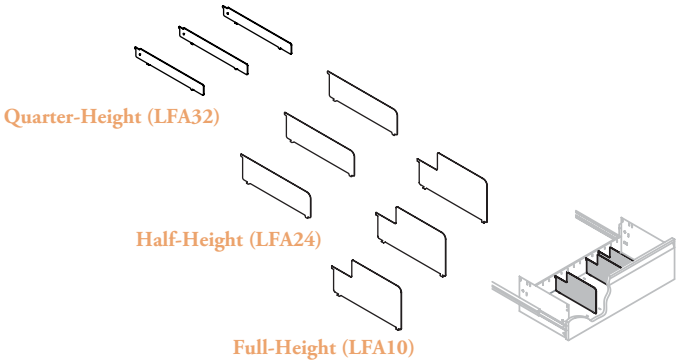
**Cross File Bars (LFA07)**

- Permits hanging letter-, legal- or metric-size files in a front-to-back arrangements. They are shipped in packages of two
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers



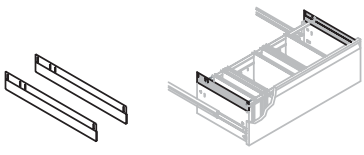
**Legal-to-Letter Adapter (LFA11, 12, 13)**

Prevents the contents of letter-size folders from falling from the side of the folder




**Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)**

- Section the lateral drawer into separate compartments
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers
- Quarter-Height Divider Plates (LFA32) are designed to fit in 3.2" high lateral drawers – 18" deep drawers will have a 1/2" gap and 20" deep drawers will have a 1" gap
- Half-Height Divider Plates (LFA24) are designed to fit in 4.8", 6.4", 8.0" and 9.6" high lateral drawers – 18" or 20" deep drawers will have a 2 3/4" gap
- Full-Height Divider Plates (LFA10) are designed to fit in 11.2", 12.8", 14.4" and 16.0" high lateral drawers – 18" or 20" deep drawers will have a 2 3/4" gap
- Can also be applied to the Slotted Shelf (SA2)



**EDP Adapters (LFA20)**

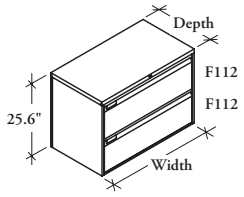
- Provide clearance space for EDP files
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers

# lateral file drawer configurations & lock charts

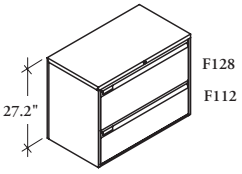
**The family of Ledger Lateral Files cater to diverse filing requirements.**

- All Five- and Six-high Laterals include a 1.6" high Structural Module (B016) above the third drawer for extra stability
- Details on drawer heights (i.e. F112, F128) can be found on the following pages
- When Individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock (except top drawer which locks from the case lock)

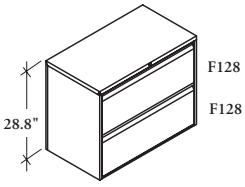
## two-high




Letter-Height
1 Lock

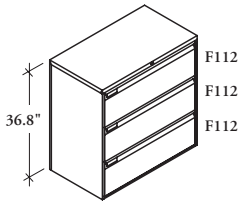



1 Lock Combination-Height
1 Lock

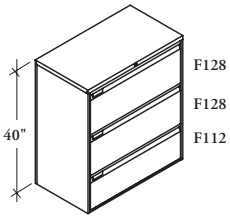



1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

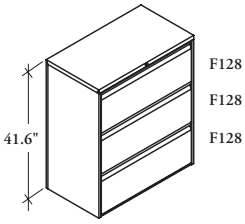
## three-high




1 Lock Letter-Height
1 Lock

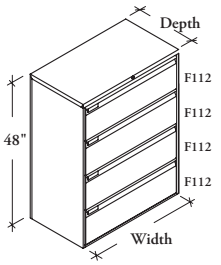



1 Lock Combination-Height
1 Lock

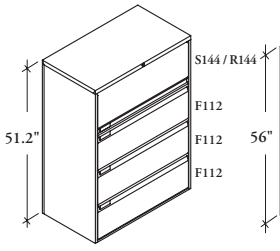



1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

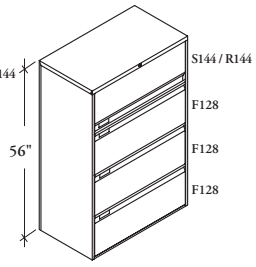
## four-high




Letter Height (L)
1 Lock

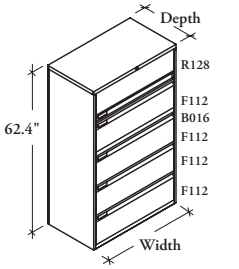



Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (P)
1 Lock

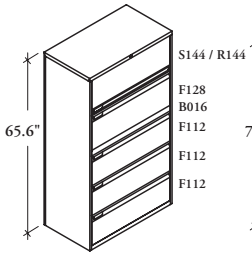



Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (S)
1 Lock

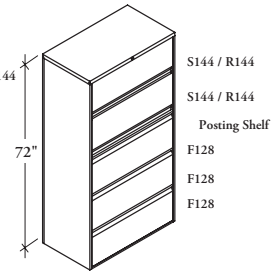
## five-high




Letter Height (L)
1 Lock

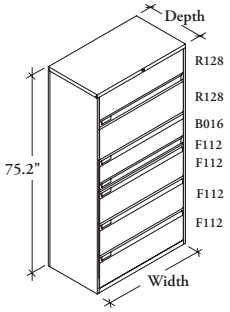



Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6") (P)
1 Lock




Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72") (S)
1 Lock

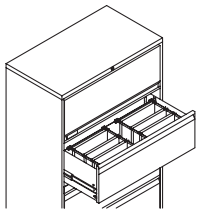
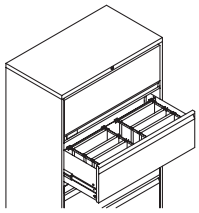
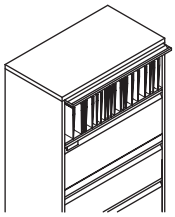
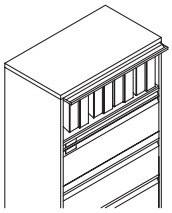
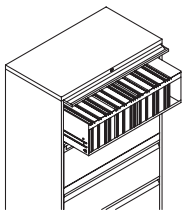
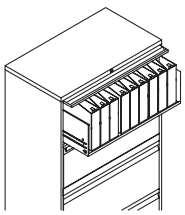
## six-high




Letter-Height
1 Lock

# lateral file drawer heights

**The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate drawer for specific applications.**

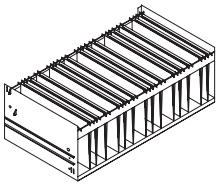
| module code: drawer type | module code: exterior height | interior height | drawer type | product illustration | applications |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** | **112**<br>11.2" | 10.6" | Fixed Front – Letter |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes<br>• Accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing |
| **F** | **128**<br>12.8" | 12.2" | Fixed Front – Binder |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes<br>• Does not accommodate metric-size binders |
| **S** | **128**<br>12.8" | 11.2" | Receding Drawer with Fixed Shelf – Letter |  | • Appropriate for end tab filing |
| **S** | **144**<br>14.4" | 12.8" | Receding Drawer with Fixed Shelf – Binder |  | • Appropriate for binders and tab filing |
| **R** | **128**<br>12.8" | 11.2" | Receding Drawer with Pull-out Shelf – Letter |  | • Easy access to storage is provided by pull-out shelf<br>• Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes |
| **R** | **144**<br>14.4" | 12.8" | Receding Drawer with Pull-out Shelf – Binder |  | • Easy access to storage is provided by pull-out shelf<br>• Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes |

# lateral file drawer storage capacities

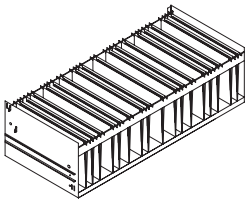
**Lateral File drawer storage capacities for side-to-side storage arrangements are shown below.**

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

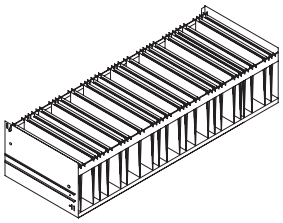
## letter, legal, a4 binders
## side-to-side



**30" Wide**



**36" Wide**



**42" Wide**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18" and 20" Deep** | One-High | 26-5/8"/68 cm | 32-5/8"/83 cm | 38-5/8"/98 cm |
| | Two-High | 53-1/4"/135 cm | 65-1/4"/166 cm | 77-1/4"/196 cm |
| | Three-High | 79-13/16"/203 cm | 97-13/16"/249 cm | 115-13/16"/294 cm |
| | Four-High | 106-1/2"/271 cm | 130-1/2"/331 cm | 154-1/2"/392 cm |
| | Five-High | 133-1/4"/338 cm | 163-1/4"/414 cm | 193-1/4"/490 cm |
| | Six-High | 159-3/4 /406 cm | 195-13/16"/497 cm | 231-13/16"/589 cm |

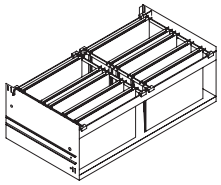
## front-to-back arrangements can be seen on the following pages

# lateral file storage capacities (continued)

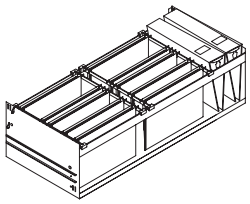
**Lateral File storage capacities for front-to-back storage arrangements are shown below.**

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

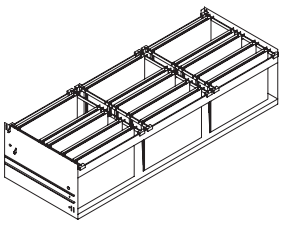
## letter binders
## front-to-back



**30" Wide**



**36" Wide**



**42" Wide**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18" Deep** | One-High | 30-1/2"/77 cm | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space | 45-3/4"/116 cm |
| | Two-High | 61"/155 cm | 61" 155 cm<br>+13"/33 cm side space | 45-3/4"/116 cm |
| | Three-High | 91-1/2"/232 cm | 91-1/2"/232 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space | 137-1/4"/349 cm |
| | Four-High | 122"/310 cm | 122"/310 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space | 183"/465 cm |
| | Five-High | 152-1/2"/387 cm | 185"/470 cm | 228-3/4"/581 cm |
| | Six-High | 183"/464 cm | 222"/564 cm | 274-1/2"/697 cm |

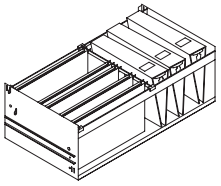
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **20" Deep** | One-High | 33-1/4"/84 cm | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space | 49-7/8"/127 cm |
| | Two-High | 66-1/2"/169 cm | 66-1/2"/169 cm<br>+13"/33cm side space | 99-3/4"/254 cm |
| | Three-High | 99-3/4"/253 cm | 99-3/4"/253 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space | 149-5/8"/380 cm |
| | Four-High | 133"/338 cm | 132"/338 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space | 199-1/2"/507 cm |
| | Five-High | 166-1/4"/442 cm | 198-3/4"/505 cm | 249-3/8"/633 cm |
| | Six-High | 199-1/2"/507 cm | 238-1/2"/606 cm | 299-1/4"/760 cm |

# lateral file storage capacities (continued)

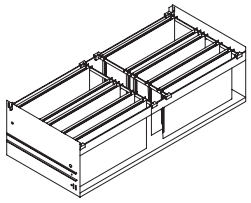
**Lateral File storage capacities for front-to-back storage arrangements are shown below.**

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

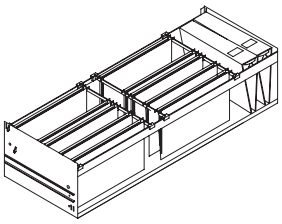
## legal binders
## front-to-back



**30" Wide**



**36" Wide**



**42" Wide**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18" Deep** | One-High | 15-1/4"/39 cm<br>+ 10"/25 cm side space | 30-1/2"/77 cm | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+ 6-1/2"/17 cm side space |
| | Two-High | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+20"/51 cm side space | 61"/155 cm | 61"/155 cm<br>+13"/33 cm side space |
| | Three-High | 45-3/4"/116 cm<br>+30"/76 cm side space | 91-1/2"/232 cm | 91-1/2"/252 cm<br>+19-1/2"/51 cm side space |
| | Four-High | 61"/155 cm<br>+46"/102 cm side space | 122"/310 cm | 122"/310 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space |
| | Five-High | 126-1/4"/320 cm | 152-1/2"/387 cm | 185"/470 cm |
| | Six-High | 151-1/2" / 384 cm | 183"/464 cm | 222"/564 cm |

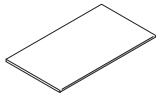
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **20" Deep** | One-High | 16-5/8"/42 cm<br>+10"/125 cm side space | 33-1/4"/84 cm | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space |
| | Two-High | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+20"/51 cm side space | 66-1/2"/169 cm | 66-1/2"/169 cm+<br>+13"/33 cm side space |
| | Three-High | 49-7/8"/127 cm<br>+30"/76 cm side space | 99-3/4"/253 cm | 99-3/4"/253 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space |
| | Four-High | 66-1/2"/155 cm<br>+40"/102 cm side space | 133"/338 cm | 133"/338 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space |
| | Five-High | 133-1/4"/338 cm | 166–1/4"/422 cm | 198-7/8"/505 cm |
| | Six-High | 159-3/4"/406 cm | 199-1/2"/507cm | 238-1/2"/606 cm |

# storage cabinet basics

**Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements including reference materials, equipment and files for person or group use.**

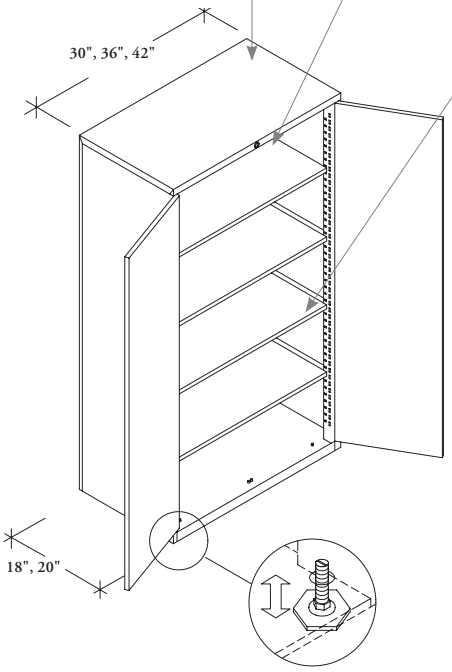
- Five Storage Cabinet configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:
  1) Letter-Height
  2) Combination-Height
  3) Binder-Height
- With the exception of the Six-Height which is available in Letter-Height only
- Accessories are available to match 18" and 20" deep cabinets

## Storage Cabinets (LSC)

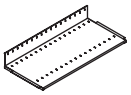


**Storage Top (SFVO)** can be applied to the top of cabinets to provide an additional worksurface

**Locks** can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock

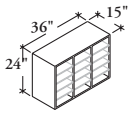


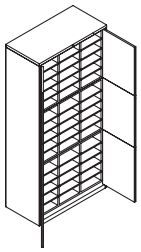

- Two-high includes one shelf
- Three-high includes two shelves
- Four-high includes three shelves
- Five-high includes four shelves (Shown)
- Six-high includes five shelves
- Interior shelves are included and are adjustable in 1.6" increments



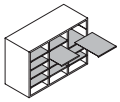
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

1" leveling range



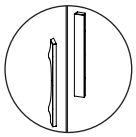



The Max Store Unit includes 12 **Max Storage Trays (SA6)**, creating 15 cubbyholes

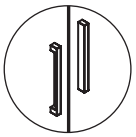


**Max Store Trays (SA6)** create additional cubbyholes to a maximum of 24 trays per unit, creating 27 cubbyholes

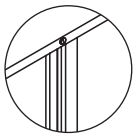
Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



**District Handle Pull**
- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



**Rectangular Handle Pull**
Platinum finish

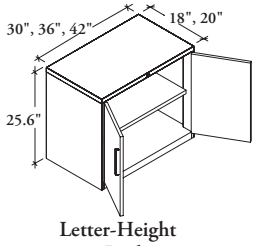


**Full Pull**
- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

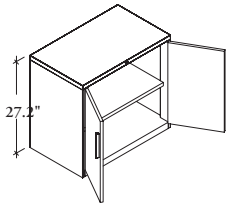
# storage cabinet configurations & lock charts

**The family of Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements.**

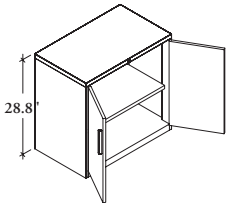
## two-high




Letter-Height
1 Lock

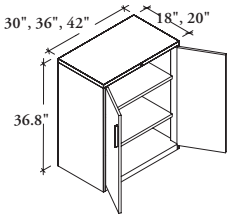



1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

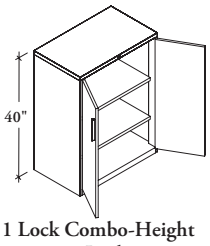



1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

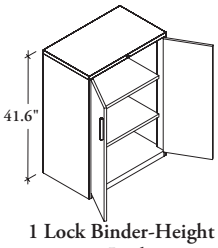
## three-high




Letter-Height
1 Lock

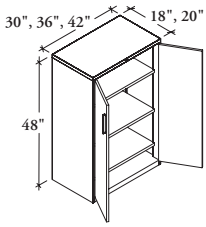



1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

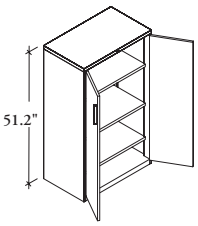



1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

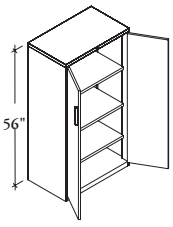
## four-high




Letter-Height
1 Lock

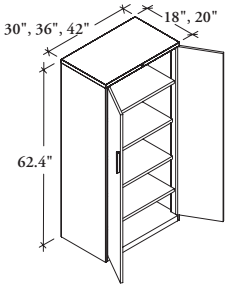



1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

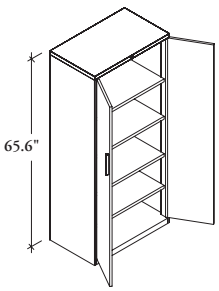



1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

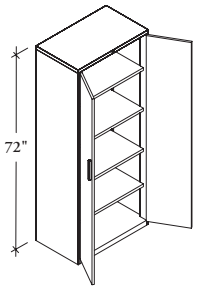
## five-high




Letter-Height
1 Lock

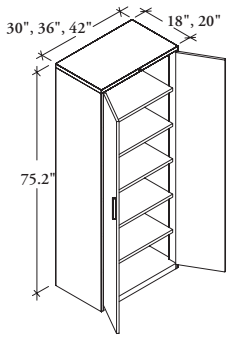



Combo-Height
1 Lock




Binder-Height
1 Lock

## six-high



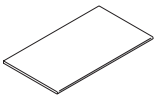

Letter-Height
1 Lock

# combination cabinet basics

**Ledger Combination Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements, and are a hybrid of the Lateral File and the Storage Cabinet.**

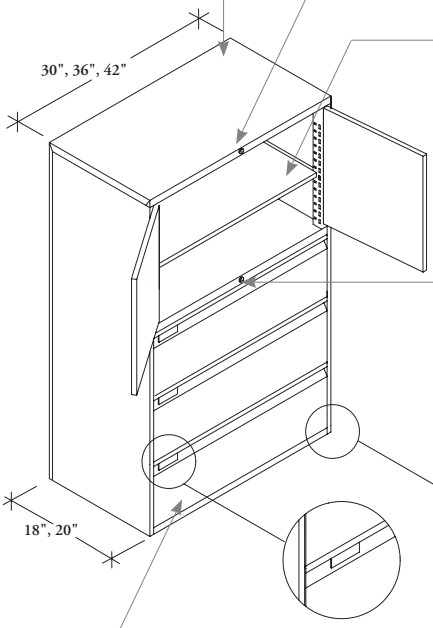
- Four Combination Cabinet configurations are available: Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:
  1) Letter-Height: used primarily for hanging files
  2) Combination-Height: used primarily for hanging files with some openings dedicated to binder storage
  3) Binder-Height: supports binders in all drawing openings, as well as hanging files ()
- With the exception of the Six-High cabinet which is available in Letter-Height only
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Adjacent drawers align for a continual datum line
- Accessories are available to match 18" and 20" deep cabinets
- The interior construction of the case permits drawer reconfiguration or retrofit at any time
- Counterweights are required and included in all combination cabinets

## Combination Cabinets (LCC)

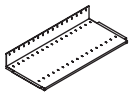


**Storage Top (SFVO)** can be applied to the top of cabinets to provide an additional worksurface

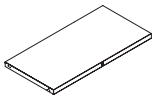
- **Locks** can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock
- If individual locks are chosen, keys will be keyed randomly



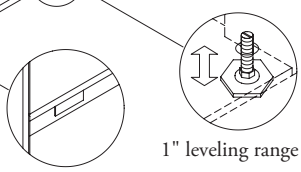

- One interior shelf is included with each Combination Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments



- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)



A 1.6" high **Structural Module with Lock** is included above the third drawer on all Five- and Six-High Combination Cabinets for extra stability

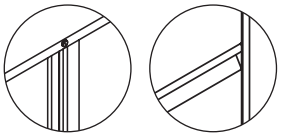


1" leveling range

**Label holders** are included with full pull fronts to clearly identify the contents of each drawer

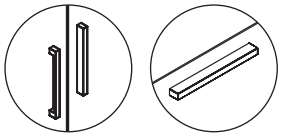
- Three-high includes one drawer
- Four-high includes two drawers
- Five-high includes three drawers (Shown)
- Six-high includes four drawers
- **Lateral File Accessories (LFA)** can be used in Combination Cabinet drawers. See Lateral File Basics.

Two **handle styles** are available: Rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



**Full Pull**

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer/door front



**Rectangular Handle Pull**

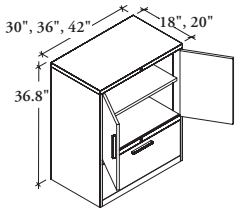
Platinum finish

# combination cabinet configurations & lock charts

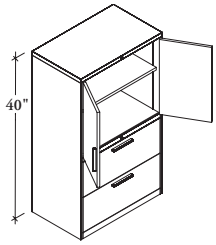
**The family of Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements.**

When individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock

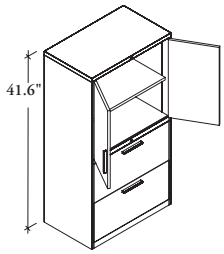
## three-high




Letter-Height
2 Locks

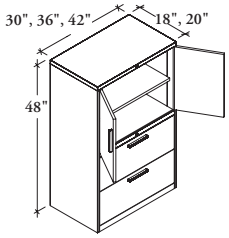



Combo-Height
2 Locks

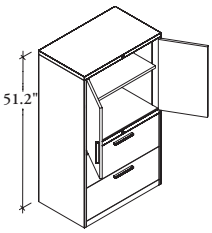



Binder-Height
2 Locks

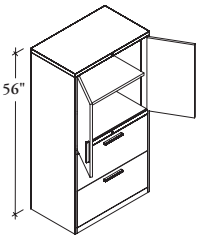
## four-high




Letter-Height
2 Locks

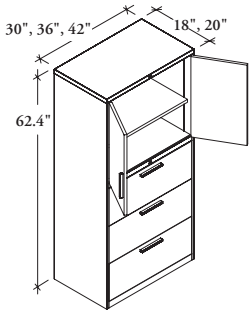



Combo-Height
2 Locks

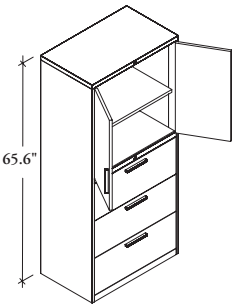



Binder-Height
2 Locks

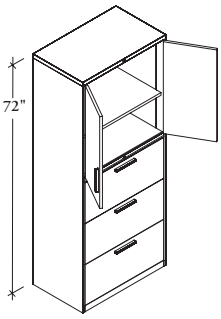
## five-high




Letter-Height
2 Locks

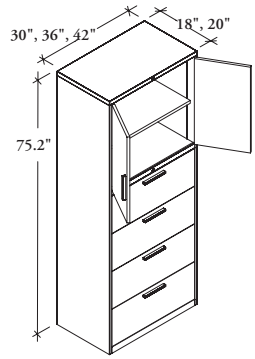



Combo-Height
2 Locks




Binder-Height
2 Locks

## six-high




Letter-Height
2 Locks

# wardrobe cabinet basics

**Ledger Wardrobe Cabinets store garments and other personal items.**

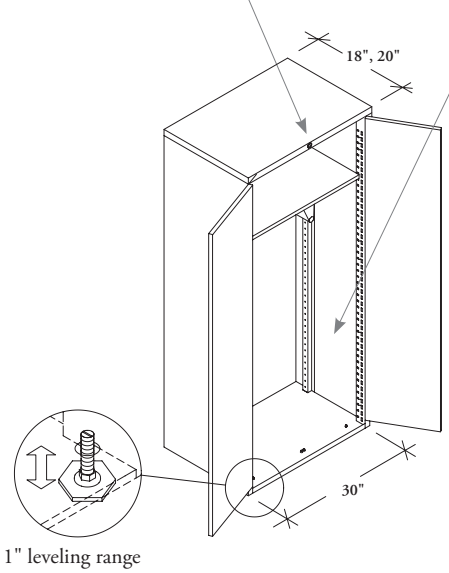
Three Wardrobe Cabinet configurations are available: Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:

1) Letter-Height
2) Combination-Height
3) Binder-Height

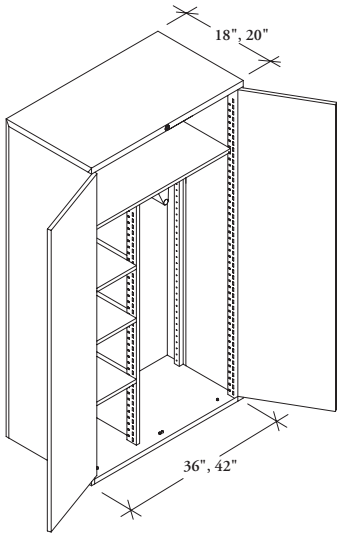
- With the exception of the Six-High which is available in Letter-Height only

## Wardrobe Cabinets (LWC)

**Locks** can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock



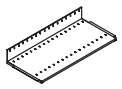

**Undivided Wardrobe Cabinets**
One shelf with coat rod included




**Divided Wardrobe Cabinets**

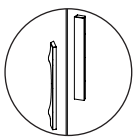
- One shelf with coat rod included
- Four-high includes two hat shelves
- Five-high includes three hat shelves (Shown)
- Six-high includes four hat shelves

- Cabinet walls are slotted in 1.6" height increments for shelf adjustment



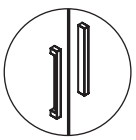
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position

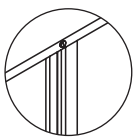


**District Handle Pull**

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



**Rectangular Handle Pull**
Platinum finish



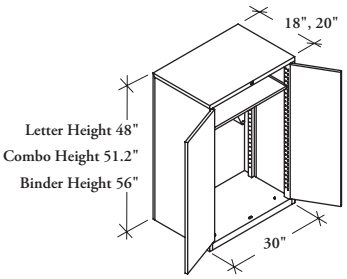
**Full Pull**

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

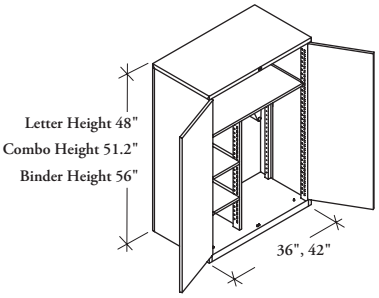
# wardrobe cabinet configurations & lock charts

**Ledger Wardrobe Cabinets store garments and other personal items.**

## four-high

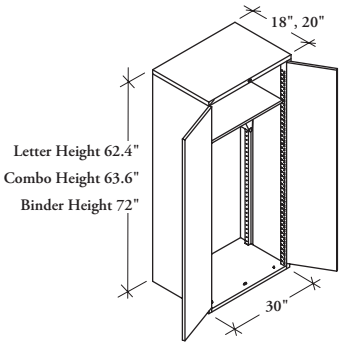



(Undivided Shown)
1 Lock

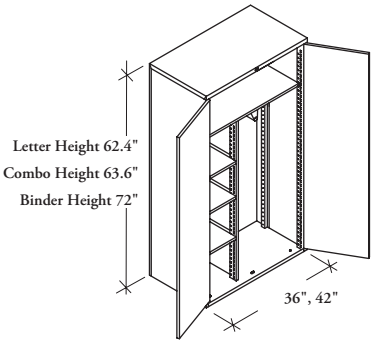



(Divided Shown)
1 Lock

## five-high

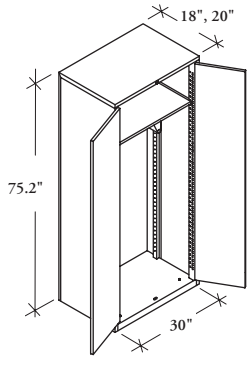



(Undivided Shown)
1 Lock

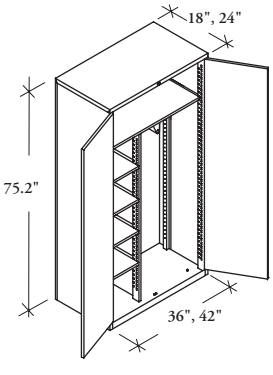



(Divided Shown)
1 Lock

## six-high




(Undivided)
1 Lock




(Divided Shown)
1 Lock

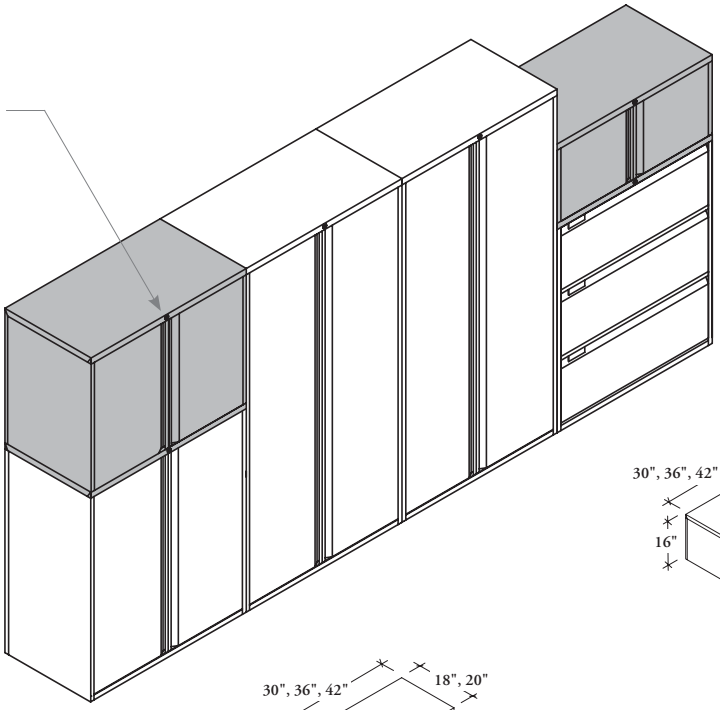
# add-on storage cabinet basics

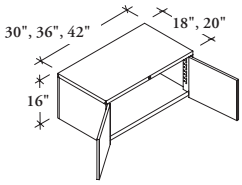
**Add-On Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Ledger Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets.**

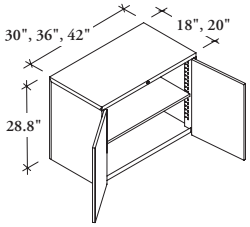
- Available in One-High and Two-High configurations
- Only one Add-On Storage Cabinet can be stacked on top of another unit
- Add-On Storage Cabinets have 1 lock at the Top

### Add-On Storage (LSA)

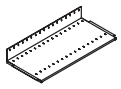
**Locks** can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock





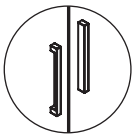




- Two-High Add-On Cabinet matches the Two-High Lateral File Binder-Height
- One interior shelf is included with each two-high Add-On Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments

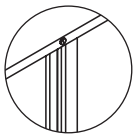


- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

Two **handle styles** are available: rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



**Rectangular Handle Pull**
Platinum finish

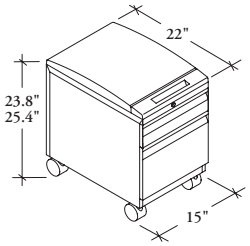


**Full Pull**
- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

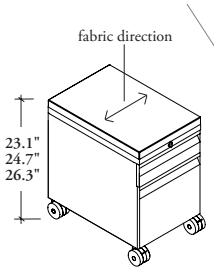
# mobile pedestal basics

**Ledger offers a range of mobile pedestal options which integrate aesthetically with all systems furniture.**

- Mobile Pedestals are available in multiple drawer combinations and heights to allow for maximum flexibility
- Different Teknion systems products accommodate different heights of storage below the worksurface. See height restrictions in this section
- Pedestal file drawers accommodate both imperial and A4 filing sizes
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock
- Pedestals are available with two balance options
  - Four casters and a counterweight
  - Five casters with no counterweight



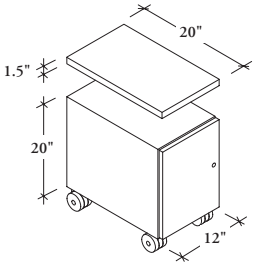

LPKN




LPCN

### Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) and Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN)

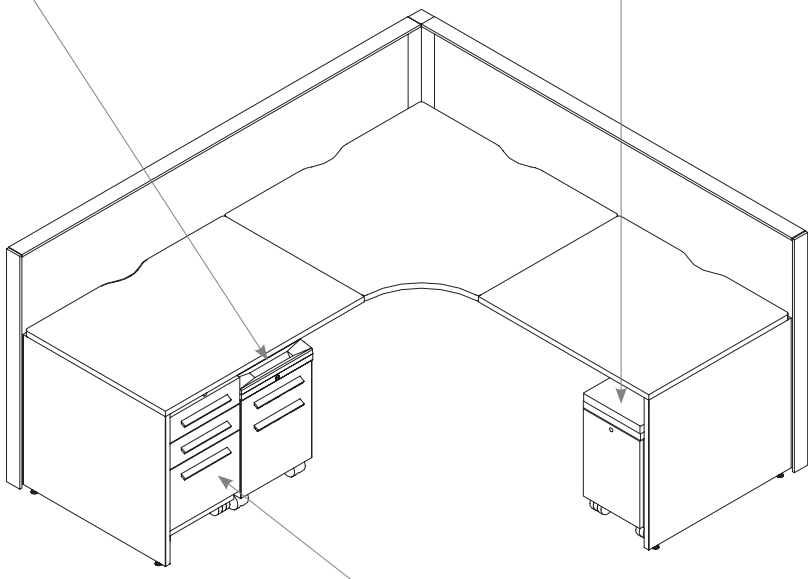
- Provides convenient personal storage equipped with a seat and casters for easy maneuverability
- The Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) has a soft molded foam handle (in Black) and a curved cushion
- The Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN) has a low profile flat cushion
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"

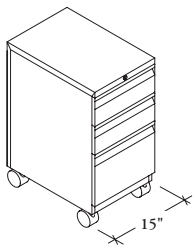



### Mobile Personal Cubby (LMPC)

- Provides mobile personal storage
- Height: 20.6"
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 12"
- Optional low profile flat cushion available
- Locks available if specified
- Available in two options:
  Side Drawer (S)
  - Extends the full interior depth of the cubby
  - Consists of one pull out tray, ideal for holding purse, personal bags etc.

  Door (D)
  - Provides 1.75 cubic ft. of closed storage
  - Ideal for storing personal items

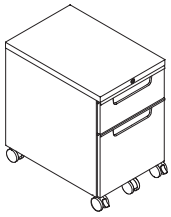


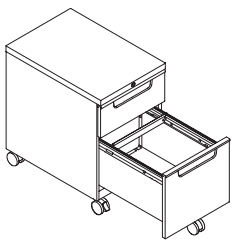



### Mobile Pedestal (LPWN)

- A small footprint mobile pedestal that expands the storage capacity of a traditional pedestal
- Width:15"
- Depth: 18", 22", 28"
- Drawer Configurations:
  -box, box file (BF)
  -pencil, small box, file (PSF)
  -small box, small box, file (SSF)
  -small box, file (SF)

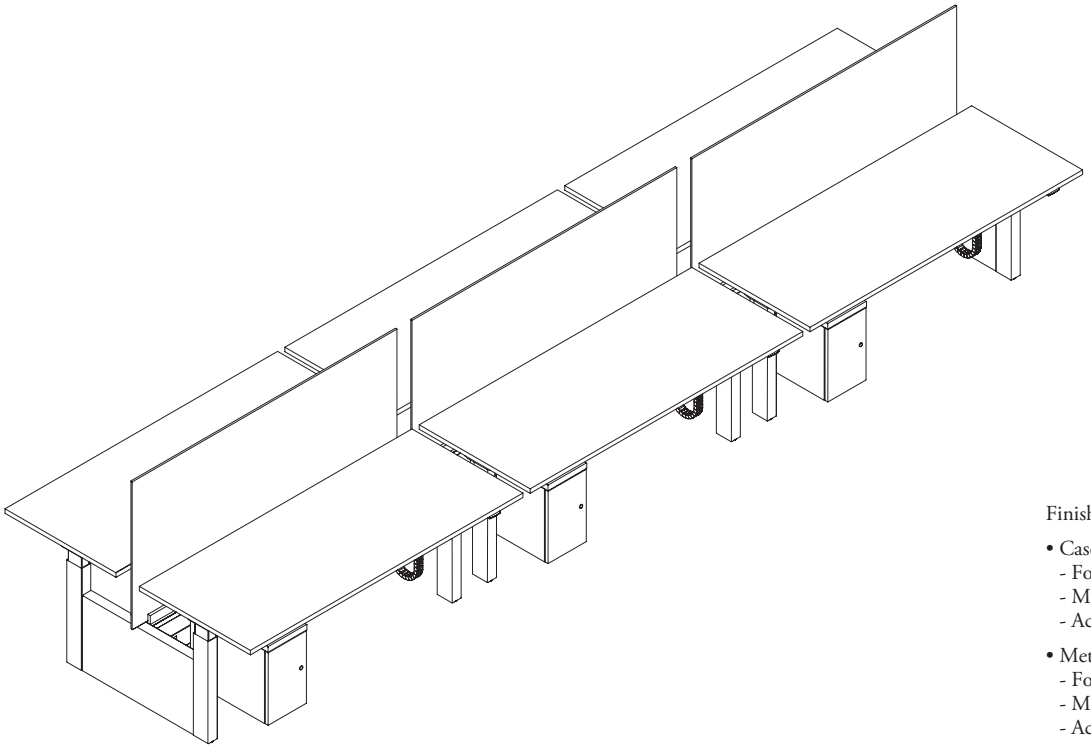
Example of five caster application.





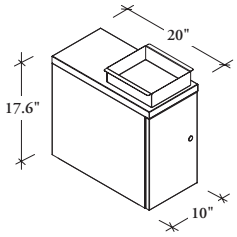
# suspended personal cubby basics

**The Ledger Suspended Personal Cubby mounts to height-adjustable tables.**



Finishes:

- Case Finish:
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent
- Metal Front Finish:
  - Foundation
  - Mica
  - Accent




**Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)**

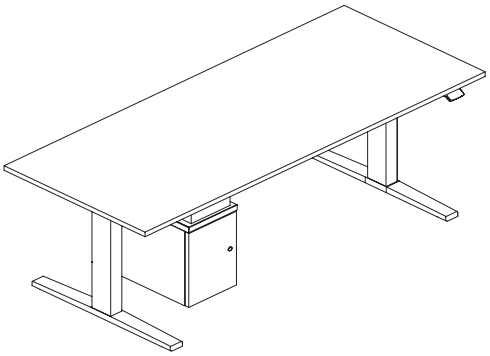
- A Suspended Cubby which mounts to height-adjustable tables and cater to personal storage requirements
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 10"
- Left and right handed

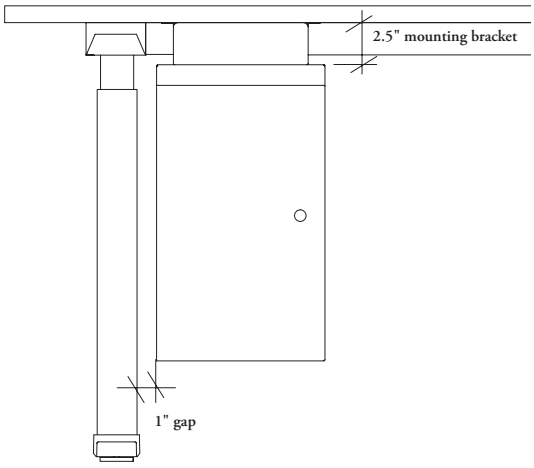
# planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate

**The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.**

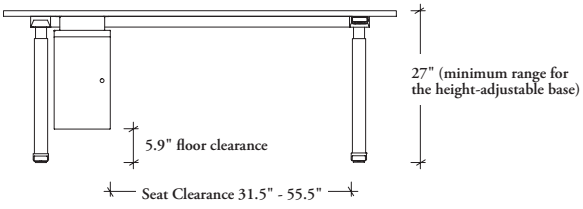
## freestanding tables

- The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) is installed on the inside of a height adjustable leg
- There is a 1" gap between the leg and cubby
- The mounting bracket is 2.5"h

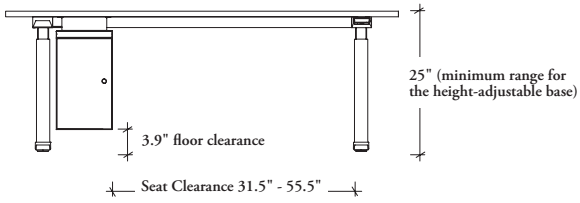





- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
  - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
  - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 82"w. to allow a 31.5" - 55.5" seat clearance



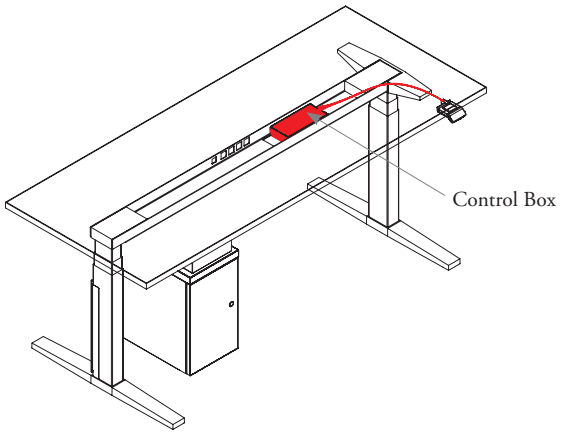

**7S Standard Electric (27" - 43")**



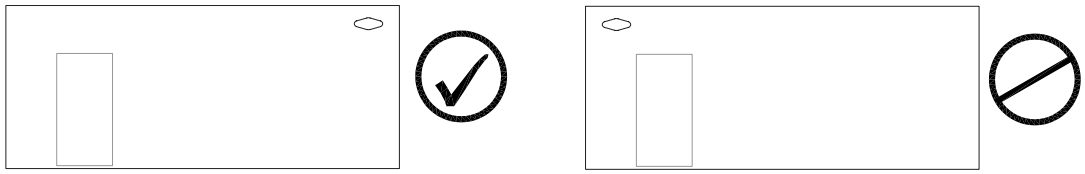

**9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")**

# planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

- The cubby can be installed in two locations
  - Opposite the switch
  - On the same side of the switch if the cable is tucked in along the lg and the channel and support bracket are installed after the switch
- For worksurfaces 48" to 64" wide, the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box

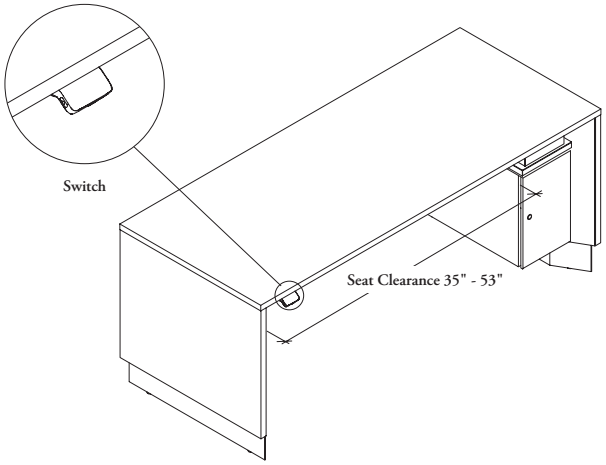


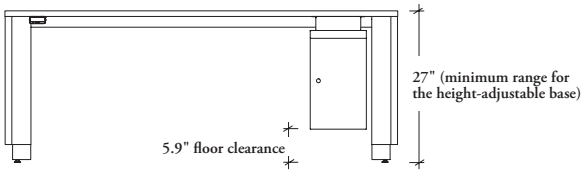

- For base frames with 23" depth, the rectangular cut out **cannot** be on the same side as the Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)



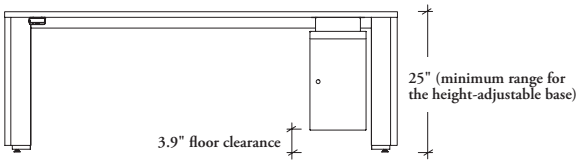
## gable leg tables

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
  - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
  - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Can be used on worksurfaces 58" - 76"w with a seat clearance of 35" - 53"w
- The cubby must be mounted opposite to the switch




(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

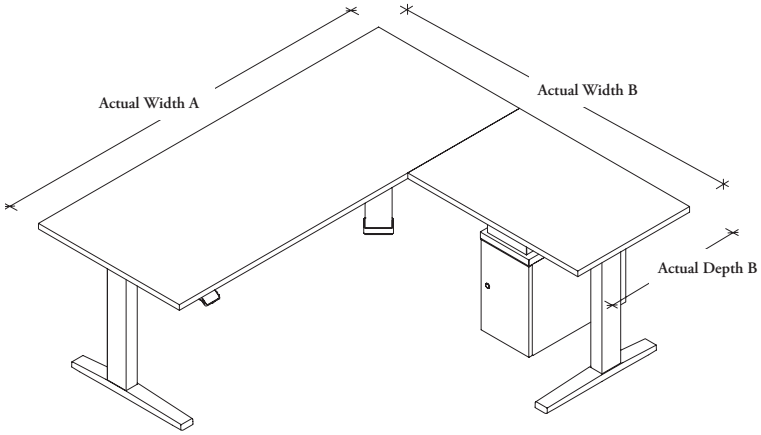



(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

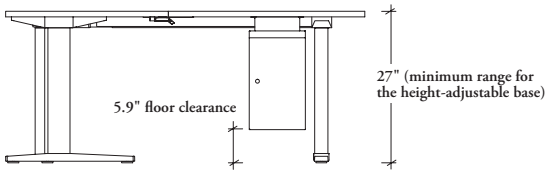
# planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

## extended corner tables

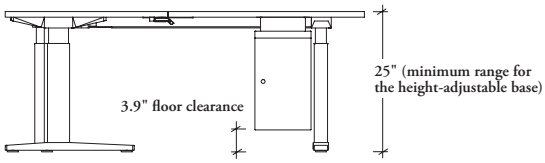
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
  - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
  - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths A and B must be 58" to 70"w
- Worksurface B depth must be 23"




- The suspended cubby (LSPC) must be installed opposite to the switch, on the return surface




(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

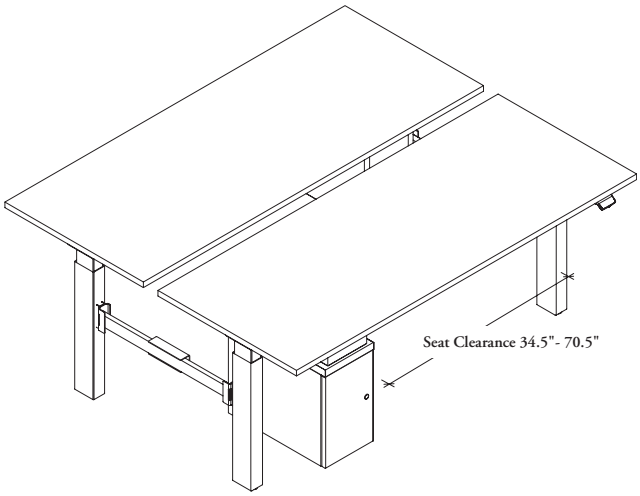



(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

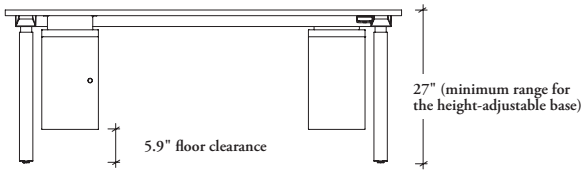
# planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

## frames

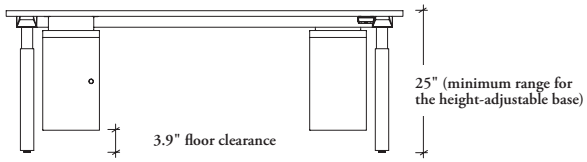
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
  - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
  - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 94"w to allow a 34.5" - 70.5" seat clearance




- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch and Vertical Wire Carrier (HNBEEC)
- For worksurfaces 58"w the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box




**(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")**

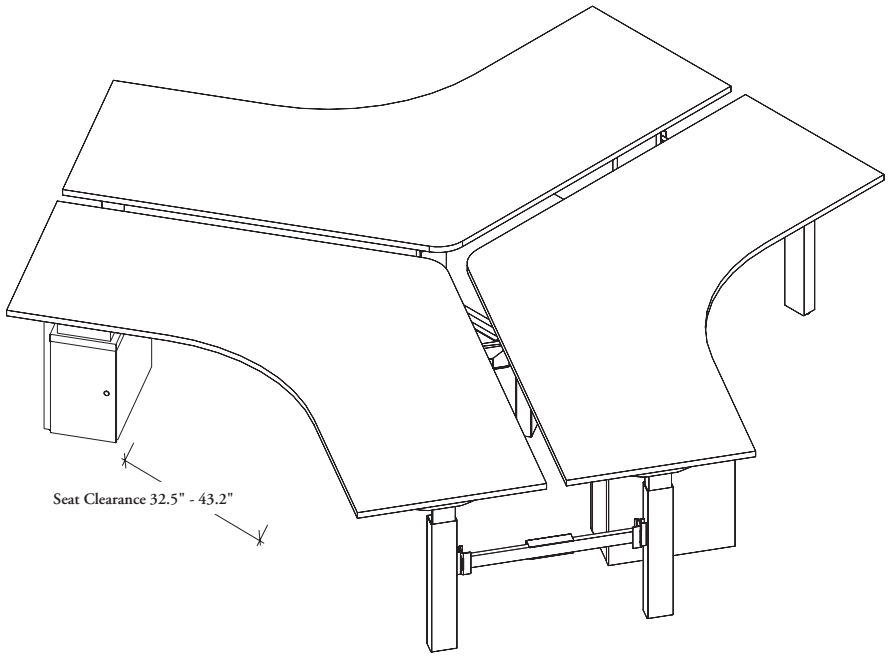



**(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")**

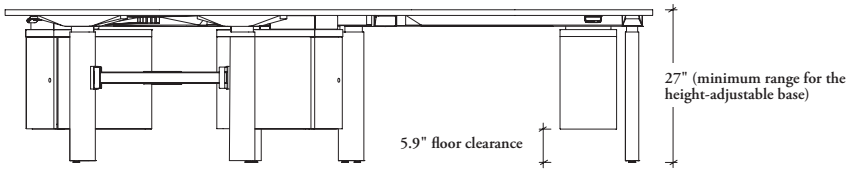
# planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

## 120 frames

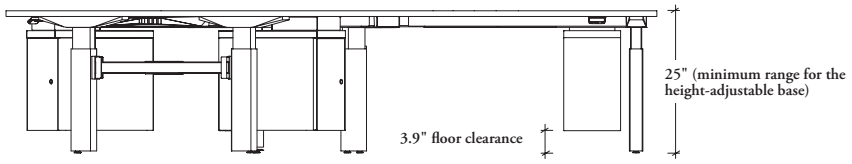
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
  - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
  - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 52" to 58"w to allow a 32.5" - 43.2" seat clearance




- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch and Vertical Wire Carrier (HNBEEC)
- For worksurfaces 58"w the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box




**(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")**

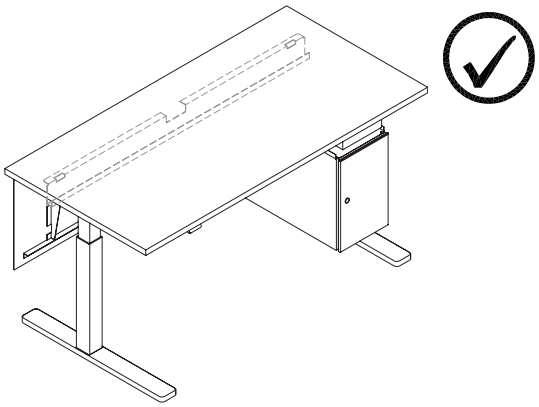


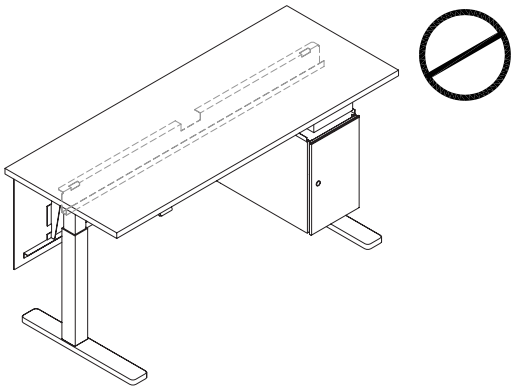

**(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")**

# planning with the suspended personal cubby & hispace

**The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.**

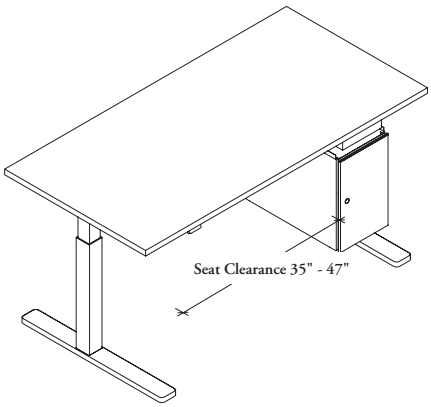
• When specifying a suspended personal cubby and modesty panel or wire tray, the worksurface must be 30"d

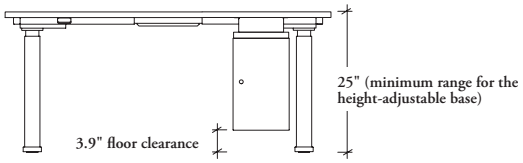




## height-adjustable tables

• The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
• Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance



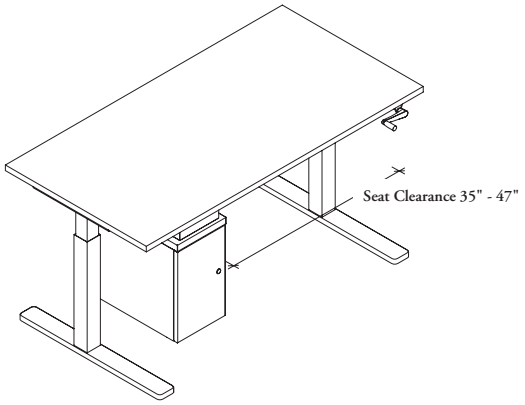



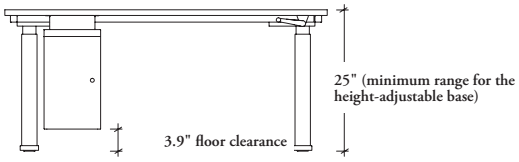

(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

# planning with the suspended personal cubby & hiSpace (continued)

## height-adjustable tables with upStage

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance
- The rectangular cut out **cannot** be specified on the same side with suspended cubby.

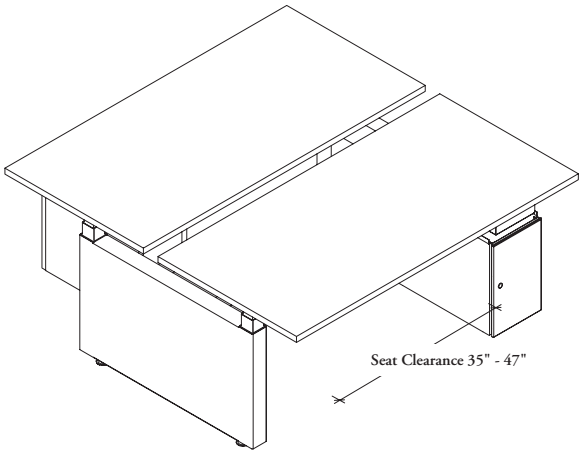


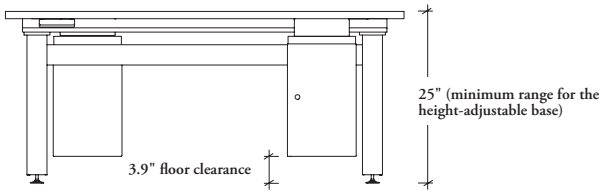




**(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")**

## frames

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance
- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch



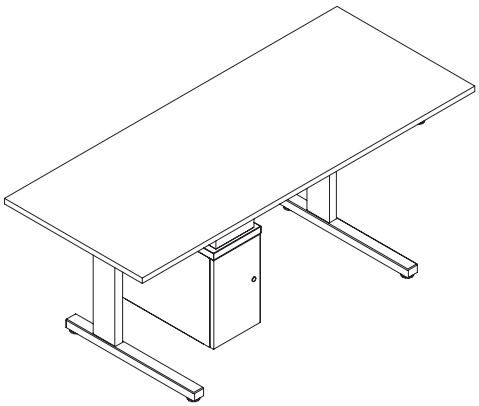




**(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")**

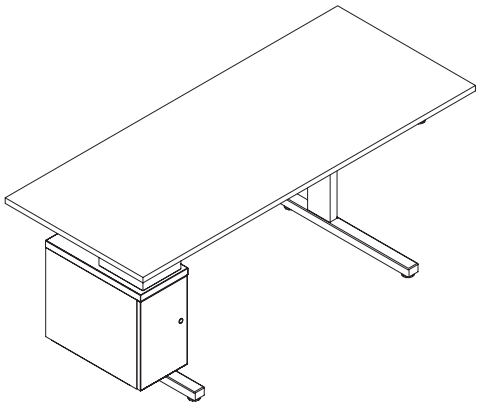
# planning with the suspended personal cubby & complements tables

**The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.**

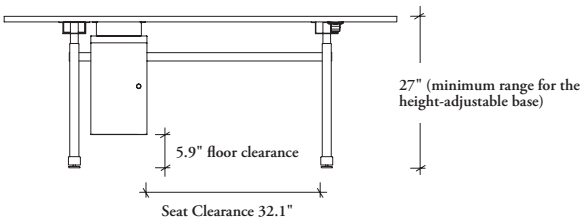
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (7S) Standard Range Electric (27" - 43")base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"
- Depth must be 30"
- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch
- The cubby can be installed in two locations
  - Inside of the leg
  - Outside of the leg if the worksurface width is 72"



The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) installed inside the legs.



The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) installed outside the legs.

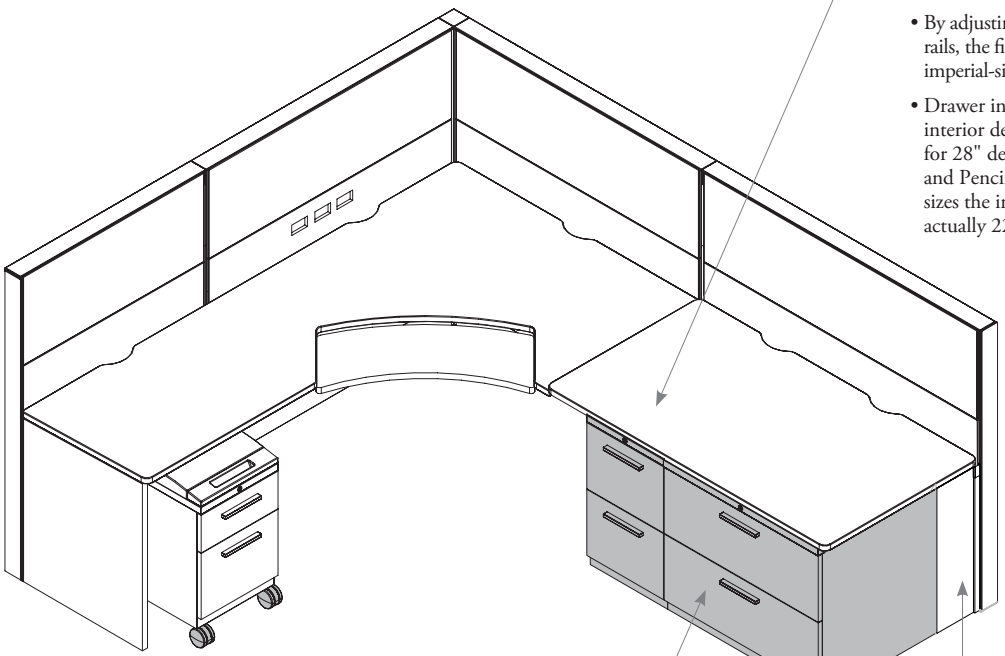



**(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")**

# pedestal basics

**Ledger offers a wide range of pedestal options which integrate aesthetically with all systems furniture.**

- Pedestals are available in multiple drawer combinations and heights to allow for maximum flexibility
- Different Teknion systems products accommodate different heights of storage below the worksurface. See height restrictions in this section
- Pedestal file drawers accommodate both imperial and A4 filing sizes
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock.
- Counterweights are required for all Pedestals not located directly under a worksurface. If Pedestals are supporting a worksurface in a freestanding application, counterweights are required
- All configurations of Pedestal (LPFN) on Casters fit under the regular 29" high worksurface



**Pedestal (LPFN)**

- Accommodate storage of work tools, files and personal items
- By adjusting the A4/letter conversion rails, the file drawer can accommodate imperial-size or A4 hanging files
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"

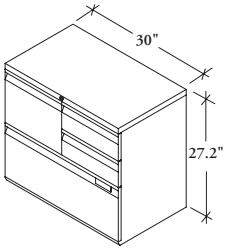
**Pedestal (LPFN) and Stretch Pedestal (LPS)**

Has similar configuration as Pedestal (LPFN) for height consistency. The product is designed to have datum lines match

**Also available but not shown above:**

**Combo Pedestal (LPC)**

Available with a full file drawer on bottom and two file drawers on top or full file drawer on bottom and one file and two box drawers on top



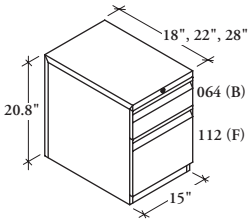



**Pedestal Supporting Bracket (LSBN)** used in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces

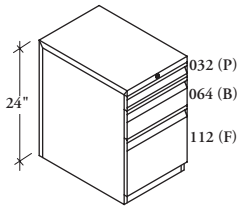
# pedestal and stretch pedestal drawer configurations & lock charts

**Ledger Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications.**

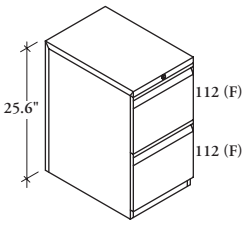
## pedestal (LPFN)



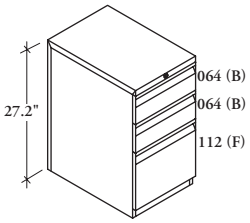

box, file (BF)
1 Lock



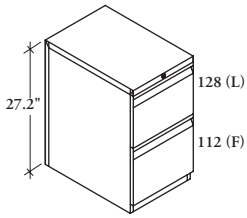

pencil, box, file (PBF)
1 Lock



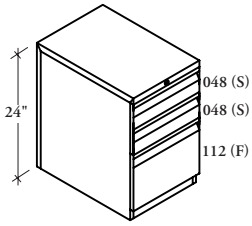

file, file (FF)
1 Lock (unless individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock)




box, box, file (BBF)
1 Lock



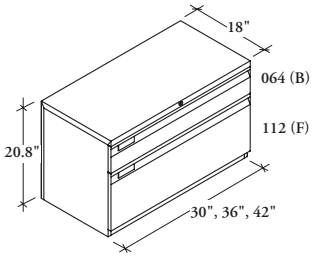

large file, file (LF)
1 Lock (unless individual lucks are specified each drawer comes with a lock)



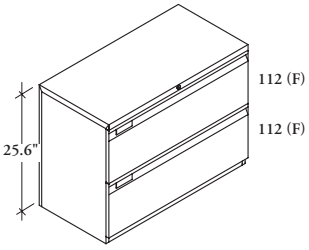

small box, small box, file (SSF)
1 Lock

## stretch pedestal (LPS)

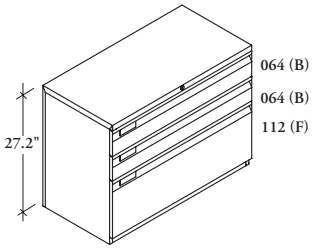
- When individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock



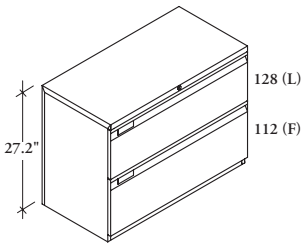

box, file (BF)
1 Lock



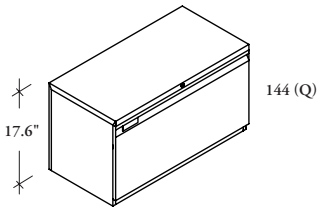

file, file (FF)
1 Lock




box, box, file (BBF)
1 Lock




large file, file (LF)
1 Lock

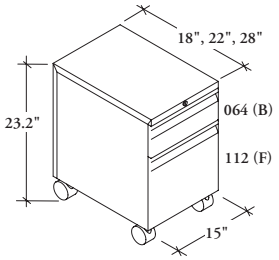



extra large file (Q)
1 Lock

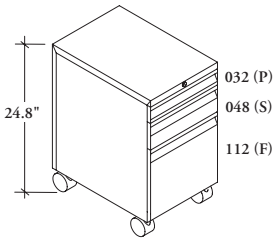
# mobile pedestal drawer configurations & lock charts

**Ledger Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications.**

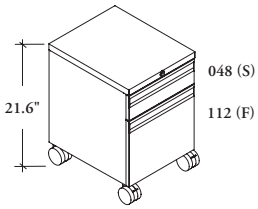
## mobile pedestal (LPWN)



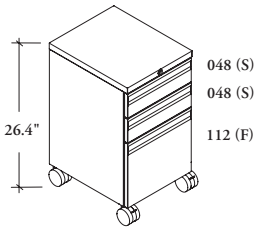

box, file (BF)
1 Lock




pencil, small box, file (PSF)
1 Lock

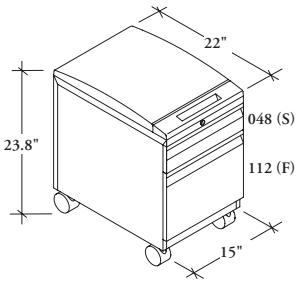



small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

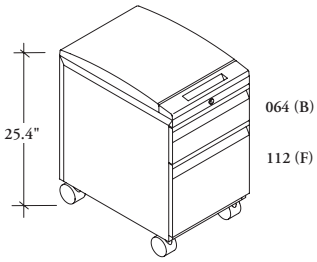



small box, small box, file (SSF)
1 Lock

## mobile pedestal with seat (LPKN)

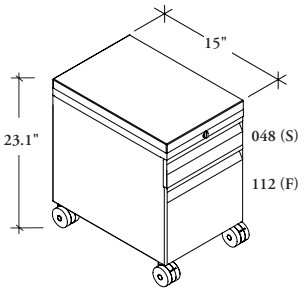



small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

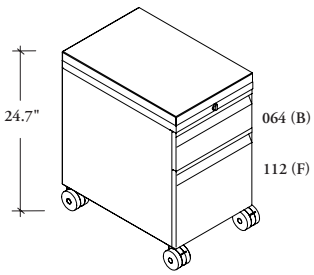



box, file (BF)
1 Lock

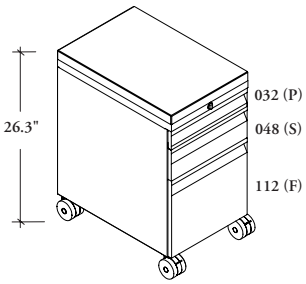
## mobile pedestal with cushion (LPCN)




small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

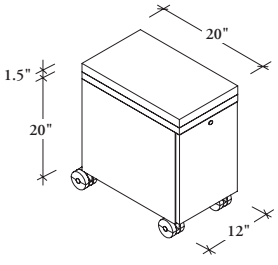



box, file (BF)
1 Lock

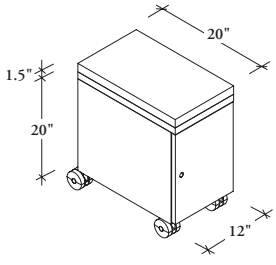



pencil, small box, file (PSF)
1 Lock

## mobile personal cubby (LMPC)




side drawer (S)
1 Lock



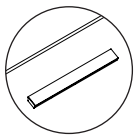

door (D)
1 Lock

# pedestal storage options

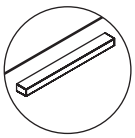
**The following describes options for handles, drawers and drawer capacities.**

## handle options

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, Rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position

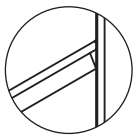


**District Handle Pull**



**Rectangular Handle Pull**

- Both Handles are available in Foundation and Mica.



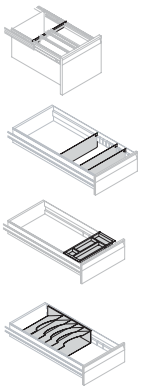
**Full Pull**

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

## drawer options

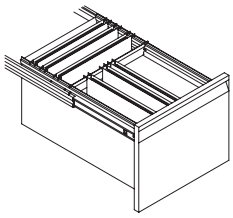
**Pedestal Accessories (LPA)**

- **Hanging File Bar (LPAS)** permits hanging letter- or legal-size files in the file drawer
- **Drawer Divider (LPAD)** sections the box file into separate compartments
- **Pencil Tray (LPAT)** organizes small work tools in any size drawer
- **Stationary Inserts (LPAK)** divisional inserts for sorting paper. Come in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")
- Stretch Pedestals accommodate **Lateral File Accessories (LFA)**. See Lateral File Basics.

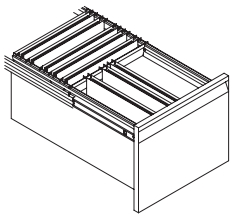


## front-to-back arrangement

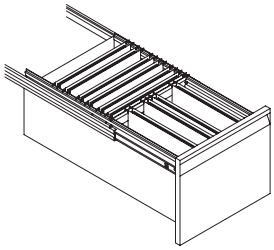
### letter



**18" Depth**



**22" Depth**

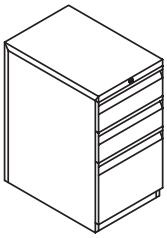


**28" Depth**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14 1/2"/36 cm | 18 1/2"/47 cm | 24 1/2"/62 cm |

All measurements are in lineal inches and centimeters.

## worksurface support options

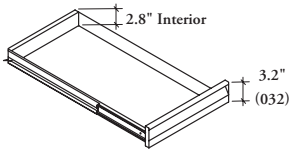
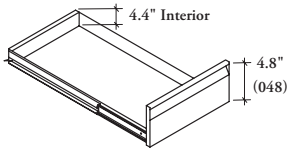
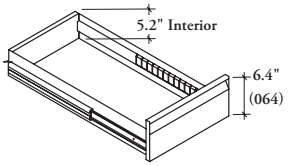
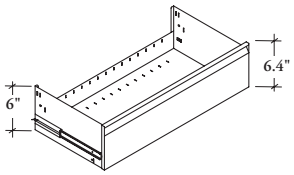
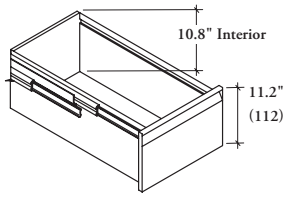
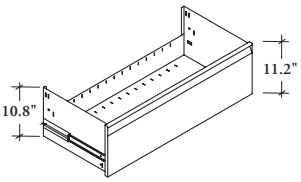
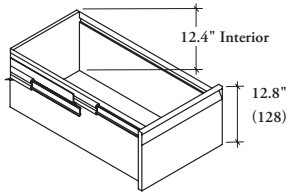
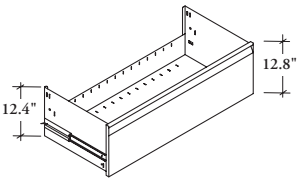
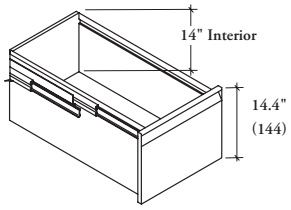
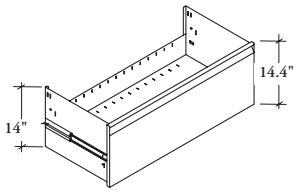


Ledger Pedestal (LPFN) can be used to work as worksurface support. If planned to support the worksurface, Pedestal storage (LPFN) can be specified with or without a counterweights.

# pedestal and stretch pedestal drawer heights

**The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal drawer for specific applications.**

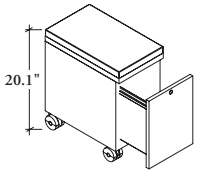
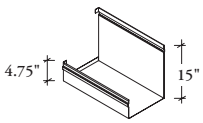
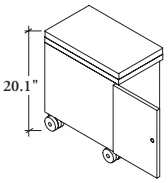
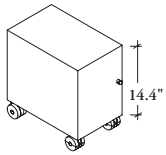
All drawers have a fixed front

| module code | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pedestal | stretch pedestal | exterior height | drawer type | pedestal shown | stretch pedestal shown | applications |
| **P** | | **032** | Pencil |  | | • Writing equipment<br>• Notepads<br>• Paper |
| **S** | | **048** | Small Box |  | | • Writing equipment<br>• Notepads<br>• Paper |
| **B** | **B** | **064** | Box |  |  | • Writing equipment<br>• Notepads<br>• Paper<br>• CDs<br>• DVDs |
| **F** | **F** | **112** | File |  |  | • Hanging files<br>• Accommodates letter- and 4-size documents.<br>• Books |
| **L** | **L** | **128** | Large File |  |  | • Hanging files<br>• Accommodates letter- and A4-size documents.<br>• Books<br>• Binders |
| **–** | **Q** | **144** | Extra Large File | exterior height<br>  | interior height<br>  | • Hanging files<br>• Accommodates letter- and A4-size documents.<br>• Books<br>• Binders |

# cubby drawer heights

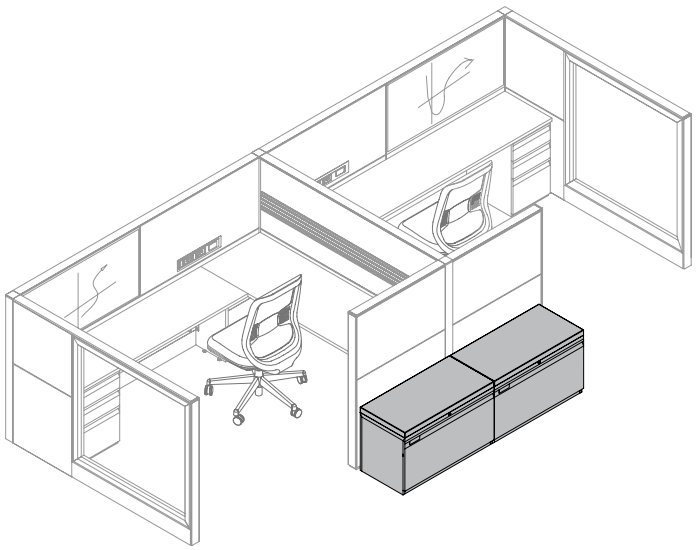
**The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate cubby drawer for specific applications.**

All drawers have a fixed front

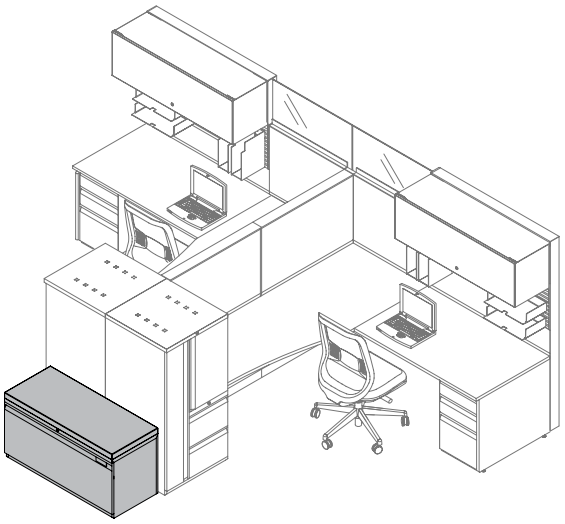
| module code | | drawer type | exterior height | interior height | applications |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMPC** | **S** | Side drawer |  |  | • Personal Storage |
| **LMPC** | **D** | Door |  |  | • Personal Storage |

# planning with stretch pedestals & the fixed storage top cushions

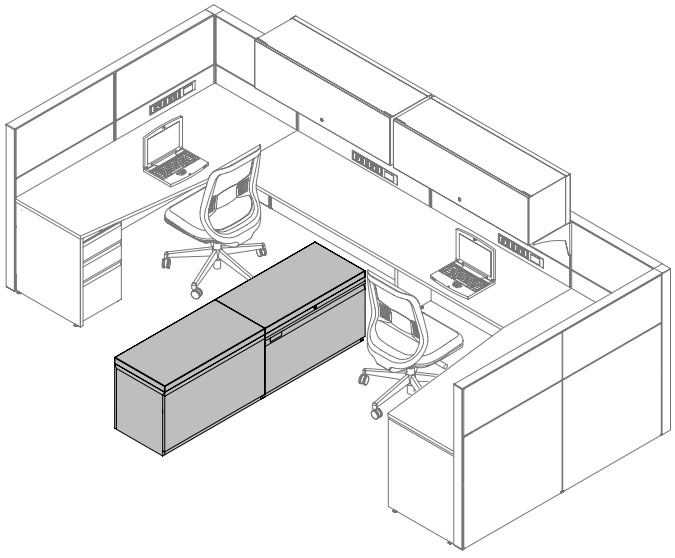
**Stretch Pedestals can be used under a worksurface, or can be placed outside of or between workstations for additional storage or seating. The Extra Large File Stretch Pedestal used with the Fixed Storage Top Cushion is ideal for this application.**



Outside of District Storage



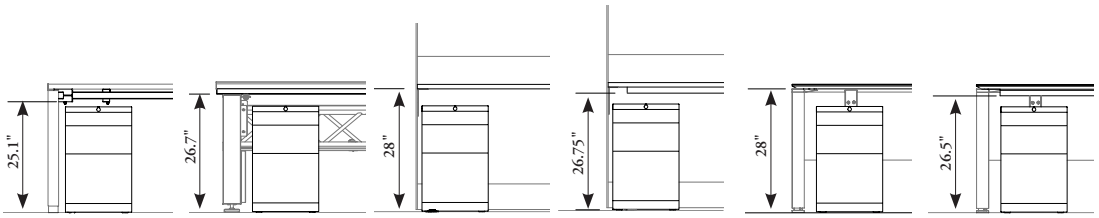
Outside of Leverage Storage



Shared between two Leverage Worksurfaces

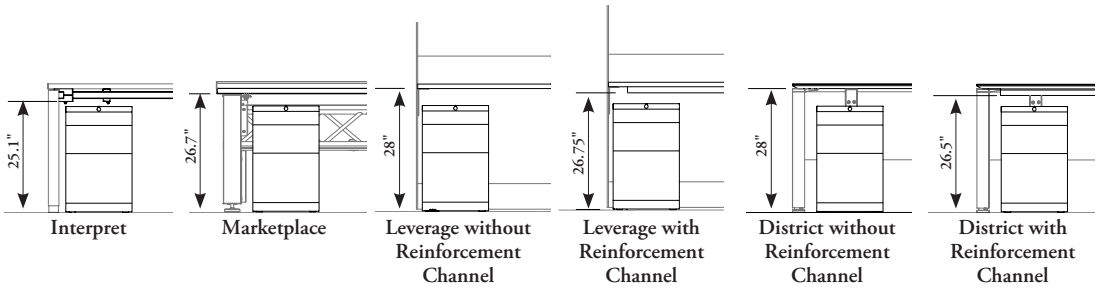
# planning with ledger pedestals

**When planning with Ledger Pedestals below worksurfaces, careful attention should be given to the overall height of the pedestal. Each of Teknion's Systems and Benching products offers different underworksurface heights and District and Leverage require reinforcement channels after certain widths. Refer to the support section of the District and Leverage application guide for reinforcement channel requirements. The following outlines Ledger Pedestal compatibility with Interpret, Marketplace, Leverage and District.**



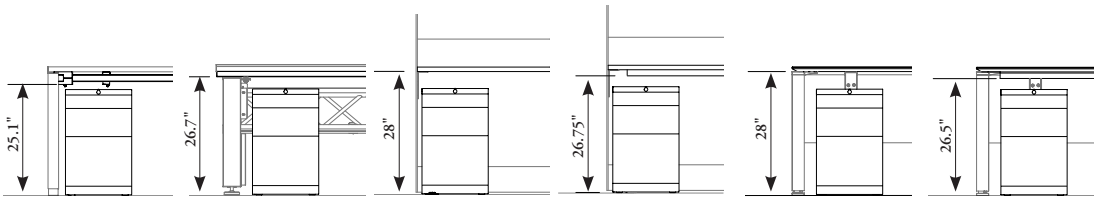

| | | Interpret | Marketplace | Leverage without Reinforcement Channel | Leverage with Reinforcement Channel | District without Reinforcement Channel | District with Reinforcement Channel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN) | 23.1" Small Box File | | | | | | |
| | 24.8" Box File | | | | | | |
| | 26.3" Pencil Small Box File | | | | | | |
| Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) | 23.8" Small Box File | | | | | | |
| | 25.4" Box File | | | | | | |
| Mobile Personal Cubby (LMPC) with seat cushion | 21.5" Door | | | | | | |
| | 21.5" Side Drawer | | | | | | |

# planning with ledger pedestals (continued)



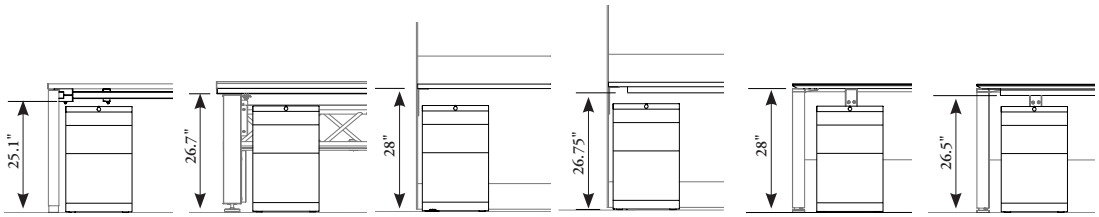

| Mobile Pedestal (LPWN) | Interpret | Marketplace | Leverage without Reinforcement Channel | Leverage with Reinforcement Channel | District without Reinforcement Channel | District with Reinforcement Channel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21.6" Small Box File | | | | | | |
| 23.2" Box File | | | | | | |
| 24.8" Pencil Small Box File | | | | | | |
| 26.4" Small Box Small Box File | | | | | | |

# planning with ledger pedestals (continued)




| Pedestal (LPFN) | Interpret | Marketplace | Leverage without Reinforcement Channel | Leverage with Reinforcement Channel | District without Reinforcement Channel | District with Reinforcement Channel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20.8" or 21.3" With Casters — Box / File | | | | | | |
| 24" or 24.5" With Casters — Small Box / Small Box / File | | | | | | |
| 24" or 24.5" With Casters — Pencil Box / File | | | | | | |
| 25.6" or 26.1" With Casters — File / File | | | | | | |
| 27.2" or 27.7" With Casters — Box / Box / File | | | | | | |
| 27.2" or 27.7" With Casters — Large File / File | | | | | | |

# planning with ledger pedestals (continued)




| | Interpret | Marketplace | Leverage without Reinforcement Channel | Leverage with Reinforcement Channel | District without Reinforcement Channel | District with Reinforcement Channel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Stretch Pedestal (LPS)** | | | | | | |
| 17.6" — Extra Large File | | | | | | |
| 20.8" — Box / File | | | | | | |
| 25.6" — File / File | | | | | | |
| 27.2" — Box / Box / File | | | | | | |
| 27.2" — Large File / File | | | | | | |
| **Combo Pedestal (LPC)** | | | | | | |
| 27.2" — Box / Box / File / File | | | | | | |

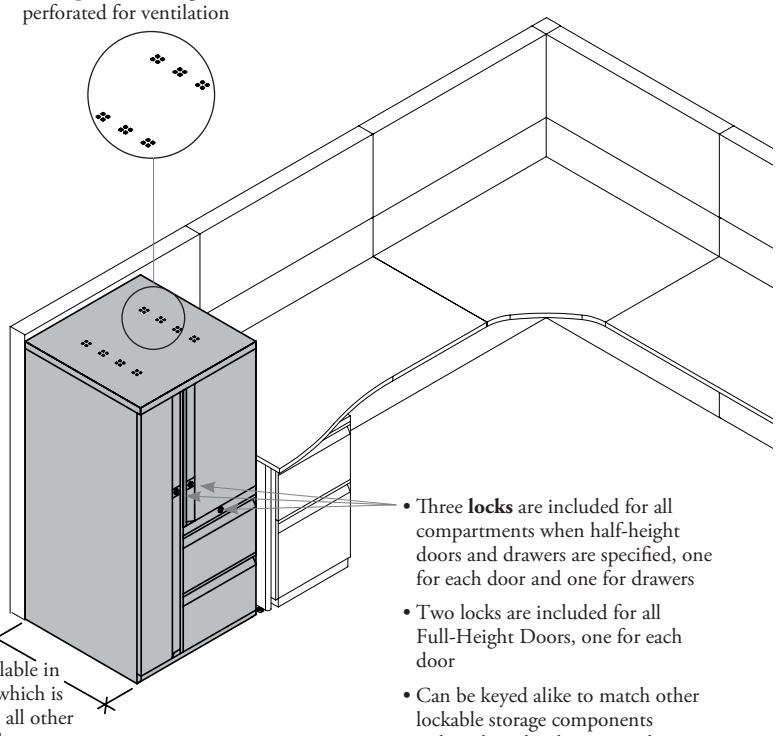
# storage locker basics

**Storage Lockers combine wardrobe, cabinet and storage and come complete with a coat rod and shelf to accommodate personal items.**

- Available in a variety of configurations including full-height or half-height doors with drawers as well as lockers with front and side storage
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Cabinet walls are slotted in 1.6" height increments for shelf adjustment

## Storage Lockers (LSL)

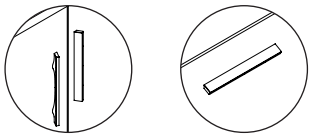
The top of the Storage Locker is perforated for ventilation



Depths available in 24" or 30" which is greater than all other Ledger products

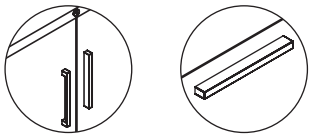
- Three **locks** are included for all compartments when half-height doors and drawers are specified, one for each door and one for drawers
- Two locks are included for all Full-Height Doors, one for each door
- Can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock
- Individual locks are available for file drawers only and will be keyed randomly

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



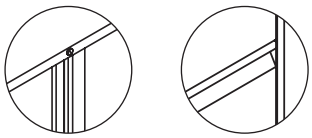
**District Handle Pull**

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



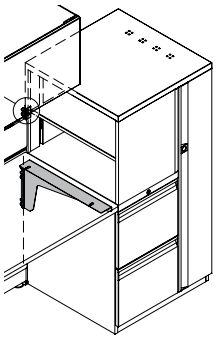
**Rectangular Handle Pull**

Platinum finish



**Full Pull**

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer/door front

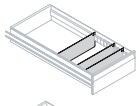


**Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB)** used in combination with Ledger Storage Lockers (LSLF, LSLS) provides a support at the end of a run of panel- mounted worksurfaces

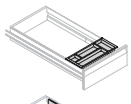
**Pedestal Accessories (LPA)**



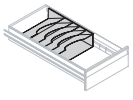
- **Hanging File Bar (LPAB)** permits hanging letter- or legal-size files in the file drawer



- **Drawer Divider (LPAS)** sections the box file into separate compartments



- **Pencil Tray (LPAT)** organizes small work tools in any size drawer



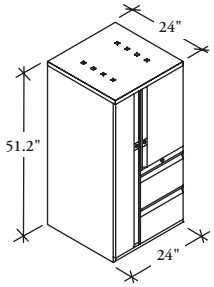
- **Stationary Inserts (LPAK)** divisional inserts for sorting paper. Come in packs of 8 (Depth 18" ), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")

If Hanging File bar, Drawer Divider or Pencil tray is specified, drawer depth **cannot** be changed.

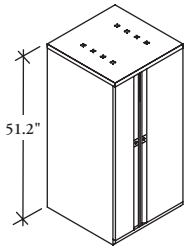
# storage locker configurations & lock charts

**Ledger Storage Lockers cater to diverse storage requirements. A variety of styles are available.**

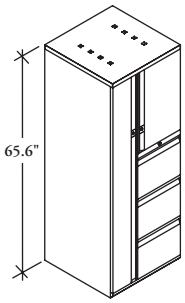
## storage locker (LSL)



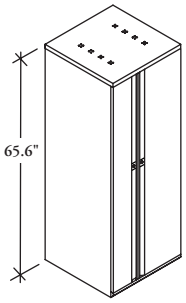

Left Wardrobe
Half Height Door
File, File
3-4 Locks




Left Wardrobe
Full Height Door
File, File
2 Locks

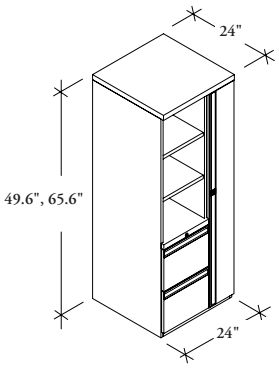



Left Wardrobe
Half Height Door
File, File, File
3-5 Locks

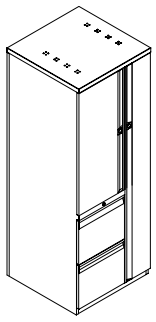



Left Wardrobe
Full Height Door
File, File, File
2 Locks

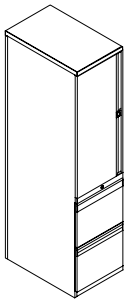
## open storage locker – front (LSLF)




File, File – Open Shelf,
Right Wardrobe,
24" Wide
2-3 Locks

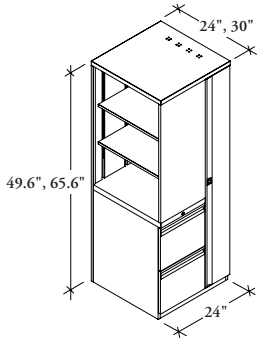


File, File – Metal Door
Right Wardrobe,
24" Wide
3-4 Locks

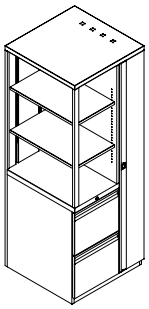


File, File – Metal Door
No Wardrobe,
15" Wide
2-3 Locks

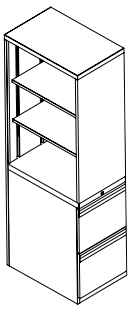
## open storage locker – side (LSLS)




File, File,
Right Wardrobe,
Side Open Shelf,
24" Wide
2-3 Locks



File, File,
Right Wardrobe,
Front and Side Open
Shelf, 24" Wide
2-3 Locks



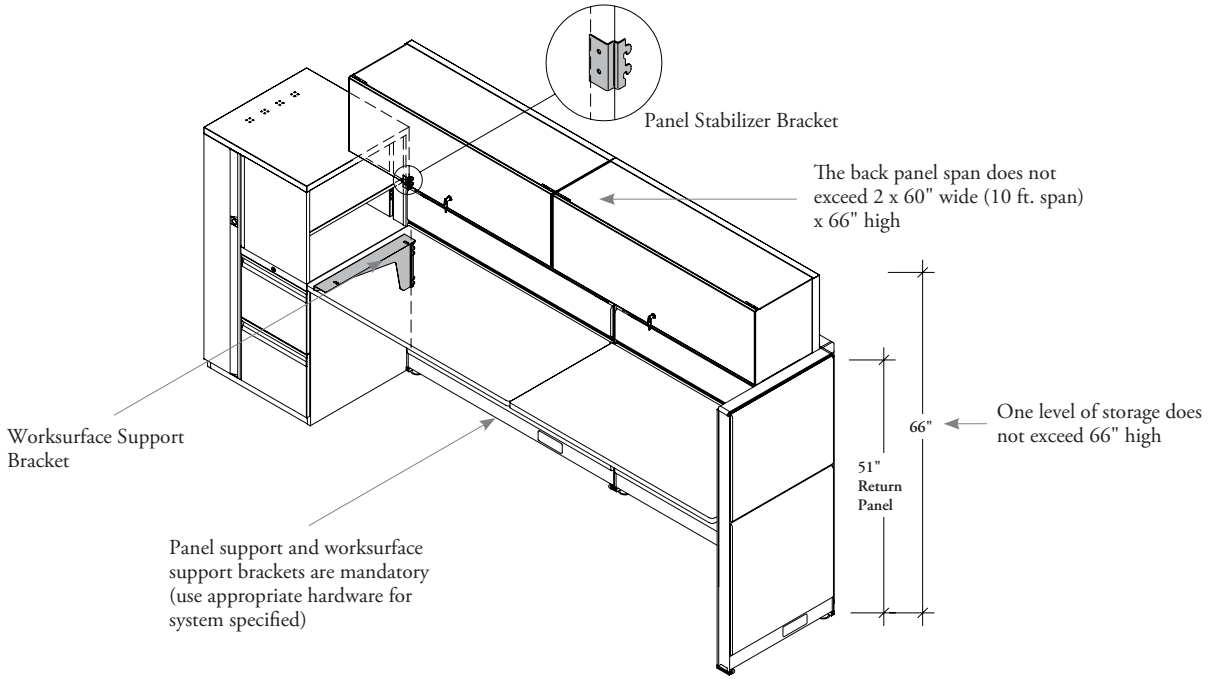
File, File,
Side Open Shelf, Left open
15" Wide
1-2 Locks

# planning with storage lockers

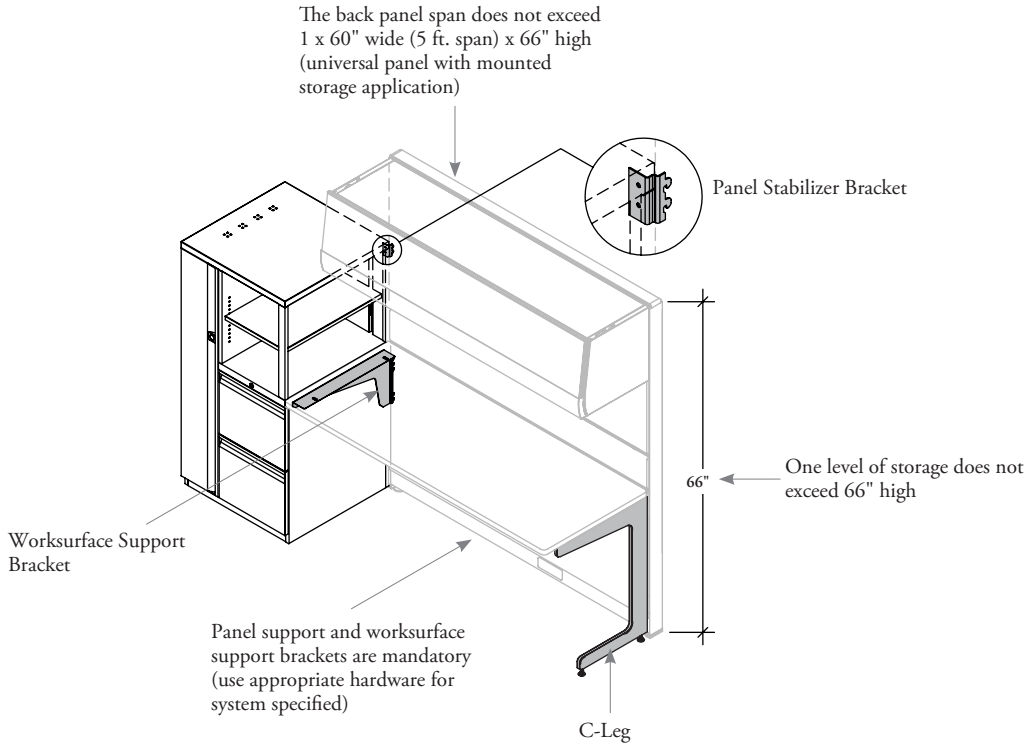
**Ledger Storage Lockers can be attached to a worksurface with a supporting Locker Bracket (LLB). The following images outline the restrictions that apply when using this method of support.**

The Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) consists of the worksurface support bracket and the panel stabilizer bracket

## supporting locker bracket and return panel




## supporting locker bracket and c-leg

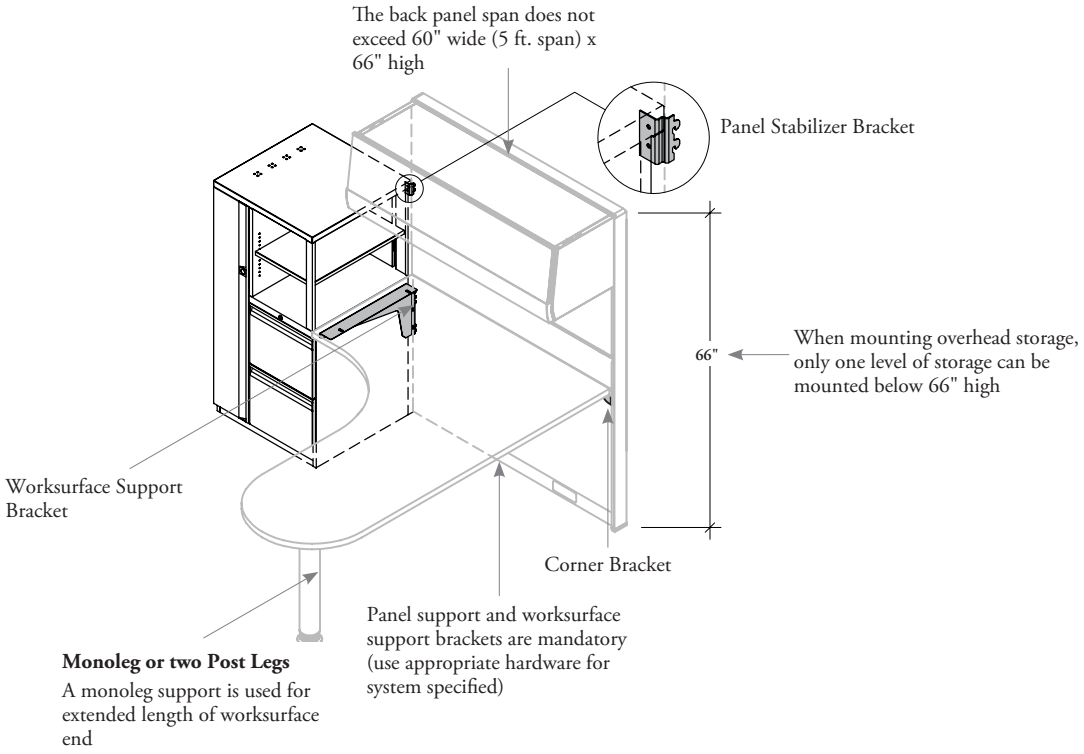


# planning with storage lockers (continued)

**Ledger Storage Lockers can be attached to a worksurface with a supporting Locker Bracket (LLB). The following images outline the restrictions that apply when using this method of support.**

The Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) consists of the worksurface support bracket and the panel stabilizer bracket

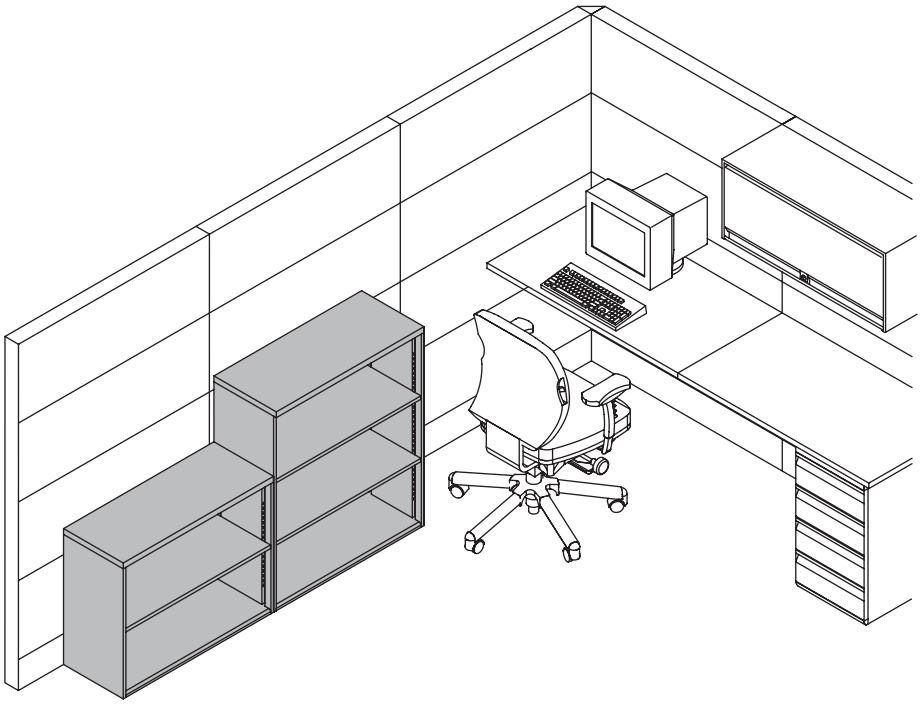
## supporting locker bracket and corner return worksurface



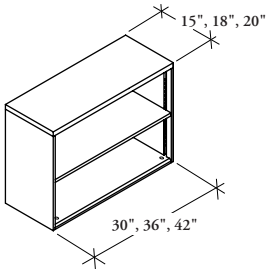
# bookshelf basics

**The Bookshelf provides easily-accessible binder and book storage within the workstation or general office.**

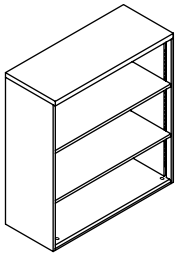
- Five shelf configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High
- Each configuration is available in Letter-Height, Combination-Height and Binder-Heights to match other Ledger storage units
- Shelves are adjustable and can be moved in .8" increments
- Leveler caps are not included. They can be ordered through a special request and are available in Black only.



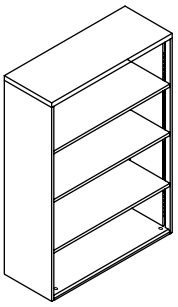
**Bookshelf (LBT)**



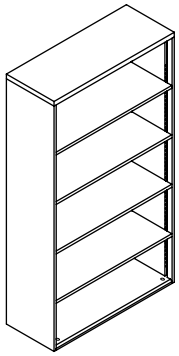

**Two-High**
Letter-Height: 25.6"
Combo-Height: 27.2"
Binder-Height: 28.8"



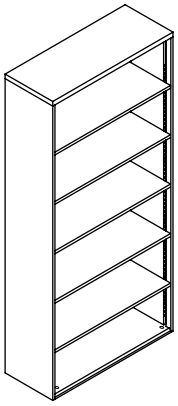
**Three-High**
Letter-Height: 36.8"
Combo-Height: 40"
Binder-Height: 41.6"



**Four-High**
Letter-Height: 48"
Combo-Height: 51.2"
Binder-Height: 56"



**Five-High**
Letter-Height: 62.4"
Combo-Height: 65.6"
Binder-Height: 72"

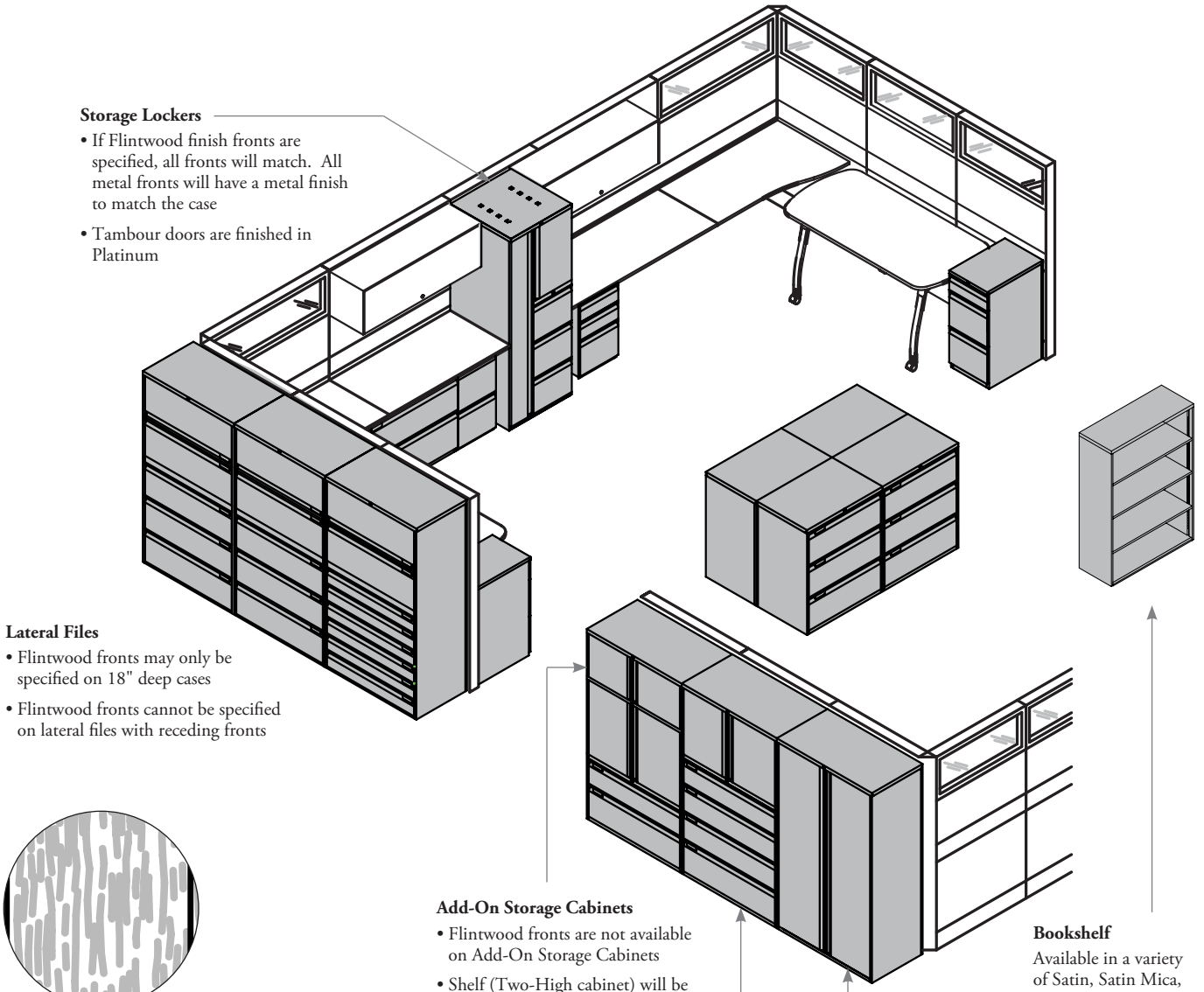


**Six-High**
Letter-Height: 75.2"

# ledger finishes

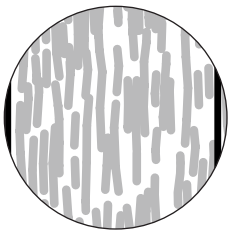
**Ledger storage units are available in a variety of finish colors. Codes must be included in the order.**

- Case and metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Standard and Cathedral Flintwood stains
- Drawer accessories are Grey and casters are Black
- The District and Rectangular handle pulls have a Platinum finish and Full Pull will be finished to match the drawer front
- Mobile Pedestal with Seat is available in Teknion's Standard Seating fabrics and leather, rubber pull is Black

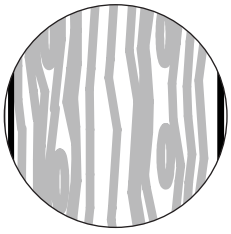


**Storage Lockers**
- If Flintwood finish fronts are specified, all fronts will match. All metal fronts will have a metal finish to match the case
- Tambour doors are finished in Platinum

**Lateral Files**
- Flintwood fronts may only be specified on 18" deep cases
- Flintwood fronts cannot be specified on lateral files with receding fronts



**Standard Flintwood**



**Cathedral Flintwood**

**Add-On Storage Cabinets**
- Flintwood fronts are not available on Add-On Storage Cabinets
- Shelf (Two-High cabinet) will be finished to match the case

**Bookshelf**
Available in a variety of Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors

**Storage and Wardrobe Cabinets**
- Flintwood fronts may only be specified on 18" deep cases
- Shelves will be finished to match the case

**Combination Cabinets**
- Flintwood fronts are not available on Combination Cabinets
- Shelves will be finished to match the case

# ledger plus

# ledger plus


INTRODUCTION . . . . . 66

METAL CABINET OVERVIEW . . . . . 71

METAL CABINET DATUM HEIGHTS . . . . . 72

METAL CABINET DRAWER HEIGHTS . . . . . 73

LATERAL FILE DRAWER STORAGE CAPACITIES . . . . . 74

METAL DRAWER CABINET BASICS . . . . . 76

METAL STORAGE CABINET BASICS . . . . . 77

METAL COMBO CABINET BASICS . . . . . 78

LOCKER TOWER BASICS . . . . . 79

LOCKER TOWER DOOR AND OPENING HEIGHTS . . . . . 81

METAL AND WOOD ADD-ON STORAGE BASICS . . . . . 84

PLANNING WITH ADD-ON STORAGE . . . . . 85

STORAGE TOP BASICS . . . . . 86

PLANNING WITH STORAGE TOPS . . . . . 87

WORKSURFACE BASICS . . . . . 88

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES . . . . . 89

CANTILEVERED WORKSURFACE BASICS . . . . . 90

WOOD GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . . 91

# introduction

**Ledger Plus is a select group of storage elements that can be planned as single units or together in a variety of configurations. They bring further utility to what is typically used for filing and personal belongings. It does more with less in common areas and in between spaces.**

- Ledger Plus Cabinets are planned in five heights, **Lounge**, **Underworksurface**, **Worksurface**, **Counter-Height** and **Bar-Height**
- **Locker Towers** are available up to 72" high
- Ledger Plus is based on a 1.6" filing module and can accommodate worksurfaces and cushions

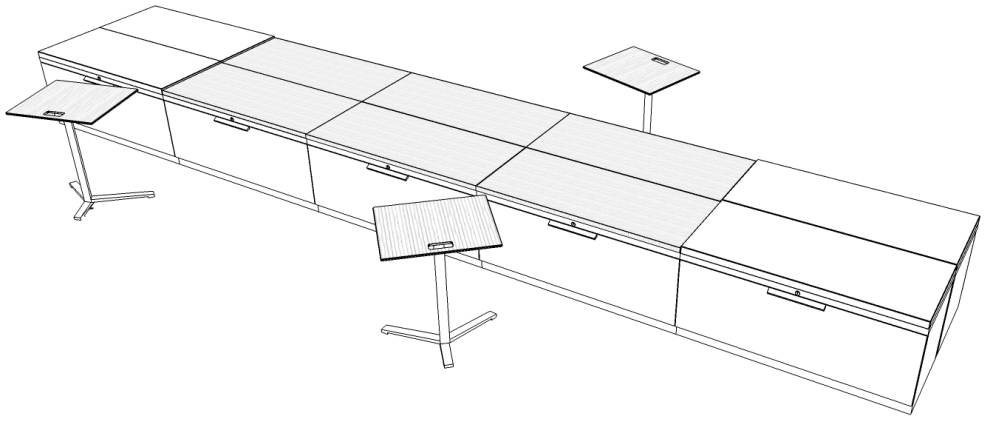
The following chart outlines the heights of Ledger Plus Drawer Cabinets.

| **Height** | **Actual** | | | **Nominal** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Without Worksurface | With Worksurface | With Cushion | Without Worksurface | With Worksurface | With Cushion |
| Lounge | 17.6" | 18.6" | 19.1" | 18" | 19" | 19.5" |
| Undersurface | 20.8" | 21.8" | 22.3" | 21" | 22" | 22.5" |
| Worksurface | 27.2" | 28.2" | n/a | 27" | 28" | n/a |
| Counter | 35.2" | 36.2" | n/a | 35" | 36" | n/a |
| Bar | 40" | 41" | n/a | 40" | 41" | n/a |
| Tall | 48" | 49" | n/a | 48" | 49" | n/a |

The following layouts demonstrate a variety of applications that can be achieved with Ledger Plus including seating, stand up meeting places and casual sit-down meeting places. Ledger Plus provides the ability to create a “residential” look and feel through the blending of metal, wood and fabric cushions.

## low linear runs

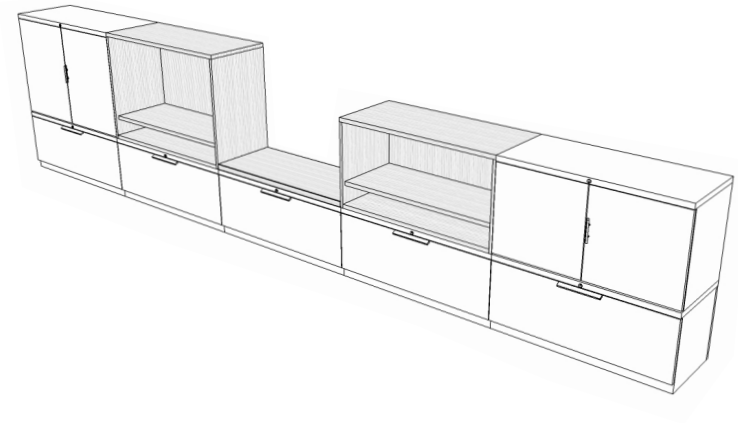
17.6" high Lounge height storage placed back to back is ideal for providing additional seating. Cushions or wood toppers can be added individually or combined to create unique layouts.



# introduction (continued)

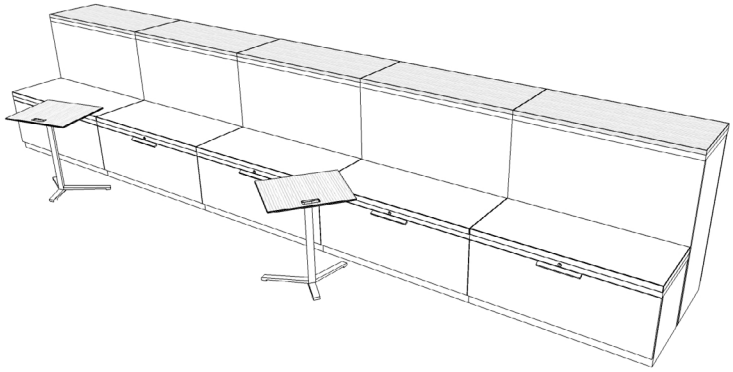
## low linear runs with metal or wood add-on storage

Stackers are available in various heights in wood and metal configurations to allow for additional storage. When used with the 17.6" high Lounge height low storage 40" and 48" high datum heights are achieved. The wood and metal options share similar depths and heights so can be combined in the same configuration.



## seating and stand up meetings

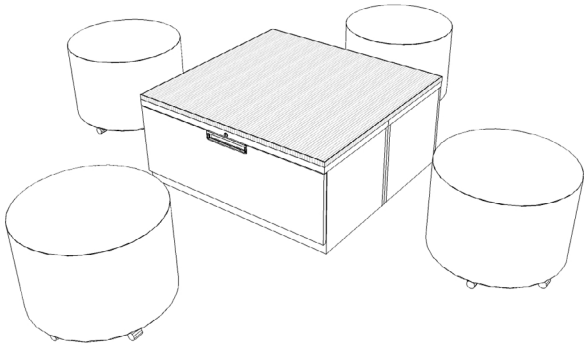
17.6" high Lounge height storage cabinets with cushions, and 40" high (Bar) height cabinets or lockers can be combined to provide both seating and standing height meeting spaces.



## worksurface clusters

Storage tops can be added to low runs or standing height cabinets to provide alternative heights for working.

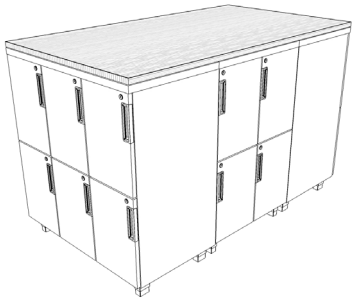


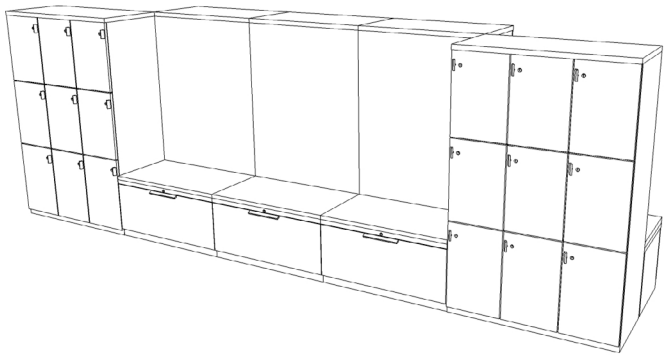


# introduction (continued)

## locker clusters

A variety of locker sizes and combinations are available and can be combined with low linear seating, or storage tops. Heights are available from 35.2" to 72" high.





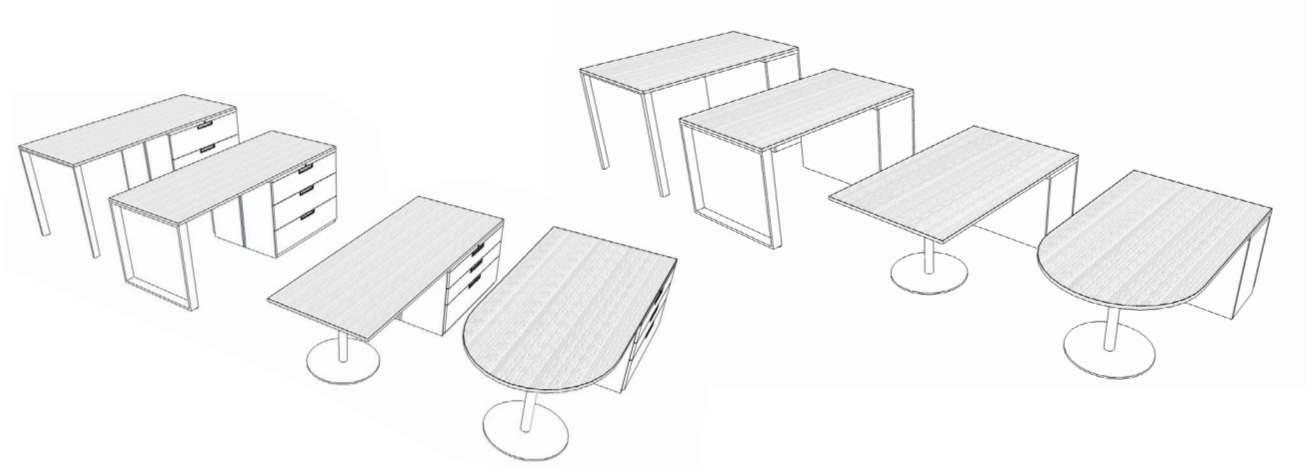
## cantilevered worksurfaces

Cantilevered worksurfaces extend on  one or both sides of storage cabinets, or cabinets with wood add-ons to provide additional meeting spaces.



## semi-supported worksurfaces

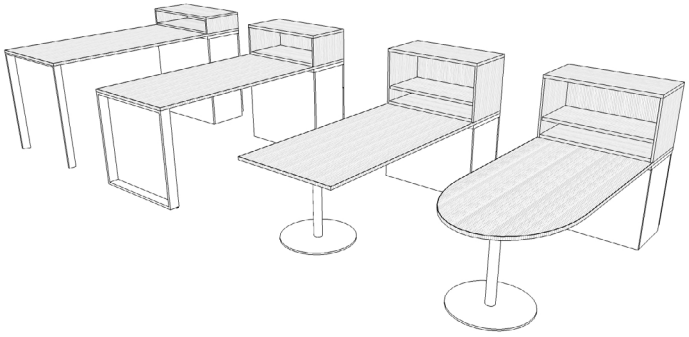
Semi-supported worksurfaces are available in a variety of shapes and leg styles and are used with single storage or back to back storage units to provide casual meeting spaces at 28.2", 36.2" and 41" high.



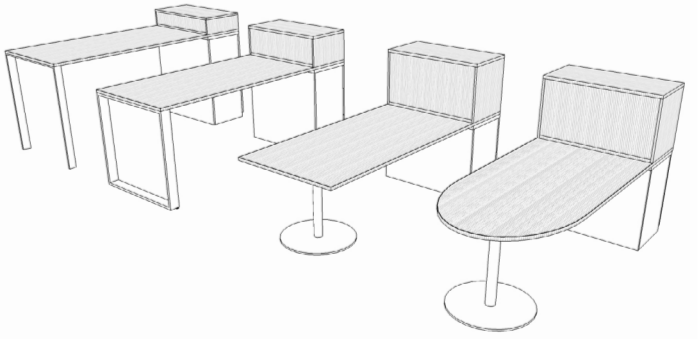
# introduction (continued)

## semi-supported worksurfaces with wood add-on storage

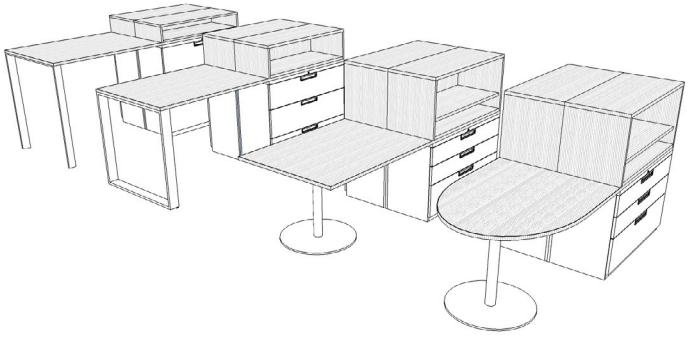
Wood Add-On storage and semi-supported worksurfaces can achieve a datum height of 40" and 48". They can be planned with single or back to back storage units.

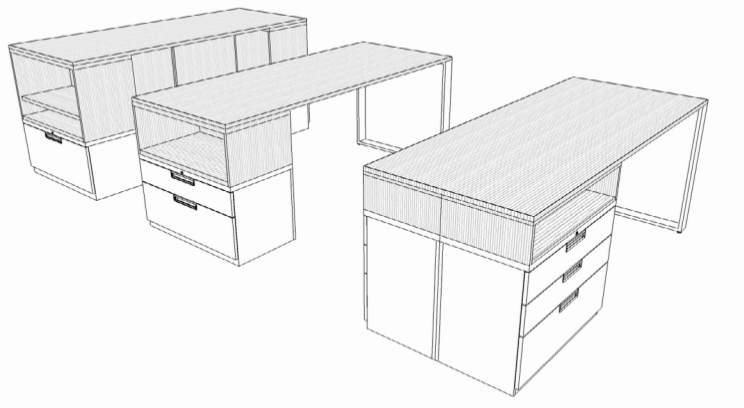


**Add-Ons facing inwards**



**Add-Ons facing outwards**

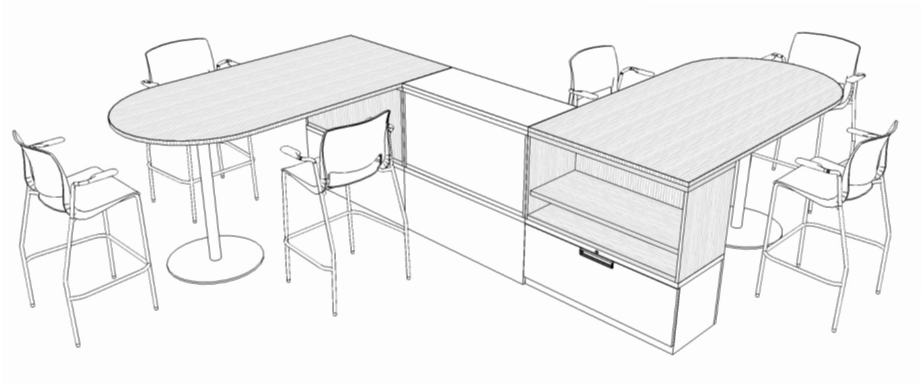


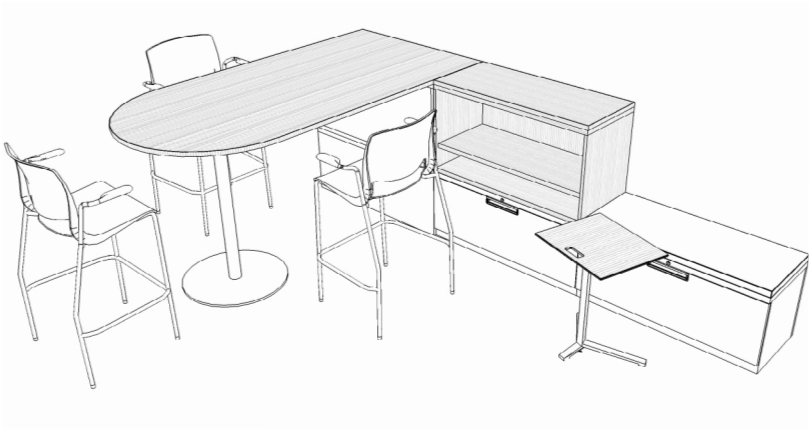


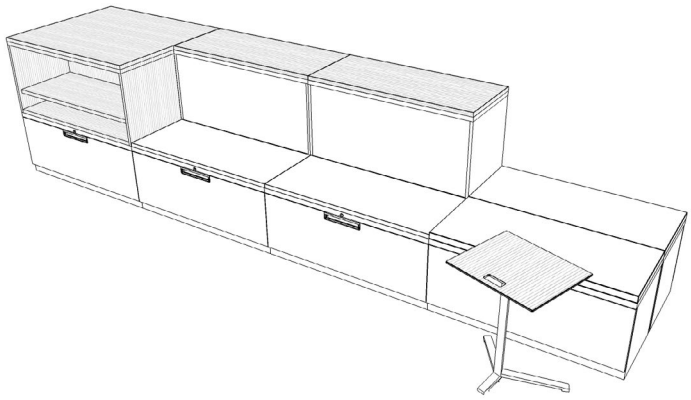
# introduction (continued)

## mixed configurations

Matching depths and heights between Ledger Plus units allows for an infinite number of storage and worksurface combinations.



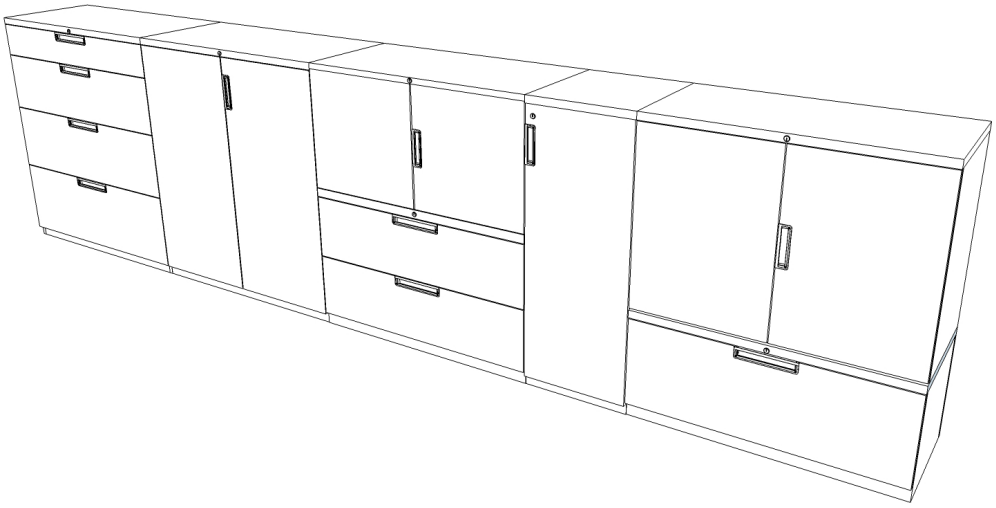




# metal cabinet overview

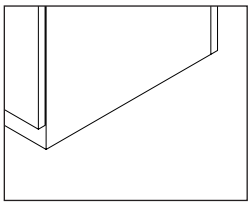
**Ledger Plus provides storage solutions for managing information and resources and includes metal drawer, storage and combo cabinets, locker towers and add-on cabinets.**

- All door fronts are an overlay style and are available in metal, Source Laminate and Flintwood
- Locks are available keyed random or keyed alike

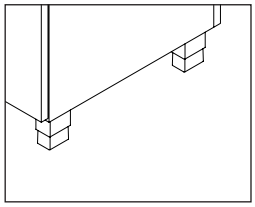


**Combination of Storage Cabinets, Locker Towers and Combo Towers shown**

Two base styles are available on all cabinets, **Standard** and **Elevated**

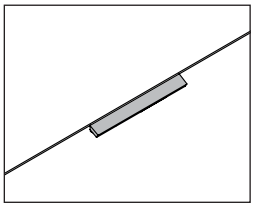


**Standard**
- With levelers
- +1" leveling range

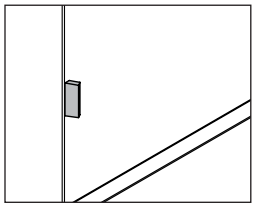


**Elevated**
- With Interpret foot
- The leg is 3.2" high so the case height will be 3.2" less
- 7/8" up and ¾" down leveling range

Two handle styles are available, **District** and **Interpret**.

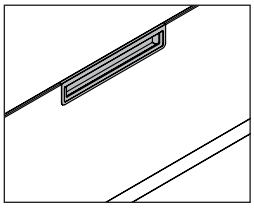


Horizontal

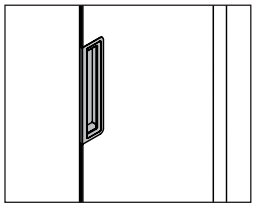


Vertical

**District**
- Can be used on the Standard Cabinet only
- Available in Storm White, Platinum and Very White
- Available on wood or metal fronts



Horizontal



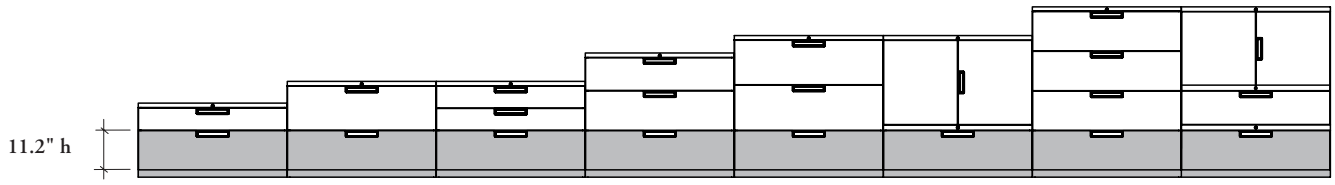
Vertical

**Interpret**
- Can be used on the Standard and Elevated Cabinet
- The Two-Tone color option is available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finish
- Available on wood or metal fronts

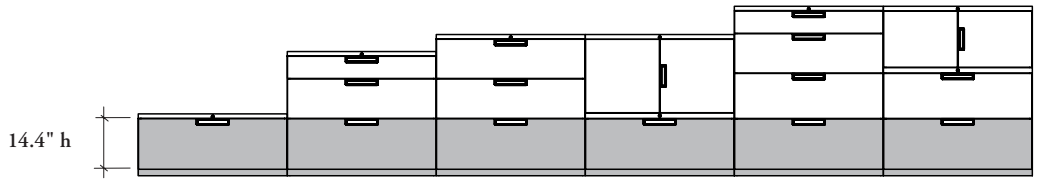
# metal cabinet datum heights

The bottom drawer on Drawer Cabinets and Combo Cabinets align to maintain consistent datum lines. File drawers are available large (L) or Extra Large (XL), and vary in height depending on whether the cabinet is Standard or Elevated. The following outlines the datum lines that are achieved.

**standard_F (file)**

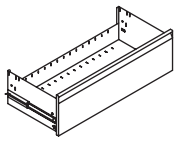
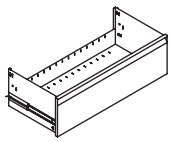
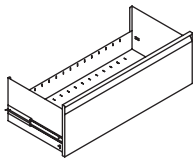
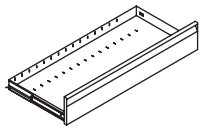
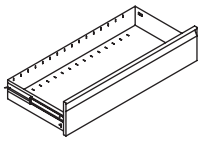



**standard_Q (XL file)**



# metal cabinet drawer heights

**The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate drawer for specific applications.**

| module code | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| drawer type | exterior height | interior height | product illustration | applications |
| **F** | **112**<br>11.2" | 10.8" |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines<br>• Accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing |
| **L** | **128**<br>12.8" | 12.4" |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines<br>• Does not accommodate metric-size binders |
| **Q** | **144**<br>14.4" | 14" |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines<br>• Accommodates metric-size binders |
| **B** | **64**<br>6.4" | 6" |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits writing equipment office supplies, CDs, DVDs, personal items |
| **B*** | **96**<br>9.6" | 9.2" |  | • Drawer extends for easy access from any position<br>• Fits writing equipment office supplies, CDs, DVDs, personal items |

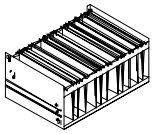
# lateral file drawer storage capacities

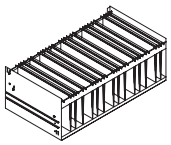
**Lateral File drawer storage capacities arrangements are shown below.**

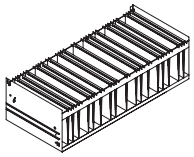
All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

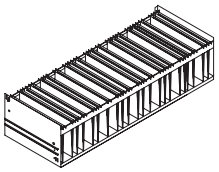
## side-to-side

letter, legal, A4 binders


**24" Wide**


**30" Wide**

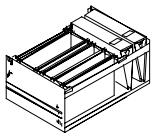

**36" Wide**

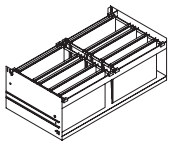

**42" Wide**

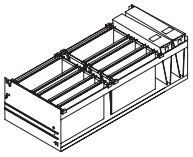
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18" and 20" Deep** | One-High | 20-5/8"/52 cm | 26-5/8"/68 cm | 32-5/8"/83 cm | 38-5/8"/98 cm |
| | Two-High | 41-1/4"/105 cm | 53-1/4"/135 cm | 65-1/4"/166 cm | 77-1/4"/196 cm |
| | Three-High | 61-7/8"/157 cm | 79-13/16"/203 cm | 97-13/16"/249 cm | 115-13/16"/294 cm |
| | Four-High | 82-1/2"/210 cm | 106-1/2"/271 cm | 130-1/2"/331 cm | 154-1/2"/392 cm |

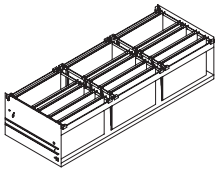
## front-to-back

letter binders


**24" Wide**


**30" Wide**


**36" Wide**

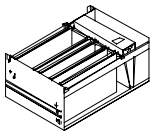

**42" Wide**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18" Deep** | One-High | 15-1/4"/39 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space | 30-1/2"/77 cm | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space | 45-3/4"/116 cm |
| | Two-High | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+13"/33 cm side space | 61"/155 cm | 61" 155 cm<br>+13"/33 cm side space | 45-3/4"/116 cm |
| | Three-High | 45-3/4"/116 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space | 91-1/2"/232 cm | 91-1/2"/232 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space | 137-1/4"/349 cm |
| | Four-High | 61"/155 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space | 122"/310 cm | 122"/310 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space | 183"/465 cm |

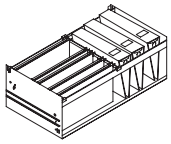
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **20" Deep** | One-High | 16-5/8"/42 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space | 33-1/4"/84 cm | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space | 49-7/8"/127 cm |
| | Two-High | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+13" 33 cm side space | 66-1/2"/169 cm | 66-1/2"/169 cm<br>+13"/33cm side space | 99-3/4"/254 cm |
| | Three-High | 49-7/8"/127 cm<br>+19 1/2"/50 cm side space | 99-3/4"/253 cm | 99-3/4"/253 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space | 149-5/8"/380 cm |
| | Four-High | 66-1/2"/169 cm side space<br>+26"/66 cm side space | 133"/338 cm | 132"/338 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space | 199-1/2"/507 cm |

# lateral file drawer storage capacities (continued)

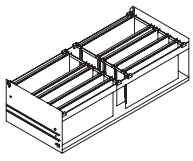
## legal binders front-to-back



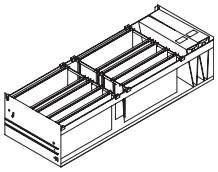
**24" Wide**



**30" Wide**



**36" Wide**



**42" Wide**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18" Deep** | One-High | 15-1/4"/39 cm<br>+4"/10 cm side space | 15-1/4"/39 cm<br>+ 10"/25 cm side space | 30-1/2"/77 cm | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+ 6-1/2"/17 cm side space |
| | Two-High | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+8"/20 cm side space | 30-1/2"/77 cm<br>+20"/51 cm side space | 61"/155 cm | 61"/155 cm<br>+13"/33 cm side space |
| | Three-High | 45-3/4"/116 cm<br>+12"/30 cm side space | 45-3/4"/116 cm<br>+30"/76 cm side space | 91-1/2"/232 cm | 91-1/2"/252 cm<br>+19-1/2"/51 cm side space |
| | Four-High | 61"/155 cm<br>+16"/41 cm side space | 61"/155 cm<br>+46"/102 cm side space | 122"/310 cm | 122"/310 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space |
| **20" Deep** | One-High | 16-5/8"/42 cm<br>+4"/10 cm side space | 16-5/8"/42 cm<br>+10"/125 cm side space | 33-1/4"/84 cm | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+6-1/2"/17 cm side space |
| | Two-High | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+8"/20 cm side space | 33-1/4"/84 cm<br>+20"/51 cm side space | 66-1/2"/169 cm | 66-1/2"/169 cm+<br>+13"/33 cm side space |
| | Three-High | 49-7/8"/127 cm<br>+12"/30 cm side space | 49-7/8"/127 cm<br>+30"/76 cm side space | 99-3/4"/253 cm | 99-3/4"/253 cm<br>+19-1/2"/50 cm side space |
| | Four-High | 66-1/2"/155 cm<br>+16"/41 cm side space | 66-1/2"/155 cm<br>+40"/102 cm side space | 133"/338 cm | 133"/338 cm<br>+26"/66 cm side space |

# metal drawer cabinet basics

**Ledger Plus metal Drawer cabinets are offered in six pre-configured arrangements.**

- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6' module allowing the drawer configurations to be changed or retrofitted at any time

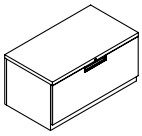
**Standard Profile**



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep* and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

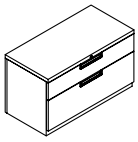
*Drawer Cabinets (PLDLS) in depth 20" have interior drawer depth of 18"

## lounge height (17.6")



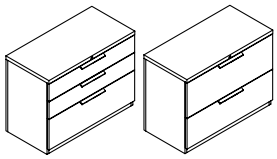
**Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDLS)**
**Extra Large File (Q)**
When freestanding application and 18" depth is specified, 42" is **not** available.

## under worksurface height (20.8")



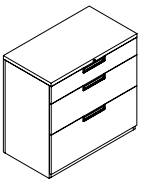
**Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDUS)**
**Box/File (BF)**

## worksurface height (27.2")



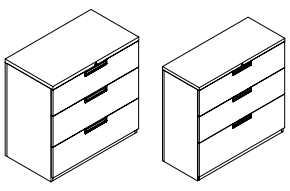
**Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDWS)**
**Box/Extra Large File (BQ)**
**Box/Box/File (BBF)**
**Large File/File (LF)**

## counter height (35.2")



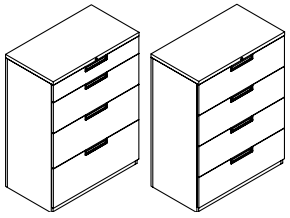
**Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDCS)**
**Box/File/File (BFF)**
**Box/File/Extra Large File (BFQ)**

## bar height (40")



**Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDBS)**
**File/File/Extra Large File (FFQ)**
**Large File/Large File/File (LLF)**

## tall height (48")



**Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDTS)**
**Box/File/Large File/Extra Large File (BFLQ)**
**File/File/File/File (FFFF)**

# metal storage cabinet basics

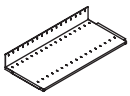
**Ledger Plus Metal Storage Cabinets are offered in three pre-configured arrangements.**



**Standard profile shown with worksurface top**

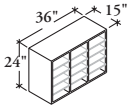
All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

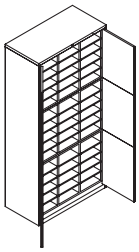
Interior shelves are included and are adjustable in 1.6" increments



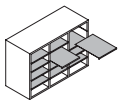
**SA2 shown**

**Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)



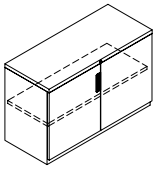



The Max Store Unit includes 12 **Max Storage Trays (SA6)**, creating 15 cubbyholes

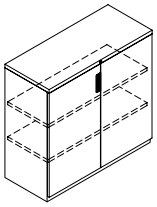


**Max Storage Trays (SA6)** create additional cubbyholes to a maximum of 24 trays per unit, creating 27 cubbyholes

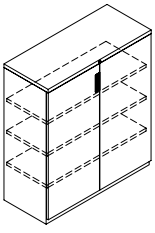
two-high (27.2")



three-high (40")



four-high (48")

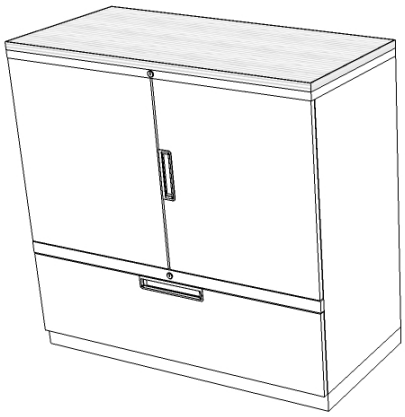


Storage Cabinets- Standard (PLSS)

# metal combo cabinet basics

**Ledger Plus Metal Combo Cabinets are offered in two pre-configured arrangements and provide a combination of drawers and closed storage.**

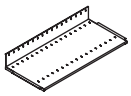
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Counterweights are required on all four-high cabinets and three-high cabinets in Extra Large File configuration



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

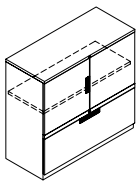
One interior shelf is included with each Combination Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments

**SA2 shown**



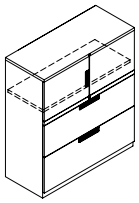
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

## three-high (40")



File (F)
Extra Large File (Q)

## four-high (48")



File, File (FF) - Shown
Large File, Extra Large File (LQ)

**Combo Cabinats - Standard (PLCS)**

# locker tower basics

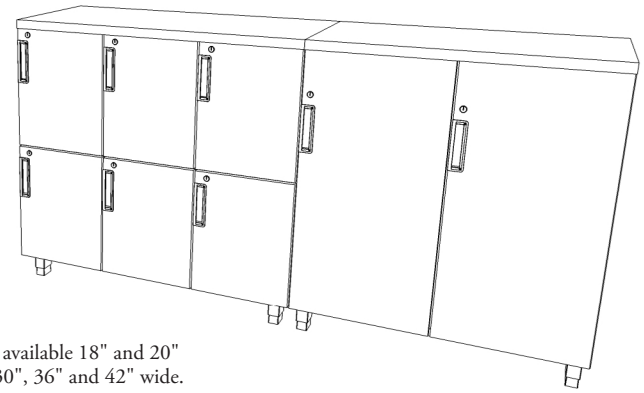
**Ledger Plus Locker Towers provide a variety of locker options for both personal and coat storage and are available one, two, three or four cubbies high, and one, two or three units wide in Standard and Elevated profiles.**

- All overall heights are based on a 1.6" module, so not all interior heights are equal
- All locks are individual
- Lockers are handed

**Standard profile**

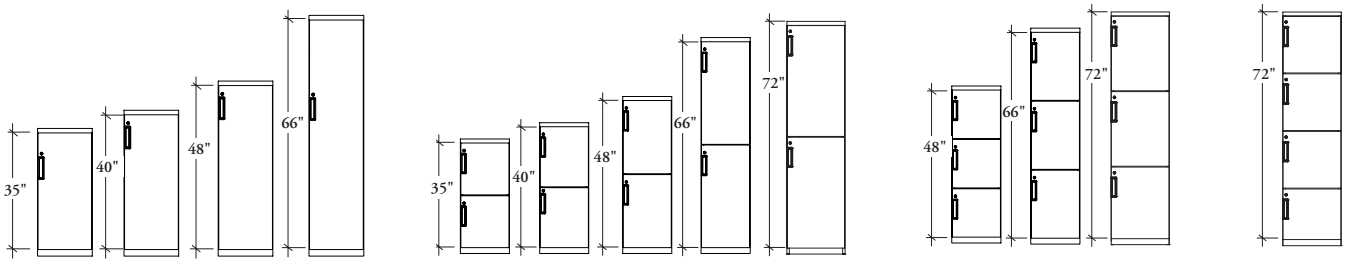


**Elevated profile**



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

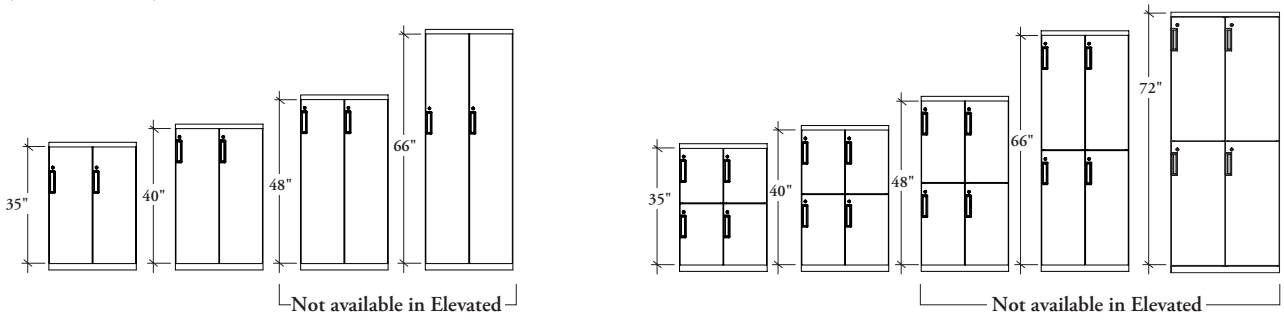
## single lockers




Single Locker Tower (PLTSS)

## double lockers

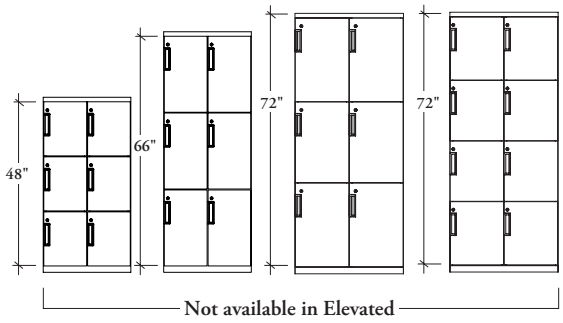
**(Standard shown)**




Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)

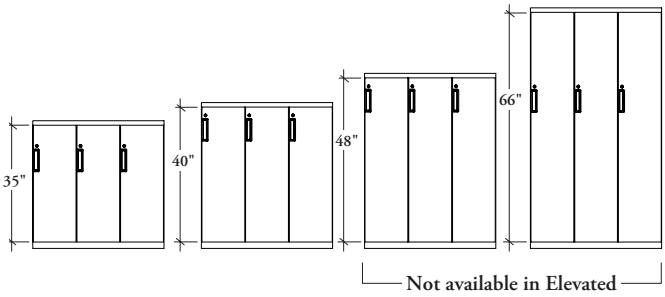
# locker tower basics (continued)

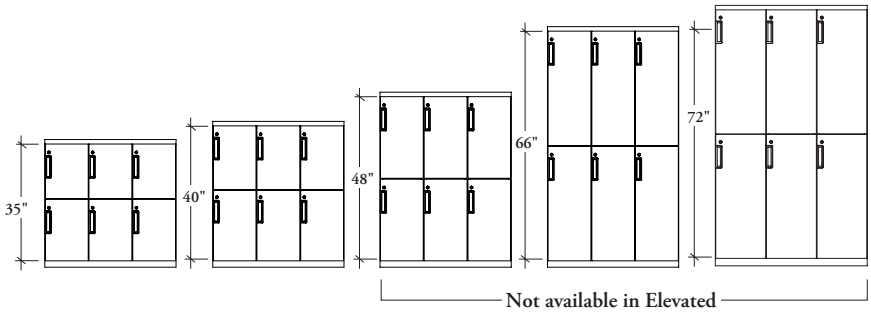
## double lockers (continued)



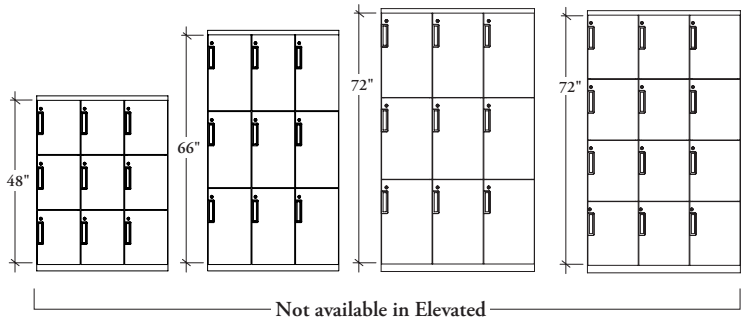

Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)

## triple lockers




**(Standard shown)**




Triple Locker Tower (PLTTS / PLTTE)

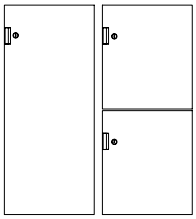
# locker tower door and opening heights

**The following outlines the door heights, shelf heights, and hook locations for all Locker Towers. The handle heights vary depending on the number of doors on the unit. It is recommended when planning that the same heights and configurations be planned side by side.**

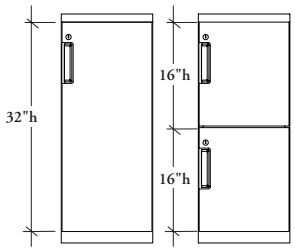
## standard

### 35" high

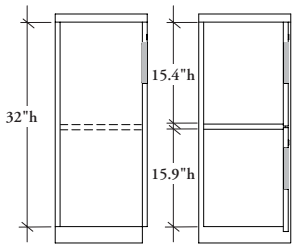
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions




Interior compartment dimensions

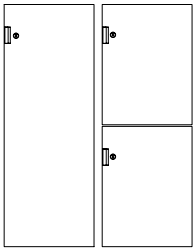



1 door with 1 fixed shelf

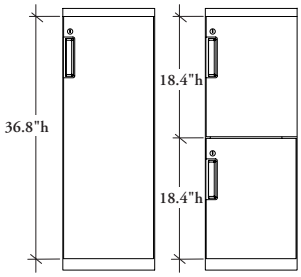
2 doors with no shelf

### 40" high

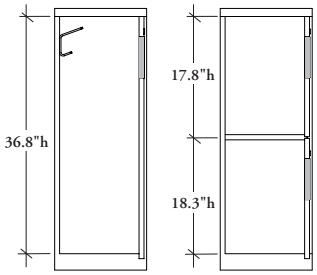
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions




Interior compartment dimensions

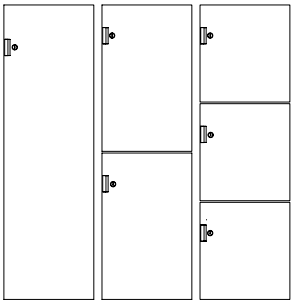



1 door available 1 coat hook

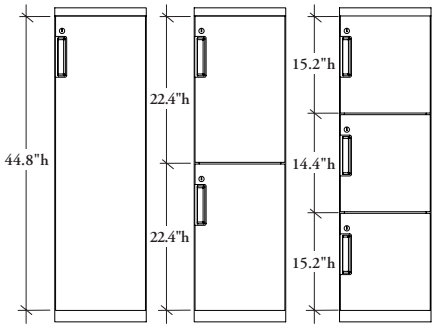
2 doors with no shelf

### 48" high

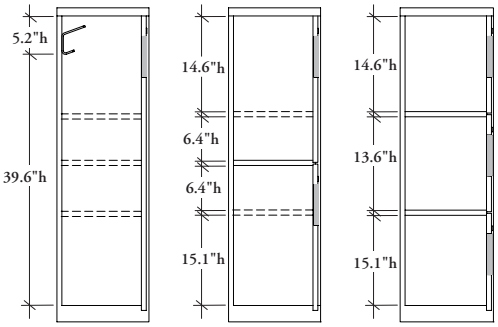
Available with 1, 2 or 3 doors



Exterior door dimensions




Interior compartment dimensions




1 door available with 1 adjustable shelf that can be mounted in three positions; 1 coat hook

2 doors with 1 fixed shelf per cubby

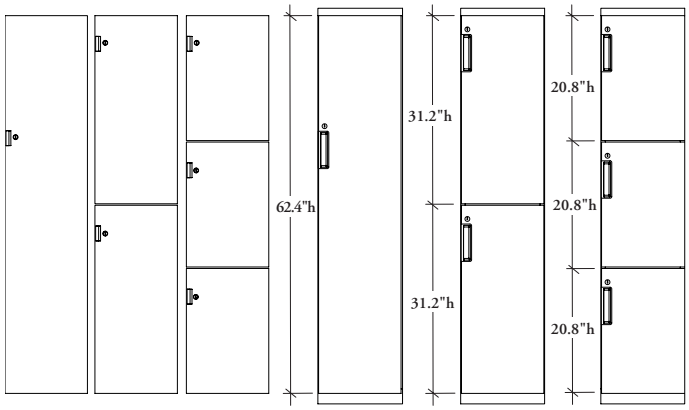
3 doors with no shelf

# locker tower door and opening heights (continued)

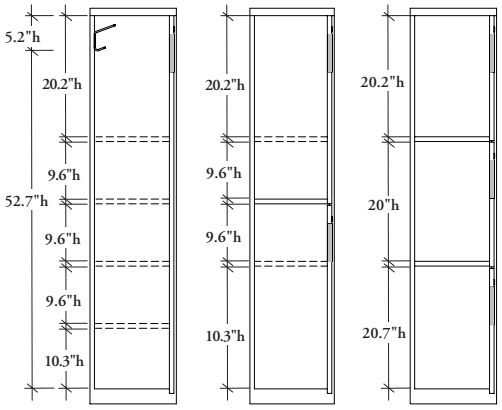
## 66" high

**Available with 1, 2 or 3 doors**

**Exterior door dimensions**




**Interior compartment dimensions**




**1 door available with 2 adjustable shelves that can be mounted in four positions; 1 coat hook**

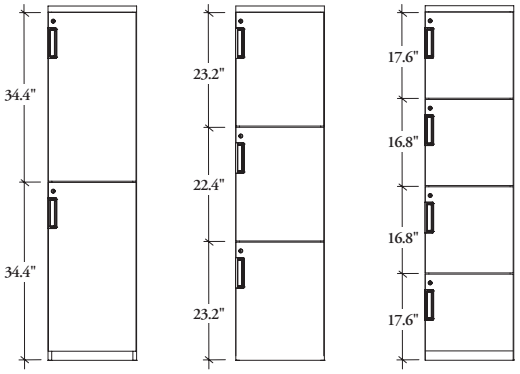
**2 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby**

**3 doors with no shelf**

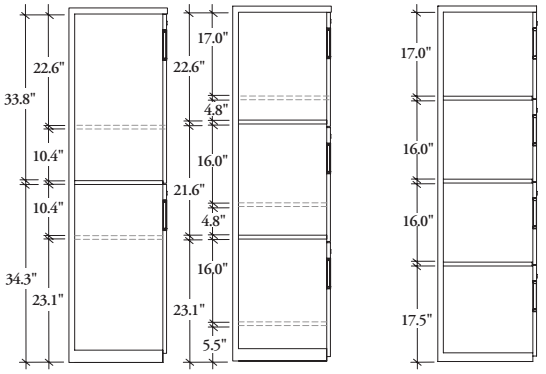
## 72" high

**Available with 2, 3 or 4 doors**

**Exterior door dimensions**




**Interior compartment dimensions**




**2 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby**

**3 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby**

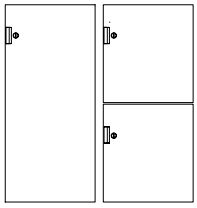
**4 doors with no shelf**

# locker tower door and opening heights (continued)

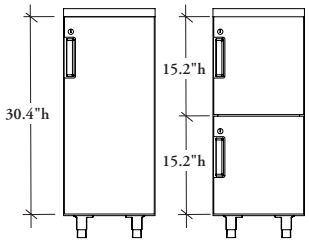
## elevated

### 35" high

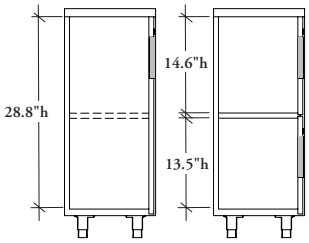
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions




Interior compartment dimensions

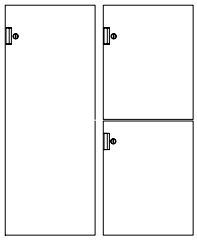



1 door available with 1 fixed shelf

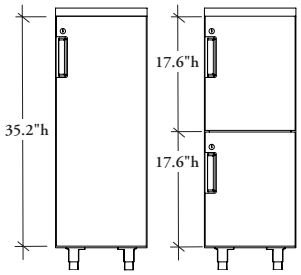
2 door with no shelf

### 40" high

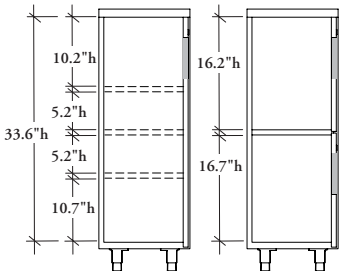
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions




Interior compartment dimensions




1 door available with 1 adjustable shelf that can be mounted in three positions

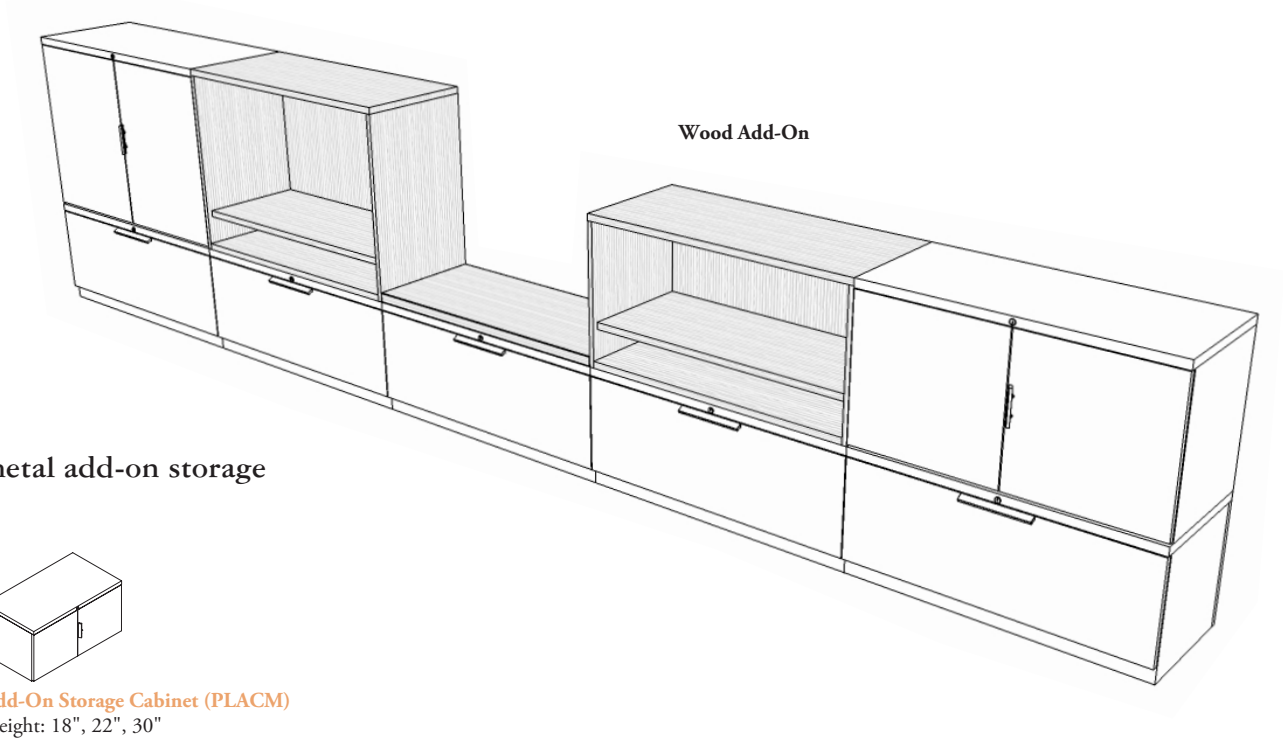
2 doors with no shelf

# metal and wood add-on storage basics

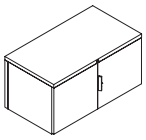
**Ledger Plus Metal Add-On Storage provides enclosed storage that is mounted on top of Ledger Cabinets. The wood add-on provides open storage that is mounted to the top of Ledger one-high cabinets, worksurfaces or between worksurfaces and metal storage.**

**Metal Add-On**

**Wood Add-On**

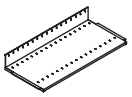


## metal add-on storage



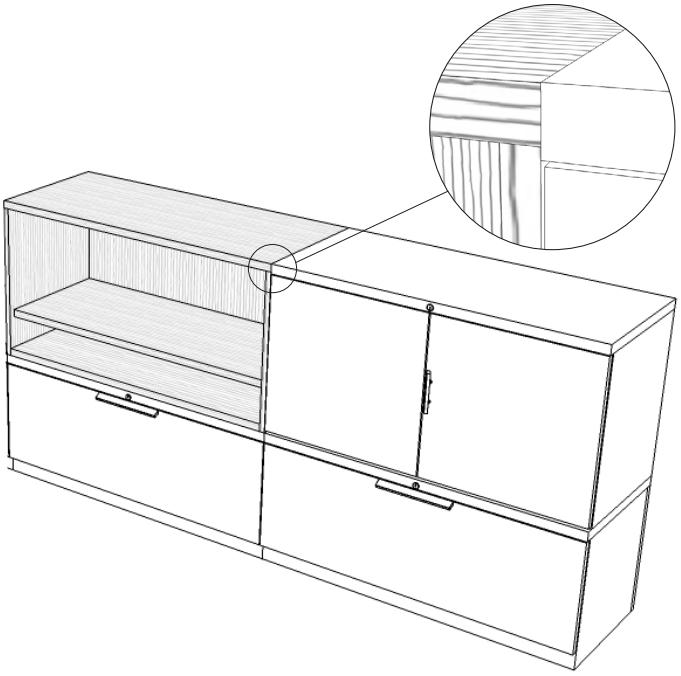
**Add-On Storage Cabinet (PLACM)**
Height: 18", 22", 30"
Depth: 18" and 20"
Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

When positioned next to each other, the wood add-on top thickness and metal add-on top thickness are not the same due to variance in material thickness so they will not align.

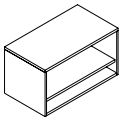


**SA2 shown**

- One interior shelf is included with each Add-On Cabinet except for 18" high and is adjustable in 1.6" increments
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)



## wood add-on storage

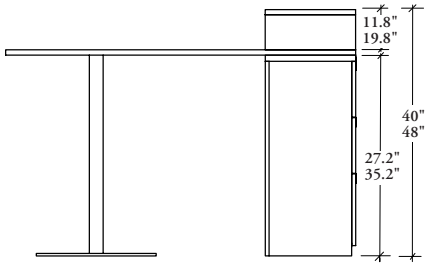


**Add-On Storage Cabinet (PLACW)**
Height:
above worksurface: 7", 12", 20"
below worksurface: 8", 10", 13", 14", 18", 19", 22"
on storage: 8", 13", 19", 21", 22", 27", 30"
Depth: 18" and 20"
Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

# planning with add-on storage

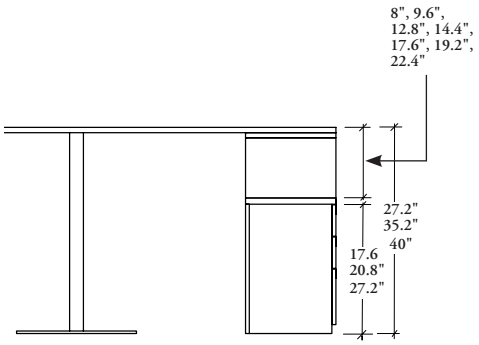
**Add-on storage units in metal or wood have been sized to achieve a specific datum height of Lounge, Worksurface, Counter or Bar height when combined with metal storage units below.**

## above worksurface



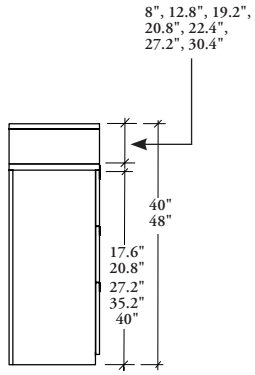

| Height | Actual Datum Height | Nominal Datum Height | Actual Height Supporting Cabinet | Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet | Actual Height Add-On |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 48 | 48 | 27.2 | 27 | 19.8 |
| | 48 | 48 | 35.2 | 35 | 11.8 |
| | 40 | 40 | 27.2 | 27 | 11.8 |

## below worksurface




| Height | Actual Datum Height | Nominal Datum Height | Actual Height Supporting Cabinet | Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet | Actual Height Add-On |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 40 | 40 | 17.6 | 18 | 22.4 |
| | 40 | 40 | 20.8 | 21 | 19.2 |
| | 40 | 40 | 27.2 | 27 | 12.8 |
| | 35.2 | 35 | 17.6 | 18 | 17.6 |
| | 35.2 | 35 | 20.8 | 21 | 14.4 |
| | 35.2 | 35 | 27.2 | 27 | 8 |
| | 27.2 | 27 | 17.6 | 18 | 9.6 |

## stack storage



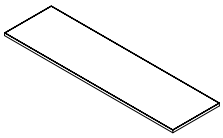

| Height | Actual Datum Height | Nominal Datum Height | Actual Height Supporting Cabinet | Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet | Actual Height Add-On |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 48 | 48 | 17.6 | 18 | 30.4 |
| | 48 | 48 | 20.8 | 21 | 27.2 |
| | 48 | 48 | 27.2 | 27 | 20.8 |
| | 48 | 48 | 35.2 | 35 | 12.8 |
| | 48 | 48 | 40 | 40 | 8 |
| | 40 | 40 | 17.6 | 18 | 22.4 |
| | 40 | 40 | 20.8 | 21 | 19.2 |
| | 40 | 40 | 27.2 | 27 | 12.8 |

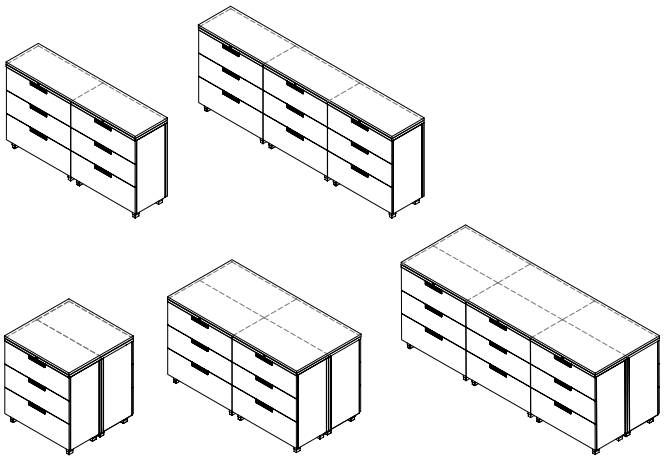
# storage top basics

**Ledger Plus Storage tops add extra functionality to the top of drawer cabinets. They have been sized precisely to fit on top of predetermined storage clusters and, therefore, provide the most ideal fit.**



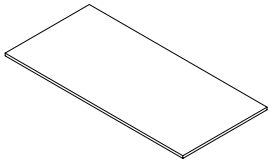
**Storage Top for Clusters Without End Units**

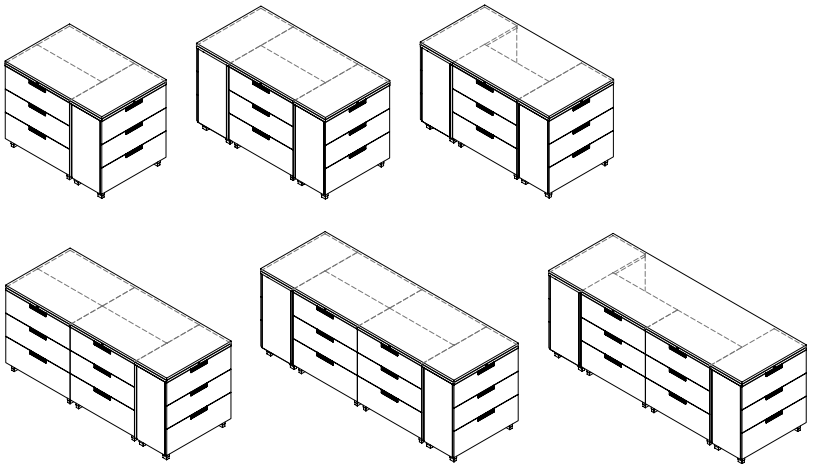




**Storage Top for Clusters without End Units (PLSTN)**
Storage Depth: 18" and 20"
Storage Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

- Used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers when no end units are used
- Mechanical fastening to the storage unit





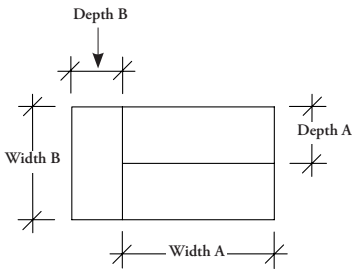
**Storage Top for Clusters with End Units (PLSTY)**
Storage Depth: 18" and 20"
Storage Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

- Used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers when end units are used
- Mechanical fastening to the storage unit

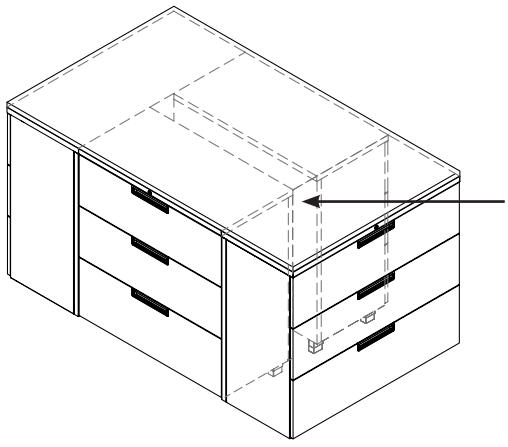
# planning with storage tops

**The following should be considered when planning with Ledger Plus Storage tops.**

Ledger Plus storage tops are available in pre-configured sizes to accommodate common configurations. The following chart outlines the available standard configurations.




| Application | Configuration | Depth A | Depth B | Width A | Width B | Depth of Top | Width of Top |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (S) Single-Sided | (A) 2 units side by side | 18, 20 | n/a | 24, 30, 36, 42 | n/a | 18, 20 | 48, 60, 72, 84 |
| | (B) 3 units side by side | 18, 20 | n/a | 24, 30 | n/a | 18, 20 | 72, 90 |
| (D) Double-Sided | (C) 2 back to back units | 18, 20 | n/a | 24, 30, 36, 42 | n/a | 36, 40 | 24, 30, 36, 42 |
| | (D) back to back cluster of 4 units | 18, 20 | n/a | 24, 30, 36, 42 | n/a | 36, 40 | 48, 60, 72, 84 |
| | (E) back to back cluster of 6 units | 18, 20 | n/a | 24, 30 | n/a | 36, 40 | 72, 90 |
| | (F) 2 back to back units with 2 end units | 18, 20 | 18 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | 36, 42 | 36, 42 | 60, 66, 72, 78 |
| | | | 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | | | 64, 70, 76, 82 |
| | (G) cluster of 4 back to back units with 2 end units | 18, 20 | 18 | 24, 30 | 36, 42 | 36, 42 | 84, 96, |
| | | | 20 | 24 | | | 88 |
| | (J) 2 back to back units with 1 end unit | 18 | 18 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | 36 | 36 | 42, 48, 54, 60 |
| | | | 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | | | 44, 50, 56, 62 |
| | (H) cluster of 4 back to back units with 1 end unit | 18 | 18 | 24, 30, 36 | 36 | 36 | 66, 78, 90 |
| | | | 20 | 24, 30, 38 | | | 68, 80, 92 |



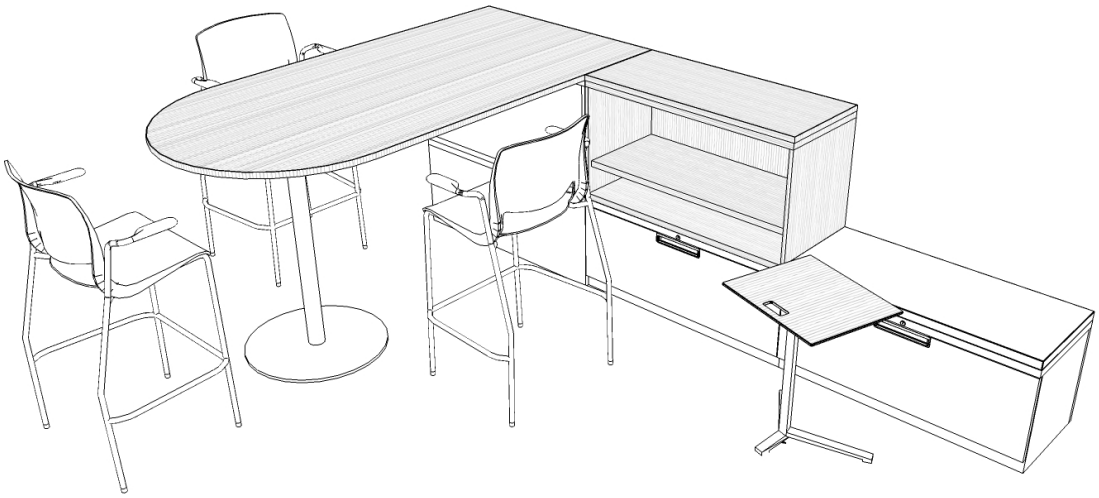
Note that top sizes are nominal, the actual size is intended to slightly overlap the filing. It is recommended that only one top be used on each filing configuration. For non standard configurations, contact the *Teknion Specials department* to request a single top.

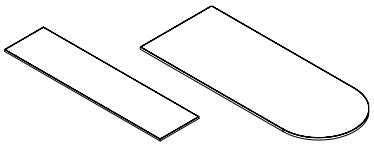
When planning with 42" wide storage ends on both sides it is possible to create an internal gap in the center to allow for power access.

# worksurface basics

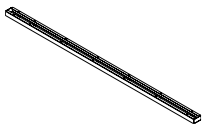
**Ledger Plus Semi-supported Worksurfaces with legs used in combination with Ledger Plus Storage provides casual areas for collaboration.**

- Ledger Plus worksurfaces are used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers
- Two shapes are available, Rectangular and Bullet
- The surfaces are mechanically fastened to the storage unit
- Reinforcement channels are ordered separately



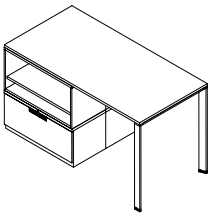


**Semi-supported with Legs (PLSW)**
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"
Width: 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96"



**Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (PLRC)**
Width: 42", 48", 54" 60", 66", 72"

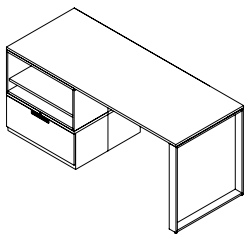
Three leg styles are available to support Ledger Plus worksurfaces.



**District Leg (PLSD)**
Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent and Clear Anodized finish.

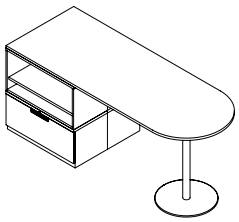
• Cluster Leveling range of +1



**Loop Leg (PLSL)**
Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent and Clear Anodized finish.

• Cluster Leveling range of +1



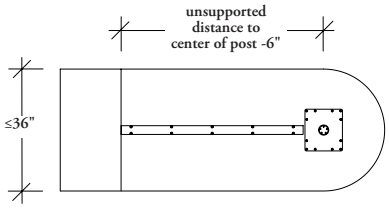
**Pedestal Leg (PLSP)**
Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

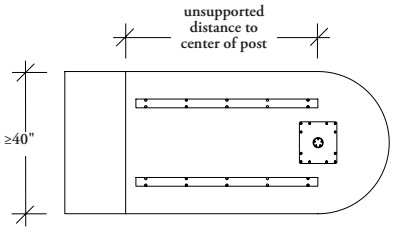
Available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finish.

• Only available for surfaces over 36" deep
• Cluster Leveling range of +1

# planning with worksurfaces

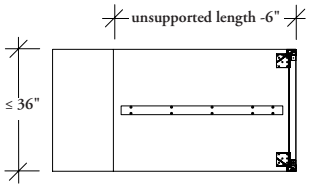
**The following should be considered when planning with Worksurfaces.**

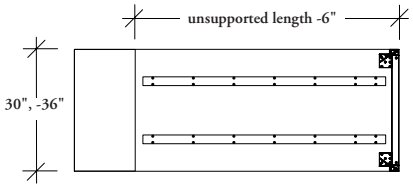


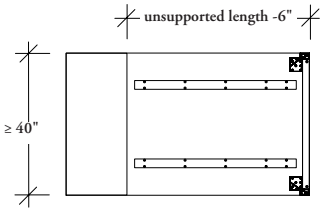




**Pedestal Legs**

- If the unsupported span to the center of the pedestal leg is ≥54" and the depth of the surface is ≤36", then one reinforcement channel is required and must be mounted in the center of the surface
- The channel should be ordered at least 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the center of the pedestal leg is ≥48" and the depth of the surface is ≥40", then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted on either side of the pedestal leg
- The channel should be ordered the same length as the unsupported span to The Center of The Pedestal Leg



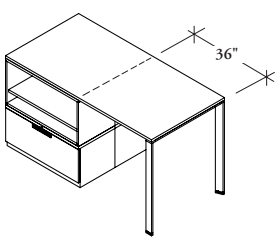



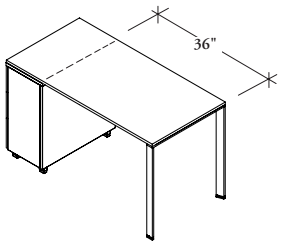

**District and Loop Legs**

- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is between 52" and 70" and the depth is ≤36", then one reinforcement channel is required and must be mounted in the center of the surface
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is ≥70" and the depth is between 30" and 36", then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted equally from both sides
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is ≥52" and the depth is more than 40" then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted on equally from both sides
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span

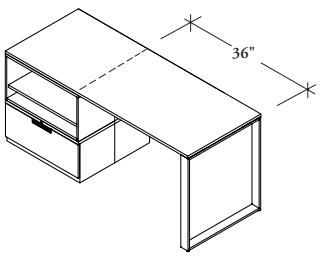
## seating clearances for worksurface legs.

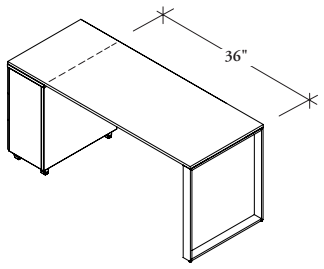
**District Leg (PLSD)**



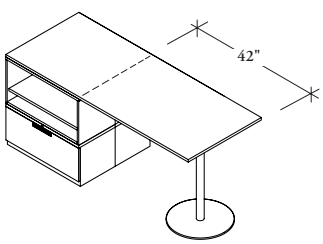



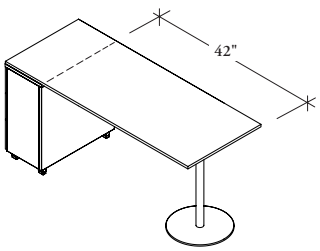

**Loop Leg (PLSL)**

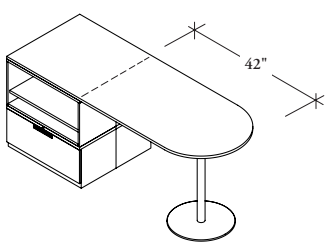


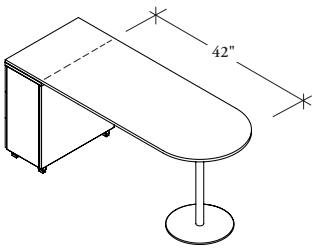




**Pedestal Leg (PLSP)**



# cantilevered worksurface basics

**Ledger Plus Cantilevered Worksurfaces used with storage provide Counter and Bar height casual seating and perching areas.**

- Ledger Plus cantilevered worksurfaces are used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers
- The surfaces are mechanically fastened to the storage unit
- Surfaces are available in Foundation Laminate and Flintwood

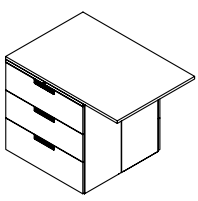
Two styles are of worksurface are available, Single Sided Overhang and Dual Sided Overhang.

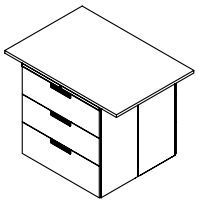
**Single Sided Overhang**



**Dual Sided Overhang**

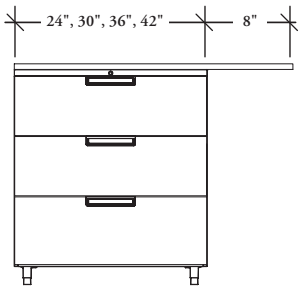


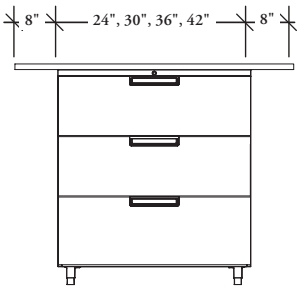




**Cantilevered with Storage (PLCW)**
Depth: 36", 40"
Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

Worksurface finish options: Foundation Laminate, Flintwood

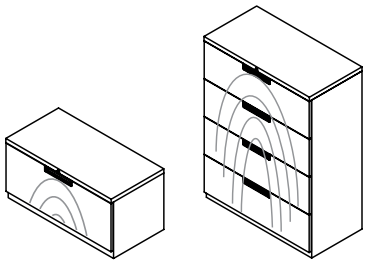


# wood grain direction

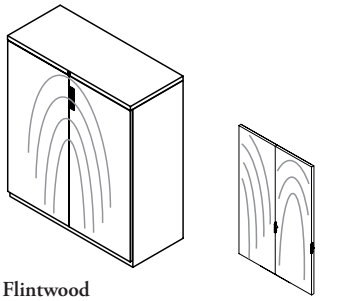
**The following outlines the wood grain direction for all Ledger Plus storage units with wood or laminate fronts.**

## metal drawer cabinets



Flintwood

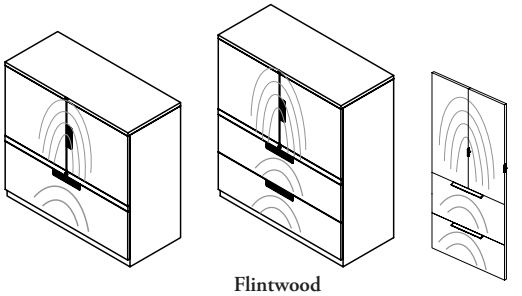
## metal storage cabinets



Flintwood

Laminate

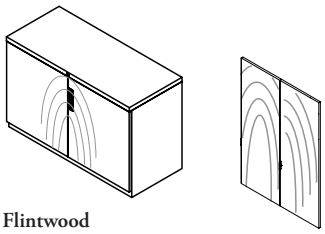
## metal combo cabinets



Flintwood

Laminate

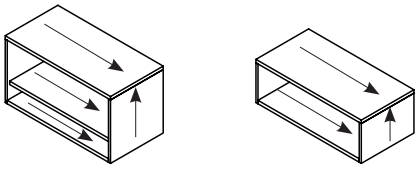
## metal add-on storage



Flintwood

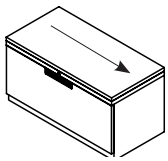
Laminate

## wood add-on storage

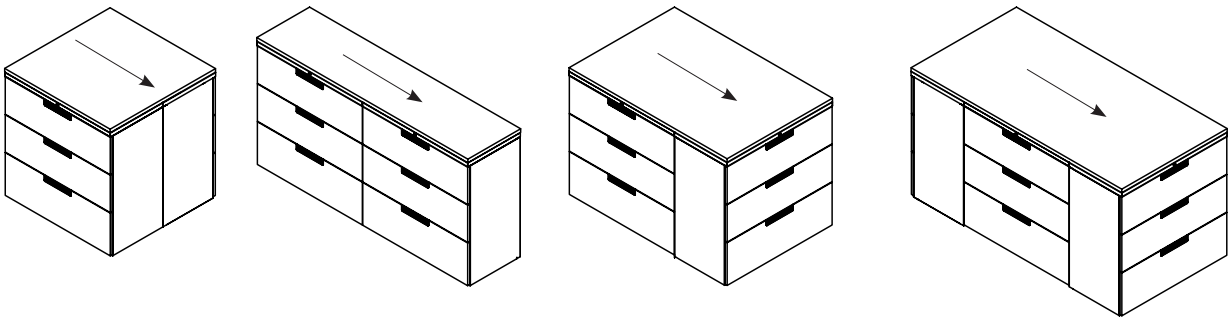


Note: Back is Vertical Grain

## storage top grain direction

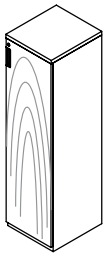


## storage top clusters

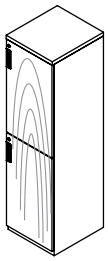


# wood grain direction (continued)

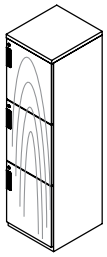
## lockers



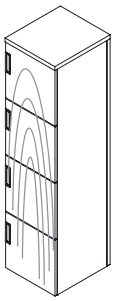
**Single Locker Tower (PLTSS / PLTSE)**



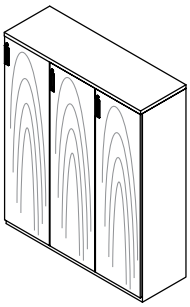
**Single Locker Tower (PLTSS / PLTSE)**



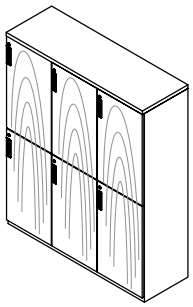
**Single Locker Tower (PLTSS)**



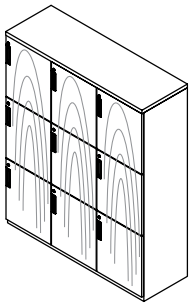
**Single Locker Tower (PLTSS)**



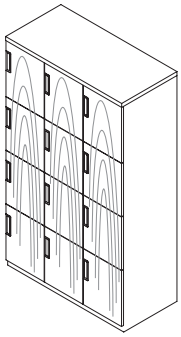
**Triple Locker Tower (PLTTS / PLLTTE)**



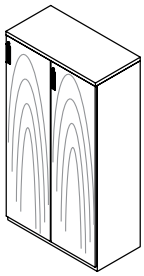
**Triple Locker Tower (PLTTS / PLLTTE)**



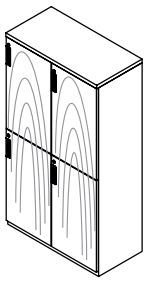
**Triple Locker Tower (PLTTS / PLLTTE)**



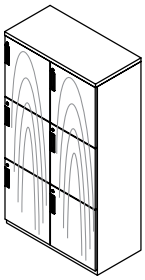
**Triple Locker Tower (PLTTS / PLLTTE)**



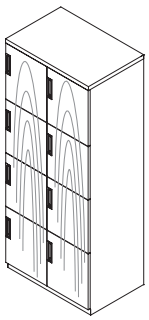
**Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)**



**Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)**

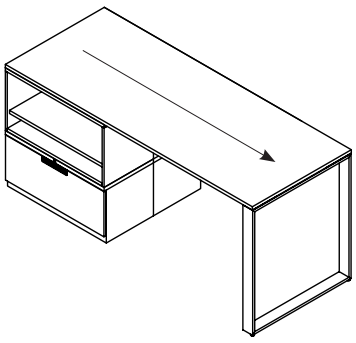


**Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)**



**Dual Locker Tower (PLTDS / PLTDE)**

## worksurface



# standard storage

# standard storage

STANDARD STORAGE BASICS . . . . . 97

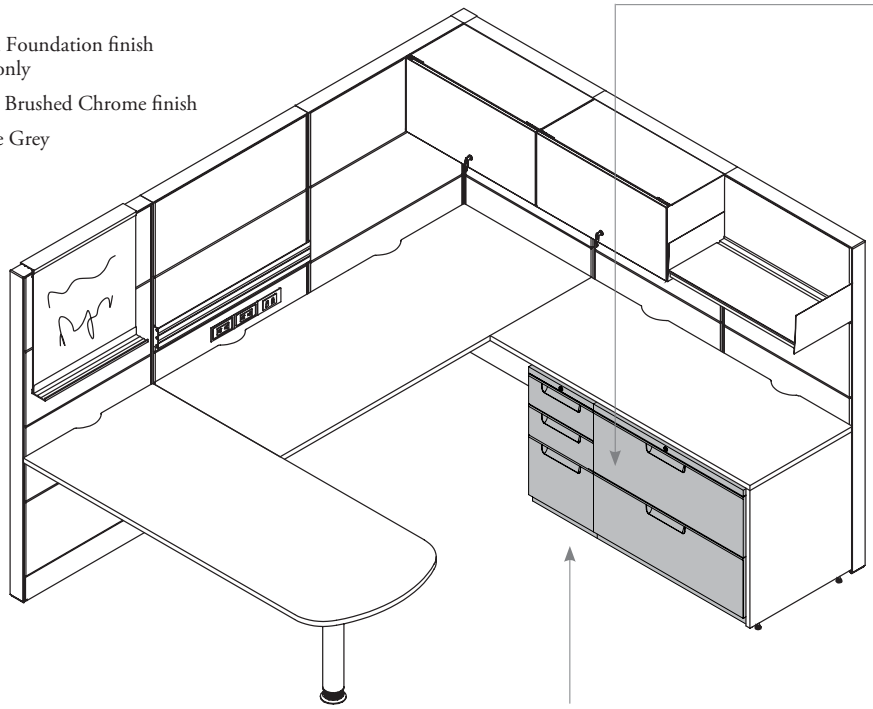
# standard storage basics

**Standard Storage products provide filing and miscellaneous storage beneath the worksurface for an economical alternative to more extensive storage offerings.**

- Adjacent drawers align for clean, continual lines. All datum lines are consistent
- All Pedestals are dimensioned to fit beneath the worksurface for filing of documents and small objects. It can be placed anywhere below the worksurface, and is not dependent on panel widths for placement
- Box drawers extend 16" and file drawers extend 19"
- The Integral Pull allows for easy extension of the drawer
- Can be keyed alike or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Pedestals and Stretch Pedestals
  - Counterweights are required if they are not located under a worksurface
  - If counterweights are specified for the 30" and 36" wide Stretch Pedestals, two counterweights will be installed and three counterweights for the 42" wide Stretch Pedestals will be installed
- Mobile Pedestals are available with two balance options
  - Four casters and a counterweight
  - Five casters with no counterweight
- Pedestal accessories (LPA) and Stretch Pedestal Accessories (LFA) are available and must be ordered separately

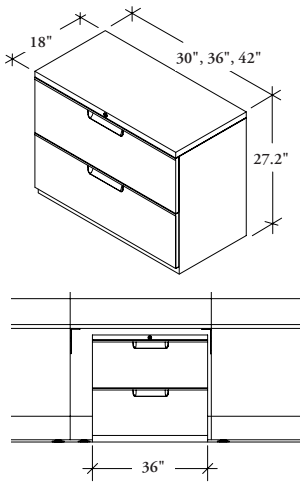
**Finishes**

- Available in Foundation finish Ebony (E) only
- Keys have a Brushed Chrome finish
- Interiors are Grey

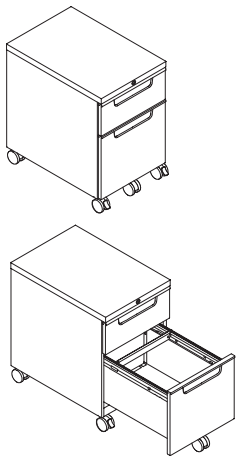


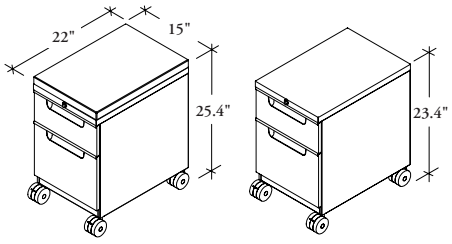
**Stretch Pedestal (LCE)**

- All drawers fully extend
- Can accommodate imperial and metric size documents
- The width of the Stretch Pedestal should be less than the dimension between worksurface supports of the worksurface it is below




Example of five caster application.



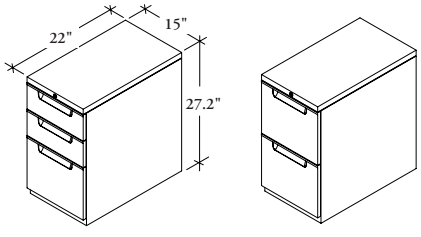



With Seat Box, File

Without Seat Box, File

**Mobile Pedestals (LCMS)**

- Available in Box, File configuration
- Available with or without a seat




Box, Box, File

Large File, File

**Pedestals (LCD)**

- Available in two drawer configurations: Box, Box, File and Large File, File drawers
- Can accommodate letter size documents
- All drawers fully extend with box drawers extending 16" and file drawers extending 19"

# overhead storage

# overhead storage


MOUNTING APPLICABILITY . . . . . 101

UNIVERSAL OVERHEAD BASICS . . . . . 102

UNIVERSAL OVERHEAD APPLICATIONS . . . . . 103

UNIVERSAL UPMOUNT OVERHEAD APPLICATIONS . . . . . 103

LEDGER FLUSH FRONT OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS . . . . . 104

LEDGER FLUSH FRONT OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . 104

LEDGER FULL PULL OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS . . . . . 105

LEDGER FULL PULL OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . 106

SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET BASICS . . . . . 107

SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . . 108

UPMOUNT SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . 108

ALMANAC OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS . . . . . 109

ALMANAC OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . . 109

STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS . . . . . 110

UPMOUNT OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . . 110

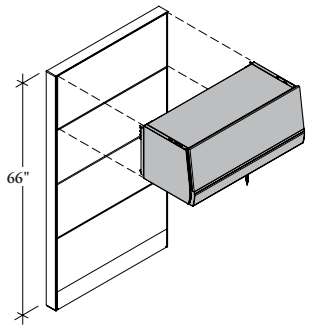
STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . . 111

ALTOS APPLICATIONS . . . . . 112

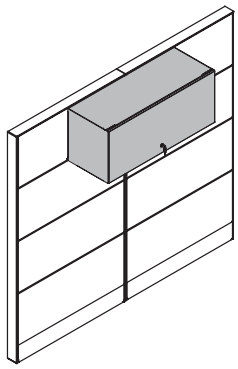
# mounting applicability

**A variety of overhead storage options are available for mounting on- or off-module to Teknion's panel and wall systems. The chart below summarizes the options. See the following pages for detailed descriptions.**

| storage cabinet | lyft | t/o/s | leverage | altos | district |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LUSF Universal Overhead** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | On-Module | On-Module |
| **LUSU Universal Upmount** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | n/a | n/a |
| **LSF Ledger Flush Front** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | On-Module | On-Module |
| **SSF Ledger Full Pull** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | On-Module | On-Module |
| **SSFM Ledger Full Pull A4** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | On-Module | n/a |
| **LMSU Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | n/a | n/a |
| **LSSF Almanac** | n/a | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | On-Module | Off-Module |
| **LCSF Standard** | On-Module | On-Module | On-Module and Off-Module | On-Module | n/a |
| **LCSU Standard Upmount** | n/a | On-Module | On-Module | n/a | n/a |




The width of On-Module Overhead Cabinets must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is being suspended



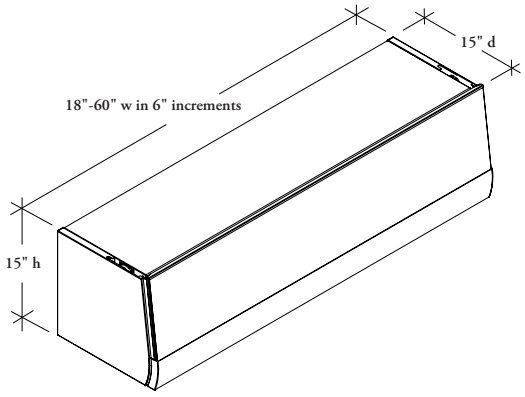
Overhead Cabinet with off-module mounting cannot be mounted within 1 1/2" of the end of a panel or at a panel-to-panel connector.

# universal overhead basics

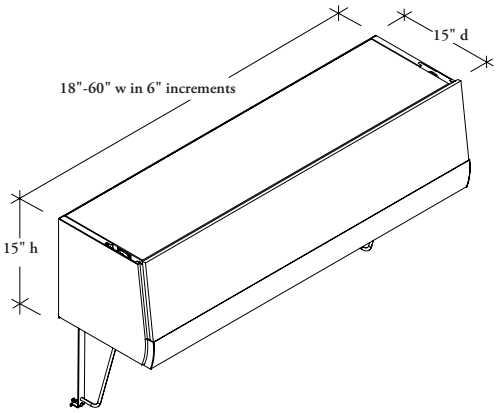
**The Universal Overhead Cabinet mounts to Altos and all Panel Systems. The Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet mounts to all Post and Beam and Panel Systems.**

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Equipped with an assisted opening mechanism. The door retracts outside/over the Overhead Cabinet
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock

### Universal Overhead Cabinet (LUSF)

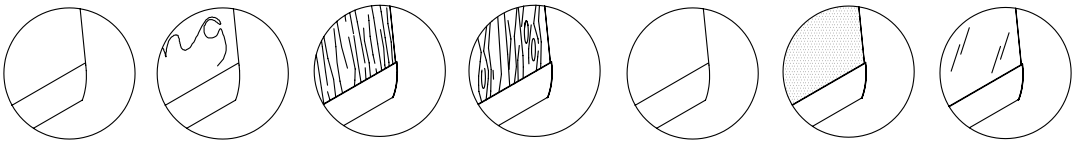



### Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet (LUSU)




**Finishes**

- Offered with seven front finish styles
- Case is available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Laminated fronts are available in Foundation Laminated colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains
- Flintwood and Laminate doors are not available in 54" and 60" widths

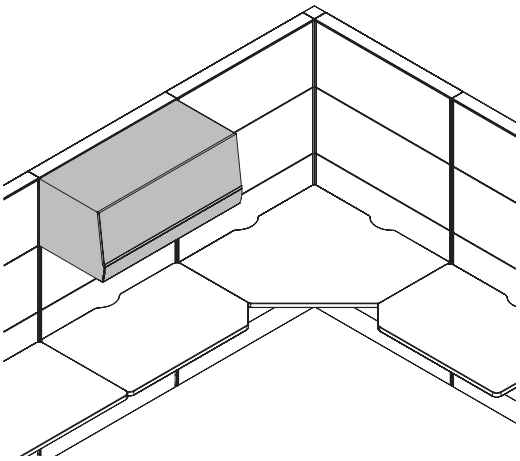


**Metal Front** | **Whiteboard Front** | **Standard Flintwood Front** | **Cathedral Flintwood Front** | **Laminated Front** | **Fully Perforated Front** | **Translucent Front**

# universal overhead applications

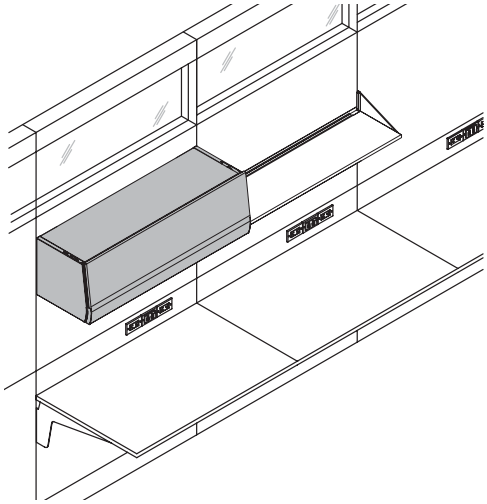
**Universal Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**

- The 18" cabinet is not compatible with Leverage Panels
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available



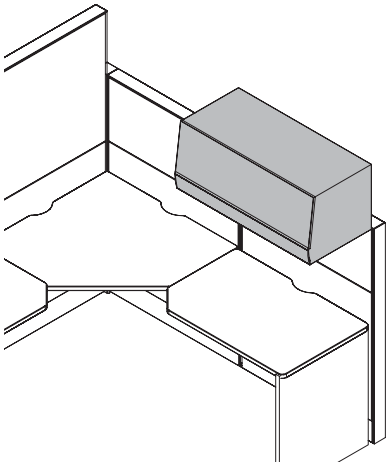
**Altos On-Module**

- The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module
- The 18" wide cabinet is not compatible with Altos walls

# universal upmount overhead applications

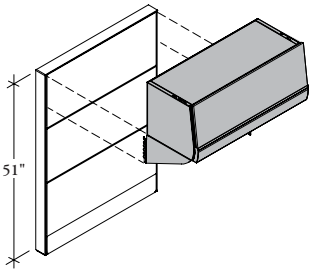
**Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**

- The 18" cabinet is not compatible with Leverage Panels
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available



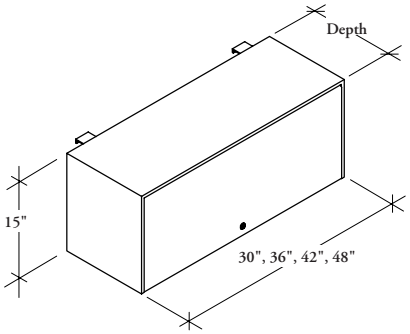

The width of the on-module overhead cabinet must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

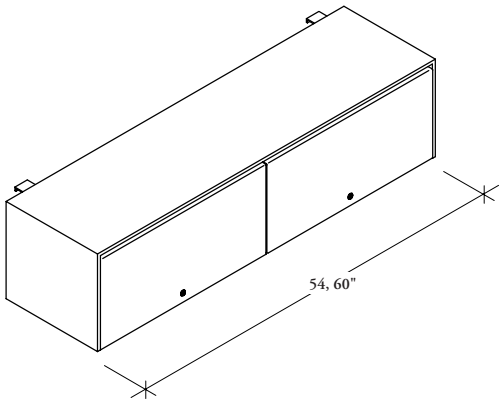
# ledger flush front overhead cabinet basics

**The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet is a lockable storage unit with flush fronts that mounts to Altos and panel systems.**

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- The door retracts inside/within the overhead cabinet

**Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet (LSF)**



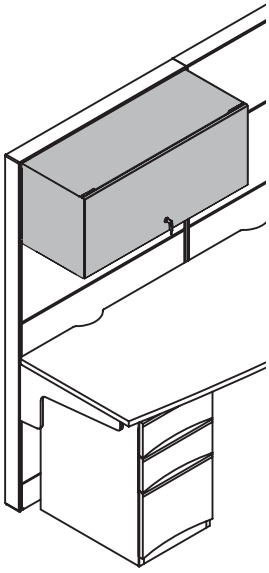

**Finishes**

- Case and metal fronts are available in a selection of Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains

# ledger flush front overhead cabinet applications

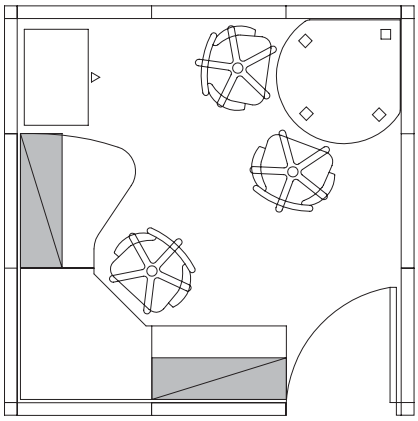
**The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**

- District On-Module available
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element



**Altos On-Module**

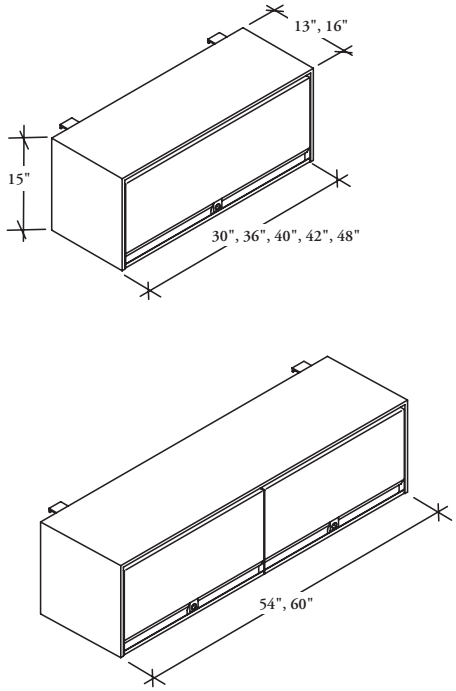
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

# ledger full pull overhead cabinet basics

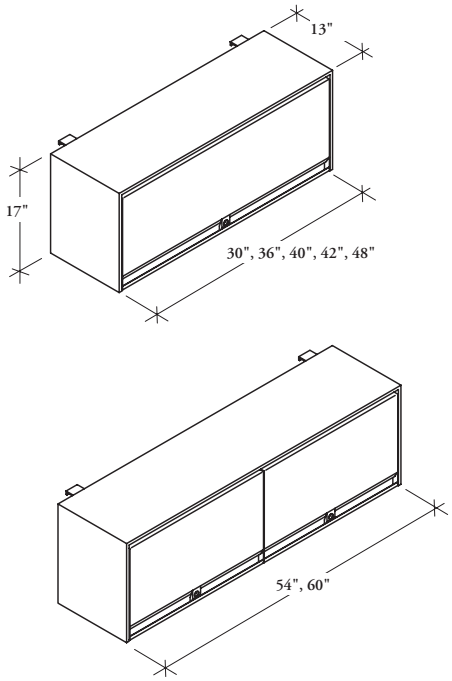
**The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet is a lockable storage unit that mounts to Altos and panel systems.**

- The A4 Cabinet is a metric-height unit
- Cabinets 54" and 60" wide have two doors, all other cabinets have one door
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- The door retracts inside/within the overhead cabinet

### Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinets (SSF)




### Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinets (SSFM)



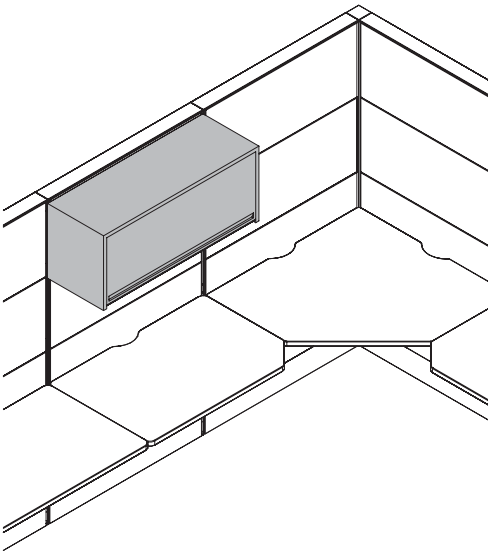

**Finishes**

- Case and metal fronts are available in Foundation, Mica colors and Accent

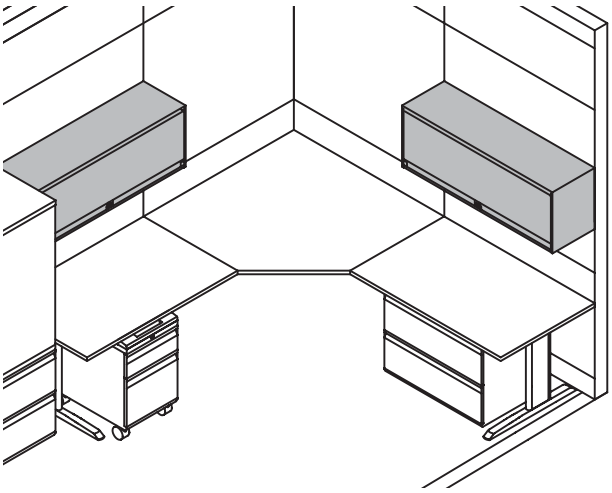
# ledger full pull overhead cabinet applications

**The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**
- District On-Module available



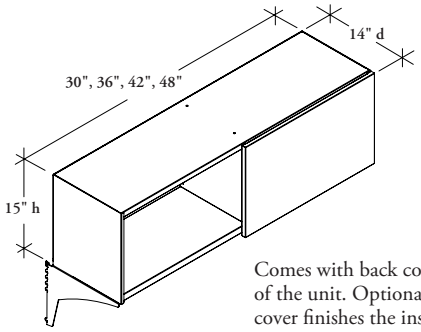
**T/O/S On-Module**
- T/O/S Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element

# sliding door storage cabinet basics

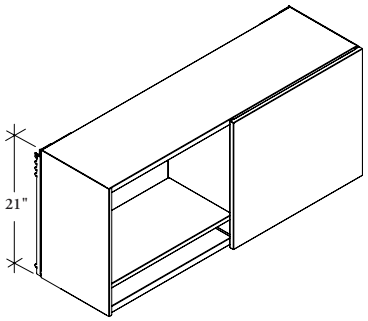
**The Sliding Door Storage Cabinet mounts to Leverage, T/O/S, District and Altos. The Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet mounts to Leverage and T/O/S.**

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Comes with a center dividing gable and sliding door
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- Lock is located on the underside of the cabinet
- Fits metric and imperial binders
- There is no handle so the unit is non-handed
- Inner covers are specified separate

## Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (LMSU)

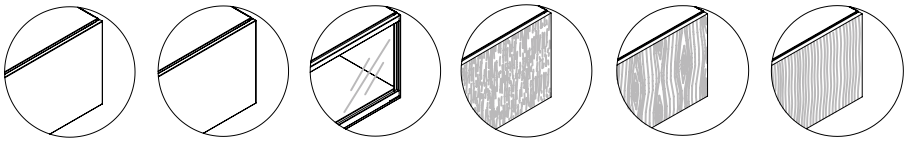



Comes with back cover to close back of the unit. Optional metal inner cover finishes the inside back




**Finishes**

- Offered with seven front finish styles
- Case metal fronts and inner covers are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Laminate fronts are available in a selection of grade 1 and 2 colors
- Glass front is frosted
- Wood fronts are available in Flintwood and Natural Veneer

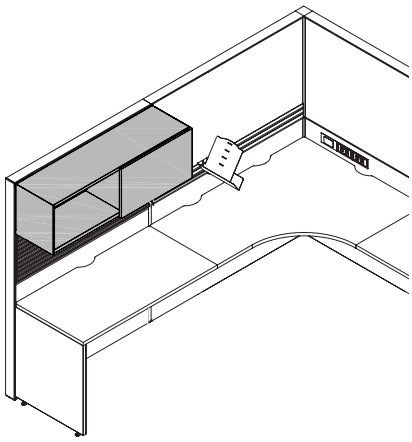


Metal (Paint) | Fascia Laminate | Glass | Standard Flintwood | Cathedral Flintwood | Natural Veneer

# sliding door storage cabinet applications

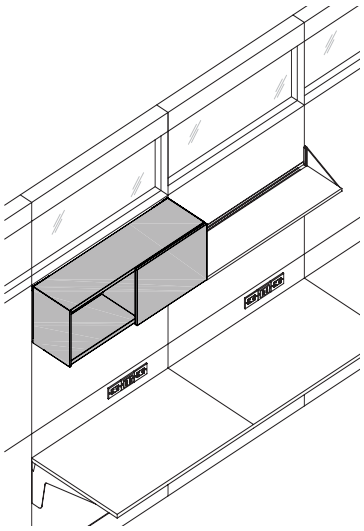
**Sliding Door Storage Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module



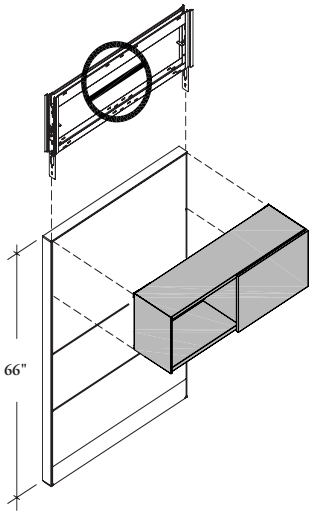
**Leverage on-module (shown)**

- District On-Module available
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module, cabinet **cannot** span across two panels



**Altos on-module**

The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module



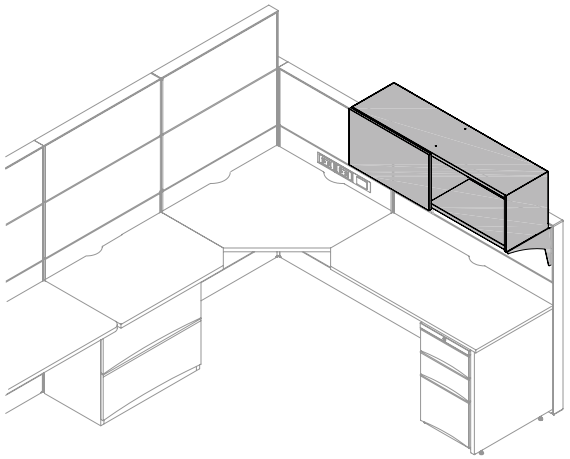

- An on-module cabinet can be mounted onto a 30' high element because the brackets mount over the top of the panel
- An on-module overhead can be mounted onto an add-on module but an additional add-on **cannot** be mounted above it
- The cabinet must mount from the top

# upmount sliding door storage cabinet applications

**Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module

**Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (LMSU)**



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**

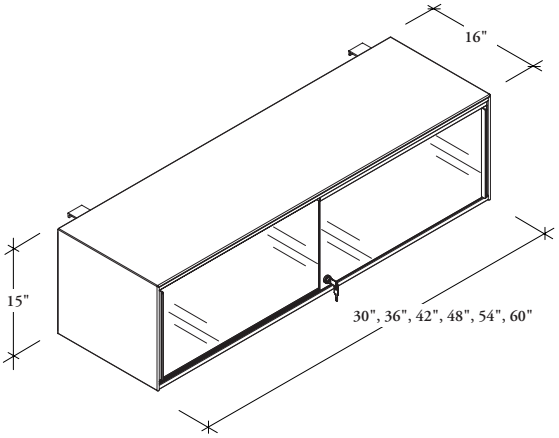
- T/O/S on- and off-module available
- The width of the on-module overhead cabinet must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

# almanac overhead cabinet basics

**The Almanac Overhead cabinet is a lockable storage unit, with sliding doors that mounts to Altos and panel systems.**

- Provides an efficient method of placing frequently used items within arms reach
- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock

Almanac Overhead Cabinet (LSSF)



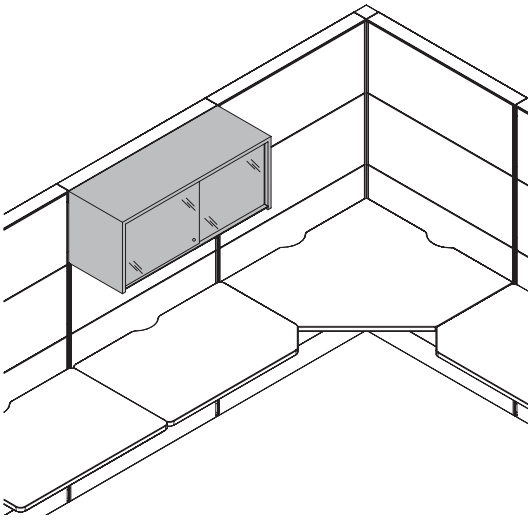

**Finishes**

- Available with metal, Flintwood, Glass and Translucent front finish styles
- Case and metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains
- Glass and Translucent fronts will have a frosted finish

# almanac overhead cabinet applications

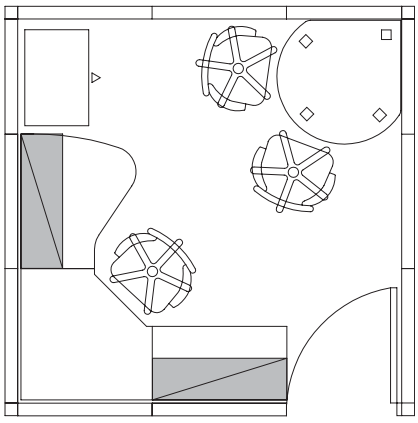
**The Almanac Overhead cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.**

## on-module



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**

- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element



**Altos On-Module**

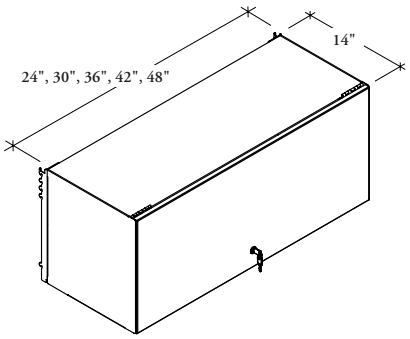
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

# standard overhead cabinet basics

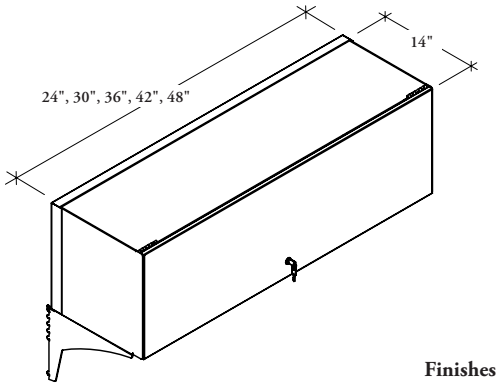
**Standard Overhead Cabinets are lockable, on- or off-module storage units that mount to Altos, Lyft and panel systems.**

- Standard storage is available with a lockable option
- The door retracts outside/over the cabinet
- **Cannot** accommodate Book Organizer (TBKGS)

**Standard Overhead Cabinet (LCSF)**




**Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet (LCSU)**



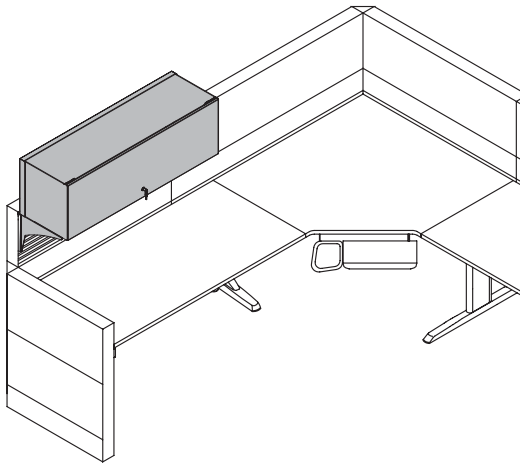

**Finishes**
Case and front finishes are available in Ebony

# upmount overhead cabinet applications

**Upmount Overhead Cabinets are panel-mounted, lockable, on-module storage units.**

## on-module

**Upmount Overhead Cabinet (LCSU)**



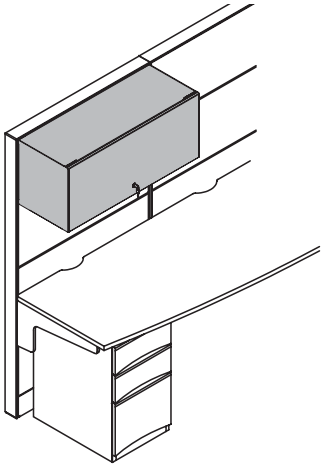
**T/O/S On-Module (shown)**
- Leverage on-module available
- Can be mounted on-module only

# standard overhead cabinet applications

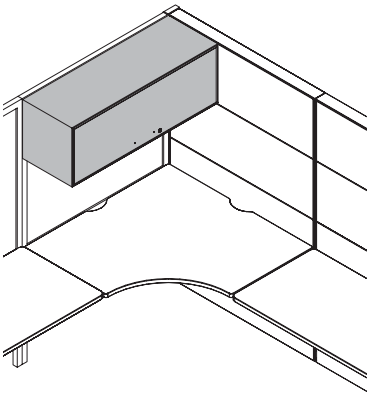
**Standard Overhead Cabinets are panel-mounted, lockable, on- or off-module storage units.**

## on-module

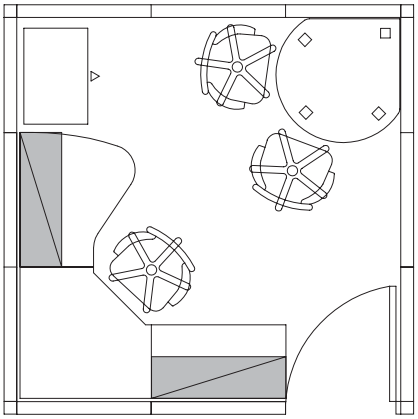
**Standard Overhead Cabinet (LCSF)**



**Leverage On-Module (shown)**
T/O/S on-module available



**Lyft On-Module**

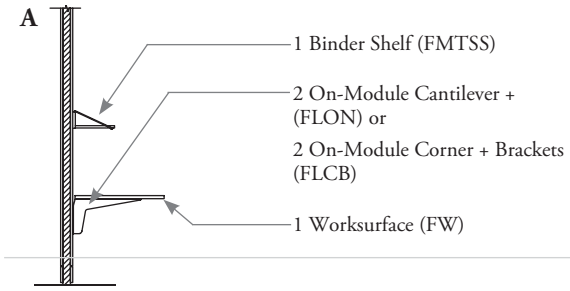


**Altos On-Module**
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

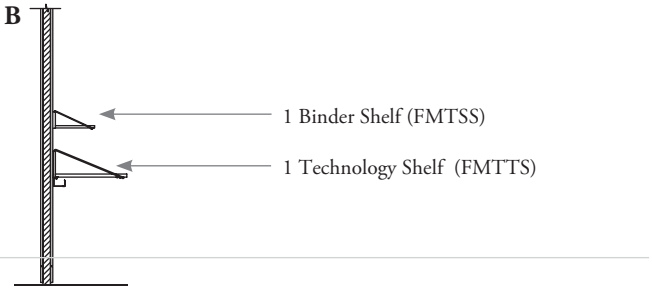
# altos applications

## single-sided applications per wall module

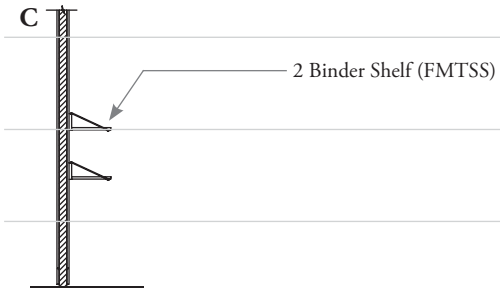
**A**



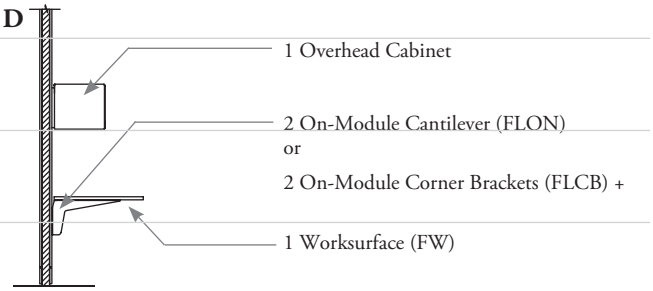

**B**



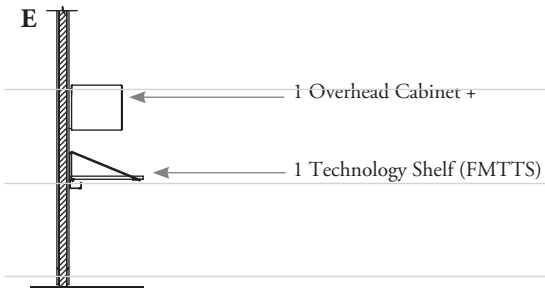

**C**



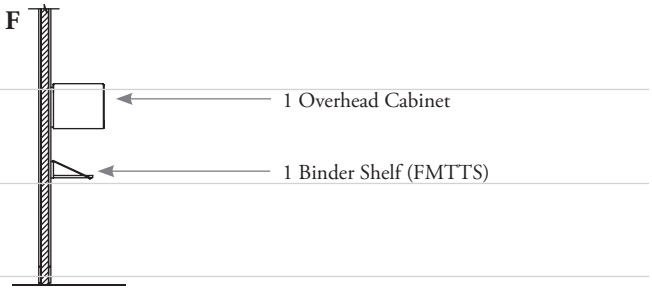

**D**



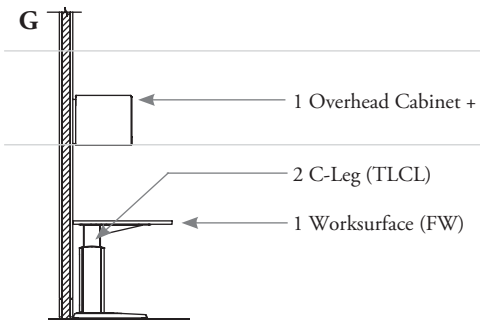

**E**



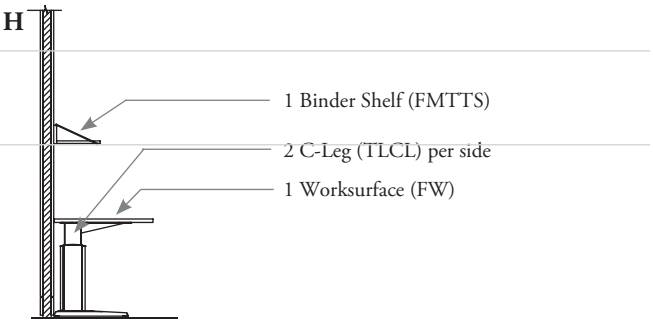

**F**




**G**

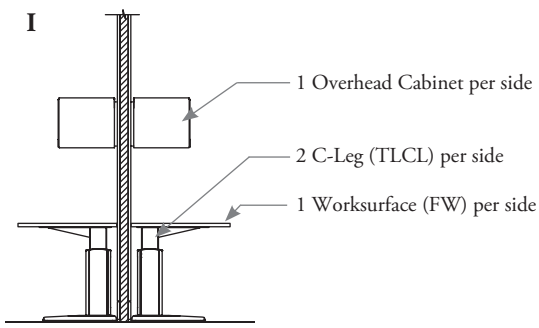



**H**

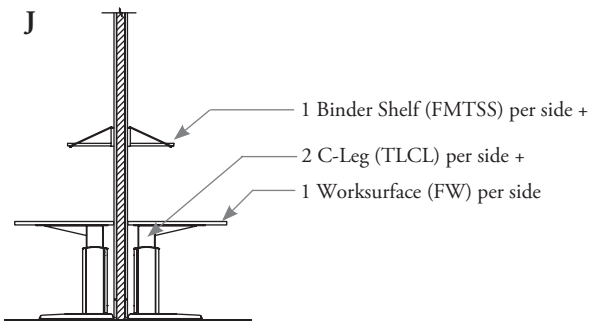



## double-sided applications per wall module

**I**




**J**



# altos applications (continued)

**The chart below shows the maximum possible combinations of the mounted storage configurations on the previous pages.**

All combinations are based on a maximum wall run of 16'-0" wide and four (48" wide each) wall modules. For example, if combining configuration A with configuration G, a maximum of three wall modules may be mounted in any combination with configuration A, G and G.

| Configuration | Configuration | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **I** | **J** |
| **A** | A,A* | A,B* | A,C* | A,D | A,E | A,F | A,G,G | A,H,H,H | A,I | A,J* |
| **B** | B,A* | B,B* | B,C* | B,D | B,E | B,F* | B,G,G | B,H,H,H<br>B,B,H | n/a | B,J* |
| **C** | C,A* | C,B* | C,C,C | C,D | C,E* | C,F* | C,G,G<br>C,C,G | C,H,H,H<br>C,C,H,H | C,I | C,J,J<br>C,C,J |
| **D** | D,A | D,B | D,C | D,D | n/a | D,F | D,G* | D,H,H | n/a | D,J |
| **E** | E,A | E,B | E,C* | n/a | E,E | E,F | E,G* | E,H,H,H | n/a | E,J* |
| **F** | F,A | F,B* | F,C* | F,D | F,E | F,F | F,G,G | F,H,H,H | F,I | F,J* |
| **G** | G,G,A | G,G,B | G,G,C<br>G,C,C | G,D* | G,E* | G,G,F | G,G,G* | G,G,H,H/<br>G,H,H,H/<br>G,G,G,H | G,I* | G,G,J<br>G,J,J |
| **H** | H,H,H,A | H,H,H,B<br>H,B,B | H,H,H,C<br>H,H,C,C | H,H,D | H,H,H,E | H,H,H,F | H,G,G,G/<br>H,H,G,G/<br>H,H,H,G | H,H,H,H | H,H,I | H,H,J,J<br>H,H,H,J |
| **I** | I,A | n/a | I,C | n/a | n/a | I,F | I,G* | I,H,H | I,I | I,J |
| **J** | J,A* | J,B* | J,J,C<br>J,C,C | J,D | J,E* | J,F* | J,G,G<br>J,J,G | J,J,H,H<br>J,H,H,H | J,I | J,J,J |

* Combination may accept an additional scenario H on a 16'– 0" wall run.

# price & product guide

# price & product guide

LEDGER . . . . . 117

LEDGER PLUS . . . . . 185

STANDARD STORAGE . . . . . 249

OVERHEAD STORAGE . . . . . 255

ACCESSORIES . . . . . 269

# ledger – lateral files

# ledger – lateral files product map

### L L F 2 0 Two-High Lateral Files

Xpress

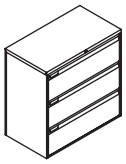
Page 118



### L L F 3 0 Three-High Lateral Files

Xpress

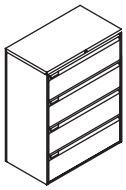
Page 119



### L L F 4 0 Four-High Lateral Files

Xpress

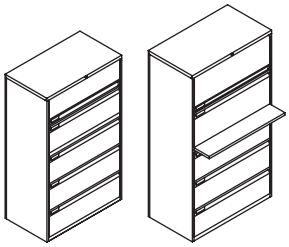
Page 120



### L L F 5 0 / 5 1 Five-High Lateral Files

Xpress

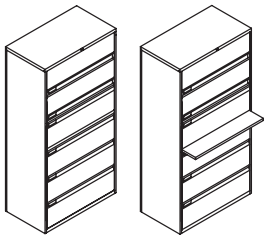
Page 122



Binder-Height with Posting Shelf

### L L F 6 0 / 6 1 Six-High Lateral Files

Page 124

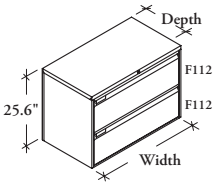


With Posting Shelf

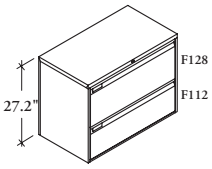
Xpress

# L L F 2 0

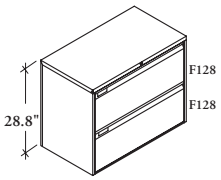
## Two-High Lateral Files




Letter Height




Combo Height




Binder Height

Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 cabinet case, 2 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (25.6") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike | **W2** Counter-weight |
| **C** Combo (27.2") | | | | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly | |
| **B** Binder (28.8") | | | | **D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Accent | | **L** Individually Locked | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LLF20 L | 18 | 30 | D1 | A | 52 | | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**PRICING**

**METAL FRONT**

| LETTER HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1334 | 1402 |
| 1426 | 1497 |
| 1526 | 1603 |
| 1334 | 1402 |
| 1426 | 1497 |
| 1526 | 1603 |

| COMBO HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1361 | 1430 |
| 1453 | 1525 |
| 1549 | 1627 |
| 1361 | 1430 |
| 1453 | 1525 |
| 1549 | 1627 |

| BINDER HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1380 | 1449 |
| 1474 | 1548 |
| 1570 | 1649 |
| 1380 | 1449 |
| 1474 | 1548 |
| 1570 | 1649 |

**RECTANGULAR FRONT**

| LETTER HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1400 | 1470 |
| 1492 | 1567 |
| 1590 | 1670 |
| 1400 | 1470 |
| 1492 | 1567 |
| 1590 | 1670 |

| COMBO HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1422 | 1494 |
| 1517 | 1593 |
| 1614 | 1695 |
| 1422 | 1494 |
| 1517 | 1593 |
| 1614 | 1695 |

| BINDER HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1446 | 1519 |
| 1539 | 1617 |
| 1633 | 1715 |
| 1446 | 1519 |
| 1543 | 1621 |
| 1633 | 1715 |

**FLINTWOOD FRONT**

| LETTER HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 2062 | 2166 |
| 2209 | 2320 |
| 2356 | 2475 |
| n/a | n/a |
| n/a | n/a |
| n/a | n/a |

| COMBO HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 2099 | 2204 |
| 2243 | 2355 |
| 2393 | 2513 |
| n/a | n/a |
| n/a | n/a |
| n/a | n/a |

| BINDER HEIGHT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 2133 | 2240 |
| 2283 | 2397 |
| 2428 | 2550 |
| n/a | n/a |
| n/a | n/a |
| n/a | n/a |

**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 359**
**If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206 for 30" and 36" wide cabinets**
**add 308 for 42" wide cabinets**

Xpress

# LLF30
## Three-High Lateral Files

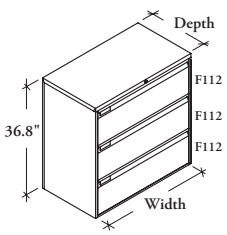
Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination drawer openings.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 cabinet case, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

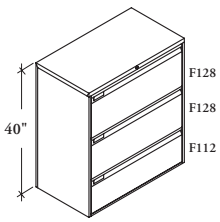
### NOTES
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

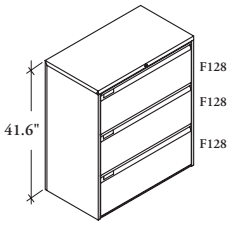
Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Letter Height



Combo Height



Binder Height

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (36.8") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike | **W2** Counter-weight |
| **C** Combo (40") | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly | |
| **B** Binder (41.6") | | | | **D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Accent | | **L** Individually Locked | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LLF30 B | 20 | 36 | D1 | A | 55 | | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

### PRICING

| D | W | METAL FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | METAL FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | RECTANGULAR FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | RECTANGULAR FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1811 | 1902 | 1908 | 2003 | 2829 | 2972 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1941 | 2039 | 2039 | 2141 | 3033 | 3185 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2073 | 2177 | 2168 | 2277 | 3233 | 3395 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1811 | 1902 | 1908 | 2003 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1941 | 2039 | 2039 | 2141 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2073 | 2177 | 2168 | 2277 | n/a | n/a |

| D | W | METAL FRONT COMBO HEIGHT Foundation | METAL FRONT COMBO HEIGHT Mica/Accent | RECTANGULAR FRONT COMBO HEIGHT Foundation | RECTANGULAR FRONT COMBO HEIGHT Mica/Accent | FLINTWOOD FRONT COMBO HEIGHT Foundation | FLINTWOOD FRONT COMBO HEIGHT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1860 | 1953 | 1956 | 2055 | 2905 | 3051 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1989 | 2088 | 2084 | 2189 | 3110 | 3266 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2120 | 2226 | 2216 | 2327 | 3309 | 3475 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1860 | 1953 | 1956 | 2055 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1989 | 2088 | 2084 | 2189 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2120 | 2226 | 2216 | 2327 | n/a | n/a |

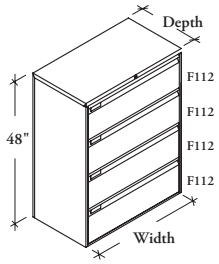
| D | W | METAL FRONT BINDER HEIGHT Foundation | METAL FRONT BINDER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | RECTANGULAR FRONT BINDER HEIGHT Foundation | RECTANGULAR FRONT BINDER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | FLINTWOOD FRONT BINDER HEIGHT Foundation | FLINTWOOD FRONT BINDER HEIGHT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1883 | 1977 | 1976 | 2076 | 2942 | 3090 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2009 | 2110 | 2103 | 2209 | 3146 | 3304 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2142 | 2250 | 2237 | 2349 | 3346 | 3513 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1883 | 1977 | 1976 | 2076 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2009 | 2110 | 2103 | 2209 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2142 | 2250 | 2237 | 2349 | n/a | n/a |

**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 716**
**If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206 for 30" and 36" wide cabinets**
**add 308 for 42" wide cabinets**

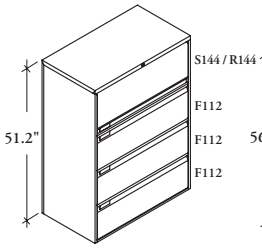
Xpress

# L L F 4 0

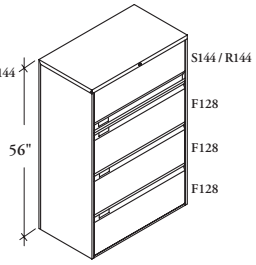
## Four-High Lateral Files




Letter Height (L)




Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (P)




Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (S)

Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 cabinet case, 4 drawers, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**

Only metal front is available for Heights C,B, P, S.

Combo (C) and Binder (B) height options default to Standard Top Shelf.

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (48")<br>**C** Combo (51.2")<br>**B** Binder (56")<br>**P** Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf<br>**S** Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal<br>**D3** Flintwood | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull<br>**D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly<br>**L** Individually Locked | **W2** Counter-weight |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LLF40 B** | **18** | **42** | **D1** | **A** | **65** | | **L** | **W2** |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# LLF40

## Four-High Lateral Files (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

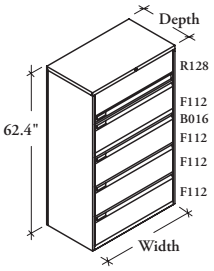
| D | W | METAL FRONT | | RECTANGULAR FRONT | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2240 | 2352 | 2368 | 2486 | 3599 | 3780 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2401 | 2522 | 2528 | 2655 | 3857 | 4050 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2563 | 2692 | 2694 | 2829 | 4122 | 4328 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2240 | 2352 | 2368 | 2486 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2401 | 2522 | 2528 | 2655 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2563 | 2692 | 2694 | 2829 | n/a | n/a |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2397 | 2517 | 2524 | 2650 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2558 | 2687 | 2684 | 2819 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2727 | 2865 | 2854 | 2998 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2397 | 2517 | 2524 | 2650 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2558 | 2687 | 2684 | 2819 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2727 | 2865 | 2854 | 2998 | n/a | n/a |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2466 | 2589 | 2593 | 2723 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2630 | 2762 | 2756 | 2895 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2792 | 2932 | 2920 | 3066 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2466 | 2589 | 2593 | 2723 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2630 | 2762 | 2756 | 2895 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2792 | 2932 | 2920 | 3066 | n/a | n/a |
| | | COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF | | | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2472 | 2595 | 2602 | 2733 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2634 | 2766 | 2760 | 2898 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2801 | 2941 | 2929 | 3075 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2472 | 2595 | 2602 | 2733 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2634 | 2766 | 2760 | 2898 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2801 | 2941 | 2929 | 3075 | n/a | n/a |
| | | BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF | | | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2543 | 2671 | 2668 | 2802 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2702 | 2839 | 2830 | 2973 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2868 | 3011 | 2996 | 3147 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2543 | 2671 | 2668 | 2802 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2702 | 2839 | 2830 | 2973 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2868 | 3011 | 2996 | 3147 | n/a | n/a |

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (D1), add 129
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1074
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206

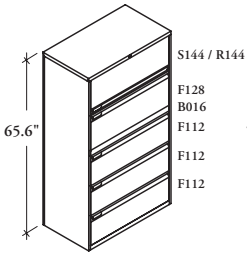
Xpress

# LLF50/51

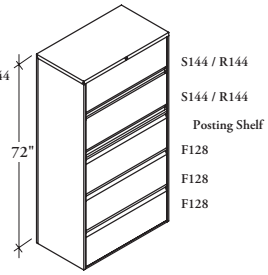
## Five-High Lateral Files




Letter Height (L)




Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6") (P)




Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72") (S)

Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 cabinet case, 5 drawers, Structural Module or Posting Shelf above the third drawer, as specified, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**

Combo (C) and Binder (B) height options default to Standard Top Shelf.

Individually Locked (L) is not available if Height (S) is specified.

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/ door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Five-High with Posting Shelf (51), Height (B) Binder, (P) Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6") and (S) Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72") are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **50** Five-High with Structural Module<br>**51** Five-High with Posting Shelf | **L** Letter (62.4")<br>**C** Combo (65.6")<br>**B** Binder (72")<br>**P** Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6")<br>**S** Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front only)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly<br>**L** Individually Locked | **W2** Counter-weight |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LLF 50 | L | 20 | 42 | D1 | B | 65 | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# LLF50/51

## Five-High Lateral Files (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

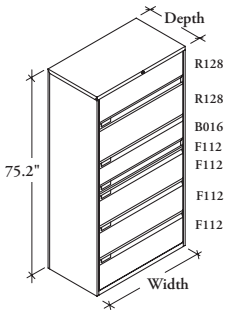
**PRICING**

| D | W | FIVE-HIGH WITH STRUCTURAL MODULE (50) | | | | FIVE-HIGH WITH POSTING SHELF (51) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | METAL FRONT | | RECTANGULAR FRONT | | METAL FRONT | | RECTANGULAR FRONT | |
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | | | LETTER HEIGHT | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2966 | 3115 | 3125 | 3282 | 3256 | 3419 | 3418 | 3590 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3153 | 3311 | 3314 | 3481 | 3482 | 3656 | 3640 | 3822 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3352 | 3520 | 3512 | 3687 | 3713 | 3899 | 3877 | 4071 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2966 | 3115 | 3125 | 3282 | 3256 | 3419 | 3418 | 3590 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3153 | 3311 | 3314 | 3481 | 3482 | 3656 | 3640 | 3822 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3352 | 3520 | 3512 | 3687 | 3713 | 3899 | 3877 | 4071 |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | | | COMBO HEIGHT | | | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2968 | 3117 | 3127 | 3284 | 3260 | 3424 | 3422 | 3594 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3161 | 3320 | 3320 | 3486 | 3485 | 3659 | 3644 | 3827 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3355 | 3523 | 3516 | 3693 | 3715 | 3901 | 3879 | 4073 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2968 | 3117 | 3127 | 3284 | 3260 | 3424 | 3422 | 3594 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3161 | 3320 | 3320 | 3486 | 3485 | 3659 | 3644 | 3827 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3355 | 3523 | 3516 | 3693 | 3715 | 3901 | 3879 | 4073 |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | | | BINDER HEIGHT | | | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3185 | 3345 | 3345 | 3512 | 3462 | 3635 | 3622 | 3804 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3378 | 3547 | 3538 | 3715 | 3692 | 3877 | 3848 | 4042 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3577 | 3757 | 3739 | 3926 | 3924 | 4121 | 4083 | 4288 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3185 | 3345 | 3345 | 3512 | 3462 | 3635 | 3622 | 3804 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3378 | 3547 | 3538 | 3715 | 3692 | 3877 | 3848 | 4042 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3577 | 3757 | 3739 | 3926 | 3924 | 4121 | 4083 | 4288 |
| | | COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF | | | | COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF | | | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3043 | 3196 | 3203 | 3364 | 3336 | 3504 | 3496 | 3672 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3233 | 3395 | 3394 | 3565 | 3559 | 3737 | 3717 | 3902 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3430 | 3602 | 3591 | 3771 | 3793 | 3984 | 3953 | 4152 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3043 | 3196 | 3203 | 3364 | 3336 | 3504 | 3496 | 3672 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3233 | 3395 | 3394 | 3565 | 3559 | 3737 | 3717 | 3902 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3430 | 3602 | 3591 | 3771 | 3793 | 3984 | 3953 | 4152 |
| | | BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF | | | | BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF | | | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3257 | 3420 | 3419 | 3591 | 3538 | 3715 | 3699 | 3884 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3455 | 3628 | 3614 | 3794 | 3761 | 3949 | 3924 | 4121 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3653 | 3836 | 3811 | 4002 | 4001 | 4202 | 4159 | 4368 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3257 | 3420 | 3419 | 3591 | 3538 | 3715 | 3699 | 3884 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3455 | 3628 | 3614 | 3794 | 3761 | 3949 | 3924 | 4121 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3653 | 3836 | 3811 | 4002 | 4001 | 4202 | 4159 | 4368 |

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1433

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206

## L L F 6 0 / 6 1
## Six-High Lateral Files




Pre-configured Lateral Files provide dedicated letter drawer openings.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 6 drawers, Structural Module or Posting Shelf above the third drawer, as specified, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **60** Six-High with Structural Module<br>**61** Six-High with Posting Shelf | **L** Letter (75.2") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **W2** Counter-weight |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LLF 60 | L | 20 | 42 | D1 | A | 80 | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| | | SIX-HIGH WITH STRUCTURAL MODULE (60) WITHOUT POSTING SHELF | | | | SIX-HIGH WITH POSTING SHELF (61 (61) WITH POSTING SHELF | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | METAL FRONT | | RECTANGULAR HANDLE PULL | | METAL FRONT | | RECTANGULAR HANDLE PULL | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accentt | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accentt |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3564 | 3742 | 3756 | 3944 | 3867 | 4061 | 4059 | 4263 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3787 | 3977 | 3977 | 4177 | 4121 | 4327 | 4311 | 4527 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4015 | 4216 | 4209 | 4420 | 4384 | 4603 | 4579 | 4808 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3787 | 3977 | 3756 | 3944 | 3867 | 4061 | 4059 | 4263 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4015 | 4216 | 3977 | 4177 | 4121 | 4327 | 4311 | 4527 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4015 | 4658 | 4209 | 4420 | 4384 | 4603 | 4579 | 4808 |

**If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206**

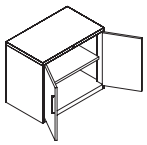
# ledger – storage cabinets

# ledger – storage cabinets product map

### L S C 2 1 Two-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

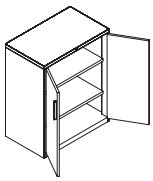
Page 130



### L S C 3 1 Three-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

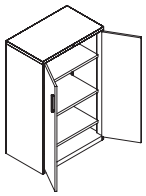
Page 131



### L S C 4 1 Four-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

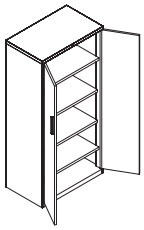
Page 132



### L S C 5 1 Five-High Storage Cabinets

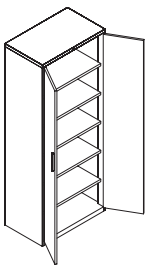
Xpress

Page 133



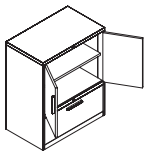
### L S C 6 1 Six-High Storage Cabinets

Page 134



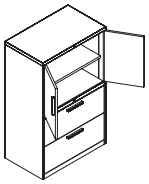
### L C C 3 1 Three-High Combination Cabinets

Page 135



### L C C 4 1 Four-High Combination Cabinets

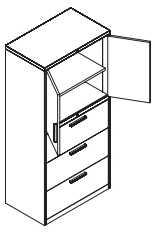
Page 136



### L C C 5 1 Five-High Combination Cabinets

Xpress

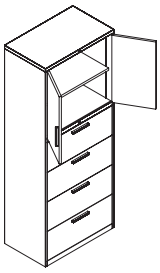
Page 137



# ledger – storage cabinets product map

### L C C 6 1 Six-High Combination Cabinets

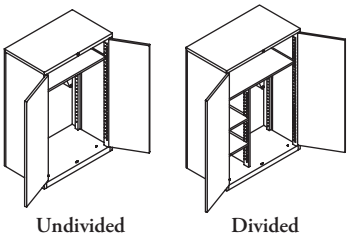
Page 138



### L W C 4 1 Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 139

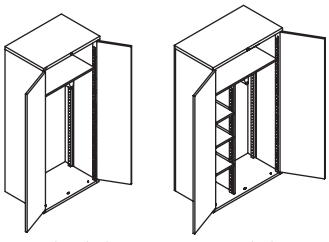


Undivided Divided

### L W C 5 1 Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 140

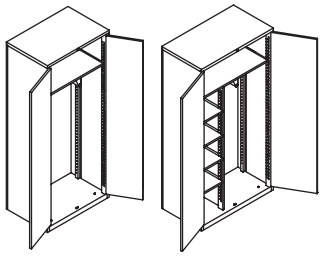


Undivided Divided

### L W C 6 1 Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

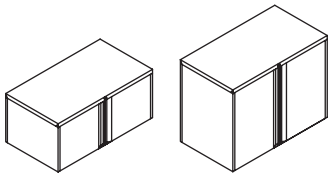
Page 141



Undivided Divided

### L S A Add-On Storage Cabinets

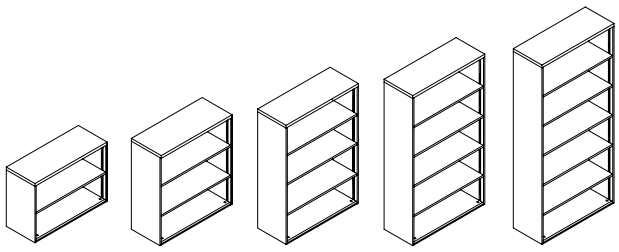
Page 142



One-High Two-High

### L B T Bookshelf

Page 144

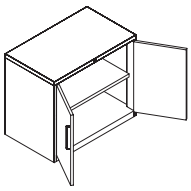


Two-High Three-High Four-High Five-High Six-High

Xpress

# LSC21

## Two-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, hardware, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (25.6") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (27.2") | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (28.8") | | | | **D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Accent | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LSC21 L | 18 | 30 | D1 | A | 74 | | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**1 SHELF 2-HIGH**

| D | W | METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1042 | 1095 | 1105 | 1162 | 1793 | 1884 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1121 | 1177 | 1185 | 1246 | 1925 | 2022 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1191 | 1251 | 1253 | 1316 | 2048 | 2151 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1042 | 1095 | 1105 | 1162 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1121 | 1177 | 1185 | 1246 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1191 | 1251 | 1253 | 1316 | n/a | n/a |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1068 | 1122 | 1133 | 1190 | 1841 | 1934 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1144 | 1202 | 1205 | 1266 | 1972 | 2071 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1218 | 1279 | 1280 | 1344 | 2093 | 2197 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1068 | 1122 | 1133 | 1190 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1144 | 1202 | 1205 | 1266 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1218 | 1279 | 1280 | 1344 | n/a | n/a |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1094 | 1149 | 1155 | 1214 | 1889 | 1983 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1166 | 1225 | 1232 | 1295 | 2018 | 2120 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1236 | 1299 | 1299 | 1364 | 2138 | 2245 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1094 | 1149 | 1299 | 1364 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1166 | 1225 | 1299 | 1364 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1236 | 1299 | 1299 | 1364 | n/a | n/a |

Xpress

# LSC31

## Three-High Storage Cabinets

Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

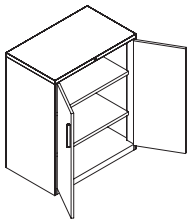
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 2 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

### NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (36.8") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (40") | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (41.6") | | | | **D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Accent | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LSC31 C | 20 | 36 | D1 | A | 74 | | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

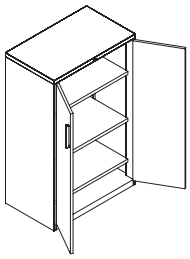
**2 SHELF 3-HIGH**

| D | W | METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1422 | 1494 | 1490 | 1565 | 2401 | 2522 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1527 | 1604 | 1591 | 1671 | 2563 | 2692 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1609 | 1690 | 1674 | 1758 | 2706 | 2842 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1422 | 1494 | 1490 | 1565 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1527 | 1604 | 1591 | 1671 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1609 | 1690 | 1674 | 1758 | n/a | n/a |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1476 | 1551 | 1542 | 1620 | 2502 | 2628 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1577 | 1656 | 1641 | 1723 | 2659 | 2792 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1660 | 1743 | 1725 | 1811 | 2807 | 2949 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1476 | 1551 | 1542 | 1620 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1577 | 1656 | 1641 | 1723 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1660 | 1743 | 1725 | 1811 | n/a | n/a |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1504 | 1580 | 1569 | 1648 | 2551 | 2679 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1604 | 1685 | 1671 | 1755 | 2712 | 2848 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1689 | 1775 | 1754 | 1842 | 2857 | 3001 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1504 | 1580 | 1569 | 1648 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1604 | 1685 | 1671 | 1755 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1689 | 1775 | 1754 | 1842 | n/a | n/a |

Xpress

# LSC41

## Four-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 3 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (48") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (51.2") | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (56") | | | | **D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Accent | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LSC41 C | 18 | 42 | D1 | A | 74 | | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**3 SHELF 4-HIGH**

| D | W | METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1697 | 1782 | 1762 | 1850 | 2906 | 3052 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1814 | 1906 | 1877 | 1972 | 3090 | 3245 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1908 | 2003 | 1971 | 2070 | 3254 | 3417 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1697 | 1782 | 1762 | 1850 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1814 | 1906 | 1877 | 1972 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1908 | 2003 | 1971 | 2070 | n/a | n/a |
| | | **COMBO HEIGHT** Foundation | Mica/Accent | **COMBO HEIGHT** Foundation | Mica/Accent | **COMBO HEIGHT** Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1750 | 1838 | 1814 | 1906 | 3000 | 3150 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1865 | 1959 | 1928 | 2025 | 3194 | 3354 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1957 | 2056 | 2021 | 2123 | 3354 | 3522 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1750 | 1838 | 1814 | 1906 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1865 | 1959 | 1928 | 2025 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1957 | 2056 | 2021 | 2123 | n/a | n/a |
| | | **BINDER HEIGHT** Foundation | Mica/Accent | **BINDER HEIGHT** Foundation | Mica/Accent | **BINDER HEIGHT** Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1824 | 1916 | 1888 | 1982 | 3151 | 3309 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1944 | 2042 | 2006 | 2107 | 3336 | 3504 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2036 | 2138 | 2100 | 2206 | 3501 | 3677 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1824 | 1916 | 1888 | 1982 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1944 | 2042 | 2006 | 2107 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2036 | 2138 | 2100 | 2206 | n/a | n/a |

Xpress

# LSC51

## Five-High Storage Cabinets

Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

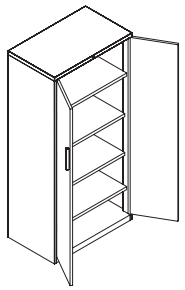
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 4 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

### NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (62.4") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (65.6") | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (72") | | | | **D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Accent | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LSC51 B | 20 | 42 | D1 | A | 74 | | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

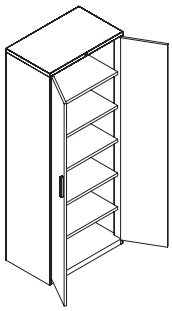
### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

**4 SHELF 5-HIGH**

| D | W | METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2018 | 2120 | 2082 | 2187 | 3511 | 3686 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2149 | 2257 | 2212 | 2323 | 3720 | 3906 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2254 | 2367 | 2318 | 2434 | 3900 | 4096 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2018 | 2120 | 2082 | 2187 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2149 | 2257 | 2212 | 2323 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2254 | 2367 | 2318 | 2434 | n/a | n/a |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2072 | 2176 | 2134 | 2241 | 3609 | 3790 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2205 | 2316 | 2267 | 2381 | 3820 | 4012 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2300 | 2416 | 2365 | 2483 | 4000 | 4201 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2072 | 2176 | 2134 | 2241 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2205 | 2316 | 2267 | 2381 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2300 | 2416 | 2365 | 2483 | n/a | n/a |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2168 | 2277 | 2235 | 2347 | 3803 | 3993 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2303 | 2419 | 2368 | 2486 | 4013 | 4214 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2404 | 2525 | 2469 | 2592 | 4194 | 4404 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2168 | 2277 | 2235 | 2347 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2303 | 2419 | 2368 | 2486 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2404 | 2525 | 2469 | 2592 | n/a | n/a |

# LSC61
## Six-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 5 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (75.2") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal<br>**D3** Flintwood | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull<br>**D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LSC61 L | 20 | 36 | D1 | A | 74 | | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| 5 SHELF 6-HIGH | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2314 | 2430 | 2379 | 2499 | 4065 | 4268 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2460 | 2584 | 2522 | 2648 | 4295 | 4510 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2570 | 2699 | 2637 | 2769 | 4493 | 4718 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2314 | 2430 | 2379 | 2499 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2460 | 2584 | 2522 | 2648 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2570 | 2699 | 2637 | 2769 | n/a | n/a |

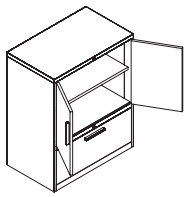
# LCC31
## Three-High Combination Cabinets

Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 drawer, 1 shelf, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.



**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (36.8") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (40") | | | | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (41.6") | | | | | Accent | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCC31 C | 20 | 36 | D1 | B | 74 | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

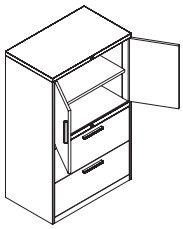
| D | W |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**PRICING**

**METAL FRONT**

| FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| **LETTER HEIGHT** | | **LETTER HEIGHT** | |
| 1721 | 1807 | 1816 | 1908 |
| 1835 | 1927 | 1930 | 2027 |
| 1938 | 2035 | 2036 | 2138 |
| 1721 | 1807 | 1816 | 1908 |
| 1835 | 1927 | 1930 | 2027 |
| 1938 | 2035 | 2036 | 2138 |
| **COMBO HEIGHT** | | **COMBO HEIGHT** | |
| 1771 | 1861 | 1866 | 1960 |
| 1881 | 1975 | 1975 | 2075 |
| 1989 | 2088 | 2084 | 2189 |
| 1771 | 1861 | 1866 | 1960 |
| 1881 | 1975 | 1975 | 2075 |
| 1989 | 2088 | 2084 | 2189 |
| **BINDER HEIGHT** | | **BINDER HEIGHT** | |
| 1793 | 1884 | 1889 | 1983 |
| 1907 | 2002 | 2001 | 2102 |
| 2009 | 2110 | 2103 | 2209 |
| 1793 | 1884 | 1889 | 1983 |
| 1907 | 2002 | 2001 | 2102 |
| 2009 | 2110 | 2103 | 2209 |

# L C C 4 1
## Four-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 2 drawers, 1 shelf, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (48") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **W2** Counterweight |
| **C** Combo (51.2") | | | | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | |
| **B** Binder (56") | | | | | Accent | **L** Individually Locked | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCC41 C | 18 | 42 | D1 | A | 74 | R | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| | | METAL FRONT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| D | W | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2149 | 2257 | 2276 | 2391 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2298 | 2414 | 2426 | 2548 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2430 | 2552 | 2559 | 2688 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2149 | 2257 | 2276 | 2391 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2298 | 2414 | 2426 | 2548 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2430 | 2552 | 2559 | 2688 |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2197 | 2308 | 2327 | 2444 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2343 | 2460 | 2471 | 2594 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2483 | 2608 | 2611 | 2742 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2197 | 2308 | 2327 | 2444 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2343 | 2460 | 2471 | 2594 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2483 | 2608 | 2611 | 2742 |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2270 | 2385 | 2397 | 2517 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2412 | 2533 | 2541 | 2669 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2552 | 2680 | 2681 | 2815 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2270 | 2385 | 2397 | 2517 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2412 | 2533 | 2541 | 2669 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2552 | 2680 | 2681 | 2815 |

**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 359**
**If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206 for 30", 36" and 42" wide cabinets**

Xpress

# LCC51

## Five-High Combination Cabinets

Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

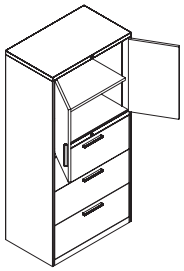
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 3 drawers, 1 shelf, 1 structural module with lock, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

### NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Heights | Depths | Widths | Front Finish Styles | Pull Styles | Case & Metal Front Finishes | Key Styles | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (62.4") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **W2** Counterweight |
| **C** Combo (65.6") | | | | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | |
| **B** Binder (72") | | | | | Accent | **L** Individually Locked | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LCC51 B | 20 | 42 | D1 | A | 74 | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

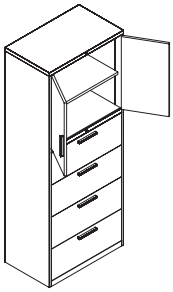
### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

| D | W | METAL FRONT / FULL PULL Foundation | METAL FRONT / FULL PULL Mica/Accent | METAL FRONT / RECTANGULAR PULL Foundation | METAL FRONT / RECTANGULAR PULL Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **LETTER HEIGHT** | | **LETTER HEIGHT** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2632 | 2764 | 2789 | 2929 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2799 | 2939 | 2959 | 3108 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2974 | 3123 | 3135 | 3292 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2632 | 2764 | 2789 | 2929 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2799 | 2939 | 2959 | 3108 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2974 | 3123 | 3135 | 3292 |
| | | **COMBO HEIGHT** | | **COMBO HEIGHT** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2680 | 2814 | 2838 | 2980 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2850 | 2993 | 3010 | 3161 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3021 | 3173 | 3183 | 3344 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2680 | 2814 | 2838 | 2980 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2850 | 2993 | 3010 | 3161 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3021 | 3173 | 3183 | 3344 |
| | | **BINDER HEIGHT** | | **BINDER HEIGHT** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2773 | 2912 | 2932 | 3080 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2947 | 3094 | 3105 | 3260 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3119 | 3276 | 3279 | 3443 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2773 | 2912 | 2932 | 3080 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2947 | 3094 | 3105 | 3260 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3119 | 3276 | 3279 | 3443 |

**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 716**
**If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206**

## L C C 6 1
## Six-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 4 drawers, 1 shelf, 1 structural module with lock, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (75.2") | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly<br>**L** Individually Locked | **W2** Counterweight |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCC61 L | 20 | 36 | D1 | A | 74 | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| | | METAL FRONT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| D | W | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3082 | 3236 | 3275 | 3439 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3285 | 3451 | 3481 | 3655 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3489 | 3664 | 3681 | 3866 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3082 | 3236 | 3275 | 3439 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3285 | 3451 | 3481 | 3655 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3489 | 3664 | 3681 | 3866 |

**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1074**
**If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 206**

Xpress

# LWC41

## Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Pre-configured Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

**Undivided Wardrobe:** 1 30" wide Cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

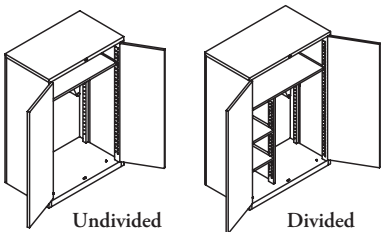
**Divided Wardrobe:** 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 2 hat shelves, lock and keys.

### NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Undivided Divided

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (48") | 18, 20 | **30** Undivided | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (51.2") | | **36** Divided | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (56") | | **42** Divided | | **D** District Handle Pull | Accent | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LWC41 L | 18 | 30 | D1 | A | 74 | | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

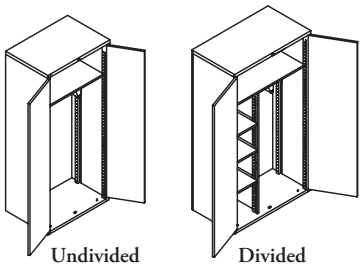
### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

| D | W | METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1723 | 1809 | 1785 | 1874 | 2674 | 2808 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2115 | 2221 | 2178 | 2287 | 3110 | 3266 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2345 | 2462 | 2412 | 2533 | 3377 | 3546 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1723 | 1809 | 1785 | 1874 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2115 | 2221 | 2178 | 2287 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2345 | 2462 | 2412 | 2533 | n/a | n/a |
| | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | | COMBO HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1771 | 1861 | 1835 | 1927 | 2769 | 2908 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2164 | 2273 | 2229 | 2341 | 3202 | 3363 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2394 | 2514 | 2460 | 2584 | 3470 | 3644 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1771 | 1861 | 1835 | 1927 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2164 | 2273 | 2229 | 2341 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2394 | 2514 | 2460 | 2584 | n/a | n/a |
| | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | | BINDER HEIGHT | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1843 | 1936 | 1908 | 2003 | 2905 | 3051 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2235 | 2347 | 2298 | 2414 | 3339 | 3507 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2465 | 2588 | 2526 | 2653 | 3609 | 3790 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1843 | 1936 | 1908 | 2003 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2235 | 2347 | 2298 | 2414 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2465 | 2588 | 2526 | 2653 | n/a | n/a |

Xpress

# LWC51
## Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets


Undivided Divided

Pre-configured Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabin.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

**Undivided Wardrobe:** 1 30" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

**Divided Wardrobe:** 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 3 hat shelves, lock and keys.

**NOTES**

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (62.4") | 18, 20 | **30** Undivided | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front) | Foundation | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **C** Combo (65.6") | | **36** Divided | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| **B** Binder (72") | | **42** Divided | | **D** District Handle Pull | Accent | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LWC51 C | 18 | 36 | D1 | B | 74 | FY | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**PRICING**

| METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LETTER HEIGHT** | | **LETTER HEIGHT** | | **LETTER HEIGHT** | |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1941 | 2039 | 2003 | 2104 | 3089 | 3244 |
| 2389 | 2508 | 2455 | 2579 | 3577 | 3757 |
| 2613 | 2744 | 2680 | 2814 | 3849 | 4043 |
| 1941 | 2039 | 2003 | 2104 | n/a | n/a |
| 2389 | 2508 | 2455 | 2579 | n/a | n/a |
| 2613 | 2744 | 2680 | 2814 | n/a | n/a |
| **COMBO HEIGHT** | | **COMBO HEIGHT** | | **COMBO HEIGHT** | |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1992 | 2092 | 2055 | 2158 | 3180 | 3340 |
| 2437 | 2560 | 2502 | 2628 | 3670 | 3854 |
| 2657 | 2790 | 2725 | 2862 | 3941 | 4138 |
| 1992 | 2092 | 2055 | 2158 | n/a | n/a |
| 2437 | 2560 | 2502 | 2628 | n/a | n/a |
| 2657 | 2790 | 2725 | 2862 | n/a | n/a |
| **BINDER HEIGHT** | | **BINDER HEIGHT** | | **BINDER HEIGHT** | |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 2084 | 2189 | 2148 | 2256 | 3367 | 3537 |
| 2531 | 2658 | 2598 | 2727 | 3856 | 4049 |
| 2760 | 2898 | 2824 | 2965 | 4128 | 4335 |
| 2084 | 2189 | 2148 | 2256 | n/a | n/a |
| 2531 | 2658 | 2598 | 2727 | n/a | n/a |
| 2760 | 2898 | 2824 | 2965 | n/a | n/a |

Xpress

# LWC61

## Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Pre-configured Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Six-High Lateral Files and other six-high cabinets.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

**Undivided Wardrobe:** 1 30" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

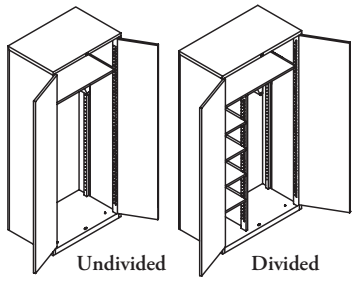
**Divided Wardrobe:** 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 4 hat shelves, lock and keys.

### NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Letter (75.2") | 18, 20 | **30** Undivided<br>**36** Divided<br>**42** Divided | **D1** Metal<br>**D3** Flintwood | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull<br>**D** District Handle Pull | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LWC61 L | 18 | 30 | D1 | B | 74 | FX | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

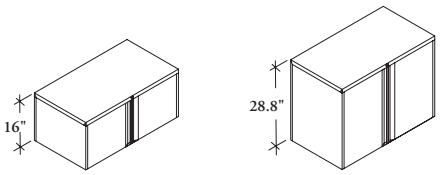
### DIMENSIONS
### INCHES / MM

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

### PRICING

| METAL FRONT FULL PULL | | METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 2132 | 2239 | 2197 | 2308 | 3459 | 3632 |
| 2635 | 2767 | 2697 | 2832 | 4005 | 4206 |
| 2862 | 3006 | 2926 | 3072 | 4275 | 4490 |
| 2132 | 2239 | 2197 | 2308 | n/a | n/a |
| 2635 | 2767 | 2697 | 2832 | n/a | n/a |
| 2862 | 3006 | 2926 | 3072 | n/a | n/a |

## L S A
## Add-On Storage Cabinets




Add-On Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Ledger Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
Cabinet case, 2 doors, hardware, 1 shelf (two-high only), lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **10** One-High, no shelf<br>**21** Two-High with one shelf | **B** Binder | 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LSA 10 | B | 20 | 30 | D1 | A | 74 | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

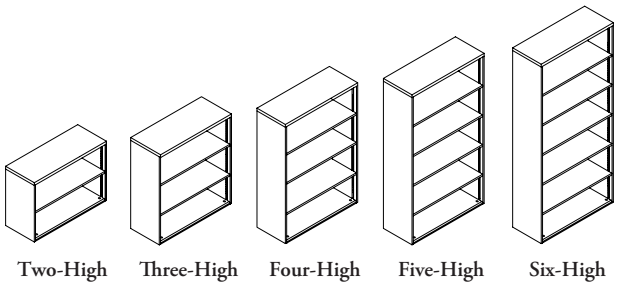
| D | W |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**PRICING**

| ONE-HIGH | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 910 | 956 | 973 | 1021 |
| 973 | 1021 | 1035 | 1087 |
| 1039 | 1091 | 1101 | 1156 |
| 910 | 956 | 973 | 1021 |
| 973 | 1021 | 1035 | 1087 |
| 1039 | 1091 | 1101 | 1156 |

| TWO-HIGH | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1142 | 1199 | 1203 | 1263 |
| 1219 | 1280 | 1281 | 1346 |
| 1289 | 1355 | 1357 | 1426 |
| 1142 | 1199 | 1203 | 1263 |
| 1219 | 1280 | 1281 | 1346 |
| 1289 | 1355 | 1357 | 1426 |

## L B T
## Bookshelf



Two-High Three-High Four-High Five-High Six-High

The Bookshelf is a freestanding, shelving storage unit.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
Bookshelf, movable shelves, as specified, levelers.

**NOTES**
The leveler caps are not included. They can be ordered through a special request and are available in Black only.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **20** Two-High | **L** Letter | 15, 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | Foundation |
| **30** Three-High | **C** Combo | | | Mica |
| **40** Four-High | **B** Binder | | | Accent |
| **50** Five-High | | | | |
| **60** Six-High | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LBT 40 | L | 20 | 30 | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | W | TWO-HIGH LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | TWO-HIGH LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent | THREE-HIGH LETTER HEIGHT Foundation | THREE-HIGH LETTER HEIGHT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 1019 | 1069 | 1101 | 1160 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 | 1060 | 1108 | 1160 | 1222 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 | 1101 | 1151 | 1222 | 1282 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1069 | 1122 | 1155 | 1219 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1113 | 1165 | 1219 | 1283 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1155 | 1206 | 1283 | 1341 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1069 | 1122 | 1155 | 1219 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1113 | 1165 | 1219 | 1283 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1155 | 1206 | 1283 | 1341 |

| | | TWO-HIGH COMBO HEIGHT Foundation | TWO-HIGH COMBO HEIGHT Mica/Accent | THREE-HIGH COMBO HEIGHT Foundation | THREE-HIGH COMBO HEIGHT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 1071 | 1124 | 1158 | 1222 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 | 1115 | 1166 | 1222 | 1285 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 | 1158 | 1207 | 1285 | 1353 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1127 | 1183 | 1218 | 1283 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1172 | 1225 | 1283 | 1353 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1218 | 1268 | 1353 | 1416 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1127 | 1183 | 1218 | 1283 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1172 | 1225 | 1283 | 1353 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1218 | 1268 | 1353 | 1416 |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

# L B T
## Bookshelf (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**PRICING**

**TWO-HIGH (CONTINUED)**

**BINDER HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1127 | 1183 |
| 1172 | 1225 |
| 1218 | 1268 |
| 1185 | 1241 |
| 1232 | 1286 |
| 1280 | 1333 |
| 1185 | 1241 |
| 1232 | 1286 |
| 1280 | 1333 |

**THREE-HIGH (CONTINUED)**

**BINDER HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1218 | 1283 |
| 1283 | 1353 |
| 1353 | 1416 |
| 1280 | 1346 |
| 1346 | 1416 |
| 1416 | 1487 |
| 1280 | 1346 |
| 1346 | 1416 |
| 1416 | 1487 |

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**FOUR-HIGH**

**LETTER HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1183 | 1250 |
| 1263 | 1332 |
| 1340 | 1411 |
| 1241 | 1312 |
| 1327 | 1400 |
| 1410 | 1483 |
| 1241 | 1312 |
| 1327 | 1400 |
| 1410 | 1483 |

**FIVE-HIGH**

**LETTER HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1414 | 1504 |
| 1524 | 1615 |
| 1637 | 1728 |
| 1485 | 1577 |
| 1602 | 1696 |
| 1720 | 1815 |
| 1485 | 1577 |
| 1602 | 1696 |
| 1720 | 1815 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**COMBO HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1242 | 1316 |
| 1328 | 1402 |
| 1415 | 1487 |
| 1306 | 1380 |
| 1391 | 1469 |
| 1485 | 1562 |
| 1306 | 1380 |
| 1391 | 1469 |
| 1485 | 1562 |

**COMBO HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1489 | 1582 |
| 1605 | 1702 |
| 1724 | 1817 |
| 1561 | 1662 |
| 1682 | 1783 |
| 1811 | 1909 |
| 1561 | 1662 |
| 1682 | 1783 |
| 1811 | 1909 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |

**BINDER HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1306 | 1380 |
| 1391 | 1469 |
| 1485 | 1562 |
| 1369 | 1451 |
| 1463 | 1544 |
| 1561 | 1643 |
| 1369 | 1451 |
| 1463 | 1544 |
| 1561 | 1643 |

**BINDER HEIGHT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1561 | 1662 |
| 1682 | 1783 |
| 1811 | 1909 |
| 1637 | 1749 |
| 1767 | 1873 |
| 1903 | 2003 |
| 1637 | 1749 |
| 1767 | 1873 |
| 1903 | 2003 |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

## L B T
## Bookshelf (Continued)

| DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM | | PRICING | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | SIX-HIGH | |
| | | LETTER HEIGHT | |
| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 1689 | 1797 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 | 1817 | 1928 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 | 1956 | 2063 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1773 | 1886 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1912 | 2027 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2054 | 2166 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1773 | 1886 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1912 | 2027 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2054 | 2166 |

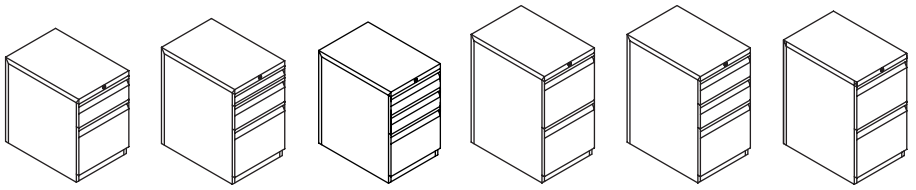
# ledger – pedestals

# ledger – pedestals product map

## L P F N Pedestals

**Xpress**

Page 152

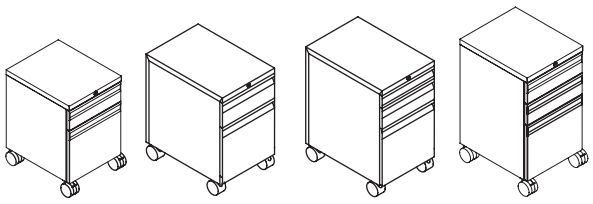


Box, File | Pencil, Box, File | Small Box, Small Box, File | File, File | Box, Box, File | Large File, File

## L P W N Mobile Pedestals

**Xpress**

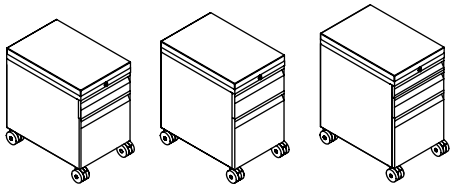
Page 154



Small Box, File | Box, File | Pencil, Small Box, File | Small Box, Small Box, File

## L P C N Mobile Pedestals With Cushion

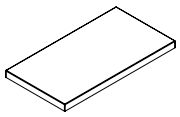
Page 156



Small Box, File | Box, File | Pencil, Small Box, File

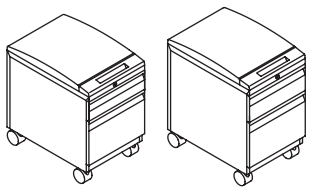
## L P S C Fitted Storage Top Cushion

Page 162



## L P K N Mobile Pedestals with Seat

Page 164



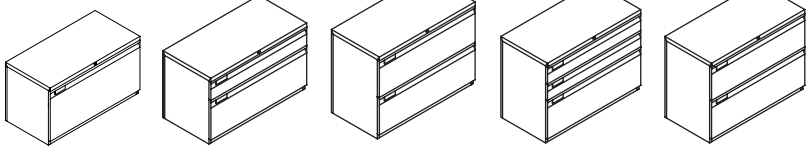
Small Box, File | Box, File

# ledger – pedestals product map

### L P S Stretch Pedestals

Xpress

Page 166

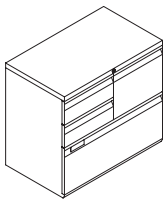


Extra Large File | Box, File | File, File | Box, Box, File | Large File, File

### L P C Combo Pedestal

Xpress

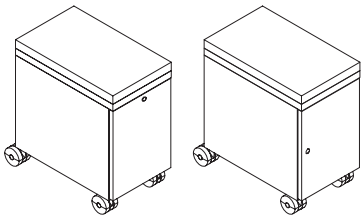
Page 167



Box, Box, File

### L M P C Mobile Personal Cubby

Page 168

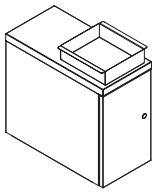


Side Drawer | Door

### L S P C Suspended Personal Cubby

Xpress

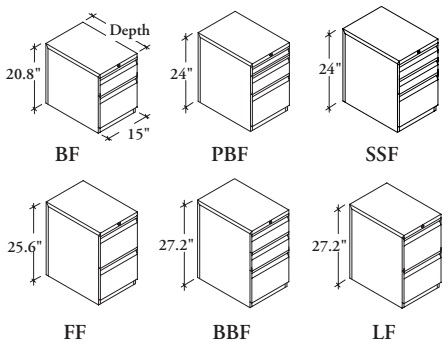
Page 170



Door

Xpress

# L P F N
# Pedestals




Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights to match Stretch Pedestals.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, levelers, 1 counterweight, if specified, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

| | Drawer Combinations | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BF | PBF | FF | BBF | LF | SSF |
| Pencil Tray | 1 | 1 | n/a | 1 | n/a | 1 |
| Drawer Divider | 1 | 1 | n/a | 1 | n/a | n/a |
| Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| A4/Letter Conversion Rails | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

**NOTES**

If pedestal is being used to support a worksurface in a freestanding application, counterweights must be specified.

Not all depths of pedestals can receive casters and counterweights (W1) option. If mobility is required, see Mobile Pedestal (LPWN).

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Pencil (PBF) , Box, File (BF) and Small Box, Small Box, File (SSF), Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Drawer Combination | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BF** Box, File | 18, 22, 28 | 15 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front only) | Foundation |
| **PBF** Pencil, Box, File | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica |
| **FF** File, File | | | | **D** District Handle Pull | Accent |
| **BBF** Box, Box, File | | | | | |
| **LF** Large File, File | | | | | |
| **SSF** Small Box, Small Box, File | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LPFN BF | 18 | 15 | D1 | A | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable) | Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style) | Key Style | Worksurface Supporting | Counter-weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flintwood | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **1** Yes | **W1** Casters and Counter-weight |
| | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | **2** No | **W2** Counter-weight |
| | | **L** Individually Locked (FF or LF Full Pull Metal only) | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| | | K | 2 | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# L P F N

## Pedestals (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

### BOX, FILE (BF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 770 | 817 | 826 | 871 | 991 | 1038 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 804 | 851 | 859 | 905 | 1033 | 1077 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 841 | 887 | 897 | 943 | 1076 | 1122 |

### PENCIL, BOX, FILE (PBF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 857 | 902 | 941 | 986 | 1131 | 1176 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 896 | 942 | 979 | 1023 | 1188 | 1232 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 937 | 984 | 1018 | 1065 | 1235 | 1282 |

### FILE, FILE (FF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 792 | 836 | 844 | 889 | 1016 | 1063 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 823 | 868 | 879 | 924 | 1057 | 1102 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 856 | 901 | 911 | 956 | 1094 | 1139 |

### BOX, BOX, FILE (BBF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 890 | 936 | 977 | 1021 | 1177 | 1225 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 932 | 979 | 1016 | 1063 | 1230 | 1276 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 973 | 1017 | 1055 | 1101 | 1276 | 1323 |

### LARGE FILE, FILE (LF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 810 | 857 | 865 | 912 | 1044 | 1090 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 843 | 888 | 901 | 948 | 1083 | 1129 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 879 | 924 | 932 | 979 | 1121 | 1167 |

### SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 890 | 936 | 977 | 1021 | 1177 | 1225 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 932 | 979 | 1016 | 1063 | 1230 | 1276 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 973 | 1017 | 1055 | 1101 | 1276 | 1323 |

If Individual Lock (L) is specified, add 209

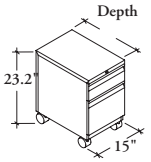
If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 38

If Casters and Counterweight (W1) are specified, add 80

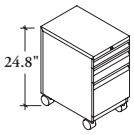
If Worksurface Supporting option No (2) is specified, upcharge for Counterweight is included

Xpress

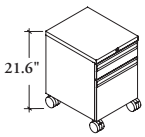
# L P W N
## Mobile Pedestals



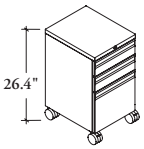
BF



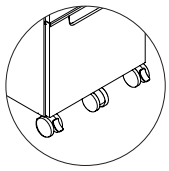
PSF



SF



SSF


With Five Casters

Mobile Pedestals are equipped with large casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, 4 casters (front casters are lockable) or 5 casters if specified, counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

**Drawer Combinations**

| | BF | PSF | SF | SSF |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pencil Tray | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Drawer Divider | 1 | 1 | n/a | n/a |
| Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| A4/Letter Conversion Rails | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**NOTES**

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | | Pull Option | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BF** | Box, File | 18, 22, 28 | 15 | **D1** | Metal | **A** | Full Pull (metal front only) |
| **PSF** | Pencil, Small Box, File | | | **D3** | Standard Flintwood | **B** | Rectangular Handle Pull |
| **SF** | Small Box, File | | | | | **D** | District Handle Pull |
| **SSF** | Small Box, Small Box, File | | | | | | |
| **VBF** | Box, File with Five Casters | | | | | | |
| **VPSF** | Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters | | | | | | |
| **VSF** | Small Box, File with Five Casters | | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LPWN BF** | **22** | **15** | **DO** | **A** |

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable) | Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style) | Key Style | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foundation | Flintwood | Foundation | **K** | Key Alike |
| Mica | | Mica | **R** | Key Random |
| Accent | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **25** | | **G** | **R** |

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# L P W N
# Mobile Pedestals

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

## BOX, FILE (BF) & SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 949 | 993 | 1000 | 1045 | 1153 | 1199 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 980 | 1024 | 1027 | 1072 | 1192 | 1236 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1009 | 1054 | 1057 | 1102 | 1227 | 1273 |

## PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1053 | 1099 | 1128 | 1173 | 1341 | 1386 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1088 | 1135 | 1163 | 1207 | 1385 | 1431 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1128 | 1173 | 1200 | 1248 | 1433 | 1477 |

## SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1072 | 1118 | 1145 | 1192 | 1334 | 1380 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1112 | 1158 | 1185 | 1230 | 1380 | 1426 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1130 | 1175 | 1204 | 1251 | 1388 | 1436 |

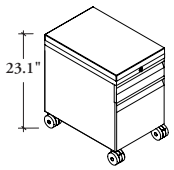
## BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF) & SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 752 | 798 | 803 | 850 | 957 | 1004 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 850 | 895 | 896 | 942 | 1061 | 1107 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 879 | 924 | 926 | 973 | 1097 | 1142 |

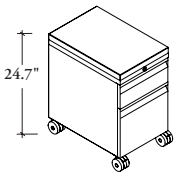
## PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)

| D | W | METAL | | | | FLINTWOOD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FULL PULL (A) | | RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D) | | | |
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 857 | 902 | 931 | 978 | 1144 | 1191 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 957 | 1004 | 1033 | 1077 | 1255 | 1299 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 996 | 1042 | 1070 | 1115 | 1302 | 1348 |

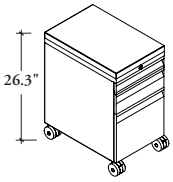
## L P C N
## Mobile Pedestal With Cushion



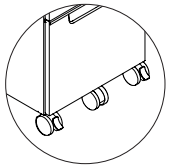

SF




BF




PSF



With Five Casters

Mobile Pedestals with Cushion are equipped with Large Casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation. Suitable for seating.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, 4 casters (front casters are lockable) or 5 casters if specified, counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

**Drawer Combinations**

| | BF | PSF | SF |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pencil Tray | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Drawer Divider | 1 | 1 | n/a |
| Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| A4/Letter Conversion Rails | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**NOTES**

If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BF** | Box, File | 18, 22, 28 | 15 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull |
| **PSF** | Pencil, Small Box, File | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull |
| **SF** | Small Box, File | | | | **D** District Handle Pull |
| **VBF** | Box, File with Five Casters | | | | |
| **VPSF** | Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters | | | | |
| **VSF** | Small Box, File with Five Casters | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LPCN BF | 22 | 15 | D0 | A |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED**

| Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable) | Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style) | Key Style | Seat Cushion Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foundation | Flintwood | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | Fabric |
| Mica | | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | Leather |
| Accent | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED**

| 25 | | G | R | A120 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Pricing is continued on the following page.

# LPCN
## Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**BOX, FILE (BF) & SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)**

**METAL FRONT (D1)**

**Full Pull (A)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1278 | 1331 | 1350 | 1377 | 1388 | 1402 | 1429 | 1455 | 1482 | 1508 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1308 | 1361 | 1380 | 1407 | 1418 | 1432 | 1459 | 1485 | 1512 | 1538 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1333 | 1386 | 1406 | 1432 | 1444 | 1457 | 1484 | 1510 | 1537 | 1564 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1659 | 1711 | 1881 | 1930 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1689 | 1741 | 1911 | 1961 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1715 | 1767 | 1936 | 1987 |

**Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1325 | 1378 | 1396 | 1423 | 1436 | 1448 | 1475 | 1501 | 1528 | 1554 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1355 | 1408 | 1427 | 1454 | 1466 | 1478 | 1506 | 1531 | 1558 | 1584 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1384 | 1437 | 1456 | 1483 | 1494 | 1508 | 1535 | 1561 | 1588 | 1614 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1707 | 1758 | 1927 | 1978 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1737 | 1788 | 1957 | 2008 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1765 | 1817 | 1987 | 2036 |

**FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1475 | 1528 | 1547 | 1574 | 1587 | 1599 | 1626 | 1652 | 1679 | 1705 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1508 | 1561 | 1580 | 1606 | 1619 | 1632 | 1658 | 1685 | 1711 | 1738 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1543 | 1596 | 1615 | 1642 | 1654 | 1667 | 1694 | 1720 | 1747 | 1773 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1858 | 1909 | 2078 | 2129 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1890 | 1942 | 2110 | 2161 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1925 | 1976 | 2146 | 2196 |

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 46

Pricing is continued on the following page.

# L P C N

## Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)**

**METAL FRONT (D1)**

**Full Pull (A)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1379 | 1432 | 1451 | 1477 | 1490 | 1503 | 1529 | 1556 | 1582 | 1609 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1413 | 1466 | 1485 | 1512 | 1523 | 1537 | 1564 | 1590 | 1617 | 1643 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1448 | 1501 | 1521 | 1547 | 1560 | 1573 | 1599 | 1626 | 1652 | 1679 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1761 | 1813 | 1981 | 2032 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1794 | 1846 | 2016 | 2066 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1831 | 1883 | 2051 | 2102 |

**Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1451 | 1504 | 1523 | 1550 | 1562 | 1575 | 1602 | 1628 | 1655 | 1681 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1485 | 1538 | 1557 | 1583 | 1596 | 1609 | 1635 | 1662 | 1688 | 1715 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1522 | 1575 | 1595 | 1621 | 1633 | 1647 | 1673 | 1700 | 1726 | 1753 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1833 | 1885 | 2054 | 2104 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1867 | 1919 | 2087 | 2138 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1904 | 1956 | 2125 | 2176 |

**FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1700 | 1719 | 1746 | 1757 | 1770 | 1797 | 1823 | 1850 | 1876 | 1876 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1747 | 1765 | 1792 | 1805 | 1817 | 1844 | 1870 | 1897 | 1923 | 1923 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1793 | 1813 | 1839 | 1851 | 1865 | 1891 | 1918 | 1944 | 1971 | 1972 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2028 | 2080 | 2249 | 2299 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 2076 | 2127 | 2296 | 2347 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 2123 | 2175 | 2343 | 2394 |

**If Mica/Accent is specified, add 46**

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

# LPCN
## Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF) & SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF)**

**METAL FRONT (D1)**

**Full Pull (A)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1082 | 1135 | 1153 | 1180 | 1192 | 1205 | 1232 | 1258 | 1285 | 1311 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1176 | 1229 | 1249 | 1275 | 1287 | 1301 | 1327 | 1354 | 1380 | 1407 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1203 | 1256 | 1275 | 1302 | 1313 | 1327 | 1354 | 1380 | 1407 | 1433 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1463 | 1515 | 1684 | 1734 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1558 | 1610 | 1779 | 1830 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1584 | 1636 | 1806 | 1856 |

**Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1129 | 1182 | 1202 | 1228 | 1241 | 1253 | 1280 | 1306 | 1333 | 1359 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1225 | 1278 | 1297 | 1324 | 1335 | 1349 | 1376 | 1402 | 1429 | 1455 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1253 | 1306 | 1326 | 1353 | 1364 | 1378 | 1404 | 1431 | 1457 | 1484 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1512 | 1564 | 1732 | 1783 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1606 | 1658 | 1828 | 1877 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1635 | 1687 | 1856 | 1907 |

**FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1279 | 1332 | 1351 | 1378 | 1389 | 1403 | 1430 | 1456 | 1483 | 1509 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1378 | 1431 | 1449 | 1476 | 1489 | 1501 | 1528 | 1554 | 1581 | 1607 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1413 | 1466 | 1485 | 1512 | 1523 | 1537 | 1564 | 1590 | 1617 | 1643 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1660 | 1712 | 1882 | 1932 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1760 | 1811 | 1980 | 2031 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1794 | 1846 | 2016 | 2066 |

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 46

Pricing is continued on the following page.

# L P C N

## Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)**

**METAL FRONT (D1)**

**Full Pull (A)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1181 | 1234 | 1253 | 1280 | 1293 | 1305 | 1332 | 1358 | 1385 | 1411 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1281 | 1334 | 1354 | 1380 | 1392 | 1406 | 1432 | 1459 | 1485 | 1512 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1318 | 1371 | 1391 | 1417 | 1430 | 1443 | 1469 | 1496 | 1522 | 1549 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1564 | 1615 | 1784 | 1835 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1663 | 1715 | 1884 | 1935 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1701 | 1753 | 1921 | 1972 |

**Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1256 | 1309 | 1328 | 1355 | 1366 | 1380 | 1407 | 1433 | 1460 | 1486 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1355 | 1408 | 1427 | 1454 | 1466 | 1478 | 1506 | 1531 | 1558 | 1584 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1391 | 1444 | 1463 | 1490 | 1501 | 1515 | 1542 | 1568 | 1595 | 1621 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1637 | 1689 | 1859 | 1909 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1737 | 1788 | 1957 | 2008 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1773 | 1824 | 1994 | 2044 |

**FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)**

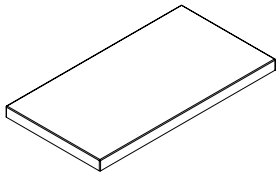
| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1449 | 1503 | 1522 | 1549 | 1561 | 1574 | 1600 | 1627 | 1654 | 1680 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1564 | 1617 | 1635 | 1662 | 1674 | 1687 | 1714 | 1740 | 1767 | 1793 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1609 | 1662 | 1681 | 1708 | 1720 | 1733 | 1760 | 1786 | 1813 | 1839 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1832 | 1884 | 2052 | 2103 |
| 22 / 559 | 15 / 381 | 1945 | 1997 | 2166 | 2216 |
| 28 / 711 | 15 / 381 | 1991 | 2043 | 2212 | 2262 |

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 46

## L P S C
## Fitted Storage Top Cushion

Fitted Storage Top Cushion is designed to fit on top of LPS Stretch Pedestal, Extra Large File configuration. Combined, the Stretch Pedestal and Cushion provide dual purpose solution suitable for storage as well as seating.



**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Seat Finish |
|---|---|---|
| 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | Fabric |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

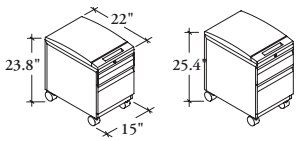
| LPSC 18 | 42 | A118 |
|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Leather/ Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 492 | 567 | 597 | 628 | 656 | 690 | 725 | 761 | 800 | 837 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 543 | 624 | 655 | 690 | 724 | 760 | 796 | 836 | 881 | 921 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 608 | 699 | 734 | 768 | 807 | 850 | 891 | 935 | 984 | 1031 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1066 | 672 | 771 | 810 | 853 | 894 | 940 | 986 | 1034 | 1090 | 1143 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 492 | 567 | 597 | 628 | 656 | 690 | 725 | 761 | 800 | 837 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 543 | 624 | 655 | 690 | 724 | 760 | 796 | 836 | 881 | 921 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 608 | 699 | 734 | 768 | 807 | 850 | 891 | 935 | 984 | 1031 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1066 | 672 | 771 | 810 | 853 | 894 | 940 | 986 | 1034 | 1090 | 1143 |

## L P K N
## Mobile Pedestals with Seat




SF BF

Mobile Pedestals with Seat provide temporary casual seating within a workstation.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 pedestal case, large casters (front casters are lockable), counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

**Drawer Combinations**

| | SF | BF |
|---|---|---|
| Pencil Tray | 1 | 1 |
| Drawer Divider | 1 | 1 |
| Hanging File Bar | 1 | 1 |
| A4/Letter Conversion Rails | 1 | 1 |

**NOTES**
Top molded handle is available in Black.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Drawer Combination | Depth | Width | Style | Pull Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SF** Small Box, File | 22 | 15 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front only) |
| **BF** Box, File | | | **D3** Flintwood | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull |
| | | | | **D** District Handle Pull |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LPKN SF | 22 | 15 | D3 | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Front Finish Case & Metal Front Finish | Seat Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style) | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foundation | Fabric | Flintwood | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike |
| Mica | Leather | | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| Accent | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| 74 | C110 | FY | E | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

# L P K N
## Mobile Pedestals with Seat (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

### SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)

#### METAL FRONT (D1)

**Full Pull (A)**

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1324 | 1363 | 1404 | 1482 | 1524 | 1562 | 1641 | 1679 | 1877 | 1956 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1956 | 2013 | 2176 | 2232 |

**Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1373 | 1410 | 1451 | 1530 | 1572 | 1609 | 1687 | 1726 | 1926 | 2003 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 2003 | 2061 | 2227 | 2280 |

#### FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1543 | 1582 | 1627 | 1705 | 1747 | 1786 | 1869 | 1914 | 2112 | 2194 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 2194 | 2247 | 2414 | 2469 |

### BOX, FILE (BF)

#### METAL FRONT (D1)

**Full Pull (A)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1336 | 1374 | 1415 | 1494 | 1531 | 1572 | 1655 | 1693 | 1890 | 1969 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1969 | 2027 | 2192 | 2245 |

**Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)**

| | | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1385 | 1424 | 1466 | 1542 | 1581 | 1621 | 1703 | 1744 | 1938 | 2021 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 2021 | 2074 | 2242 | 2295 |

#### FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

| D | W | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 1569 | 1613 | 1652 | 1735 | 1775 | 1811 | 1892 | 1939 | 2141 | 2222 |

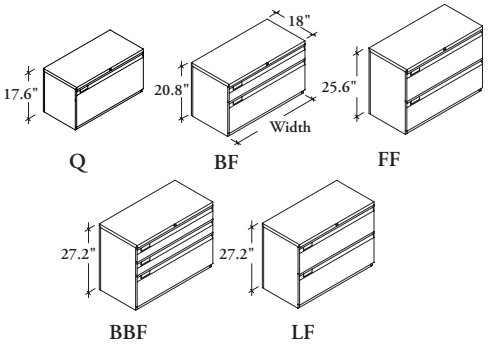
| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 22 / 559 | 2222 | 2276 | 2443 | 2496 |

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 45

Xpress

# L P S

## Stretch Pedestals




Stretch Pedestals provide filing storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights to match pedestals.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 stretch pedestal case, drawers, as specified, levelers, counterweights, if specified, 1 set of hanging file bars/per file/large file drawer, lock and keys.

### NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Extra Large File (Q), Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Drawer Combination | Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style) | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BF** Box, File | 18 | 30, 36, 42 | **D1** Metal | **A** Full Pull (metal front only) | Foundation | Flintwood | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **W2** Counter-weight |
| **FF** File, File | | | **D3** Standard Flintwood Front | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull | Mica | | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | |
| **BBF** Box, Box, File | | | | **D** District Handle Pull | Accent | | | **L** Individually Locked | |
| **LF** Large File, File | | | | | | | | | |
| **Q** Extra Large File | | | | | | | | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LPS LF | 18 | 36 | D0 | D | 74 | ZA | 7 | K | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

| D | W | METAL FRONT Foundation | METAL FRONT Mica/Accent | RECTANGULAR FRONT Foundation | RECTANGULAR FRONT Mica/Accent | FLINTWOOD FRONT Foundation | FLINTWOOD FRONT Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **BOX, FILE** | | **BOX, FILE** | | **BOX, FILE** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1266 | 1329 | 1328 | 1394 | 1635 | 1717 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1363 | 1432 | 1424 | 1496 | 1753 | 1841 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1459 | 1533 | 1521 | 1598 | 1869 | 1963 |
| | | **FILE, FILE** | | **FILE, FILE** | | **FILE, FILE** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1334 | 1402 | 1400 | 1470 | 1922 | 2019 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1426 | 1497 | 1492 | 1567 | 2057 | 2160 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1526 | 1603 | 1590 | 1670 | 2193 | 2303 |
| | | **BOX, BOX, FILE** | | **BOX, BOX, FILE** | | **BOX, BOX, FILE** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1629 | 1711 | 1725 | 1811 | 2455 | 2579 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1756 | 1844 | 1854 | 1947 | 2645 | 2778 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1890 | 1984 | 1989 | 2088 | 2841 | 2983 |
| | | **LARGE FILE, FILE** | | **LARGE FILE, FILE** | | **LARGE FILE, FILE** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1361 | 1430 | 1422 | 1494 | 1957 | 2056 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1453 | 1525 | 1517 | 1593 | 2089 | 2194 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1549 | 1627 | 1614 | 1695 | 2229 | 2341 |
| | | **EXTRA LARGE FILE** | | **EXTRA LARGE FILE** | | **EXTRA LARGE FILE** | |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1172 | 1231 | 1202 | 1262 | 1654 | 1737 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1233 | 1296 | 1266 | 1329 | 1987 | 2086 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1293 | 1358 | 1326 | 1392 | 1820 | 1912 |

**If Individual Lock (L) is specified, add 359**
**If Counterweight (W2) for Box, Box, File (BBF) or Large File, File (LFF) is specified, add 316**
**If Counterweight (W2) for Box, File (BF) or Extra Large File (Q) is specified, add 416**

Xpress

# LPC
# Combo Pedestal

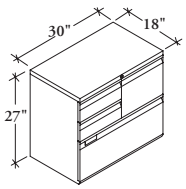
Combo Pedestals provide filing storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights matching other Pedestals.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 Combo Pedestal, levelers, applicable accessories, locks and keys.

**NOTES**
The handed side is determined by the location of the box drawers.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




## PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Drawer Combination | Depth | Width | Location of Box Drawers | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style) | Key Style | Counter-weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BBF** Box Box, File<br>**FF** File, File | 18 | 30 | **L** Left-Handed (shown)<br>**R** Right-Handed | **D1** Metal<br>**D3** Flintwood | **A** Full Pull (metal front only)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull<br>**D** District Handle Pull | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | Foundation<br>Mica | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **W2** Counter-weight |

## SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LPC BBF | 18 | 30 | L | D1 | B | 74 | FN | E | R | W2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

## PRICING

**METAL FRONT**

**BOX, BOX, FILE**

| D | W | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2325 | 2442 | 2420 | 2541 |

**FILE, FILE**

| D | W | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2270 | 2385 | 2335 | 2452 |

**FLINTWOOD FRONT**

**BOX, BOX, FILE**

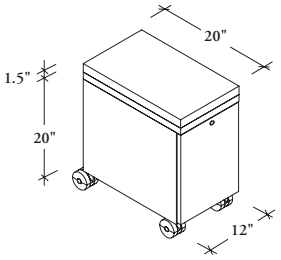
| D | W | RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3170 | 3329 |

**FILE, FILE**

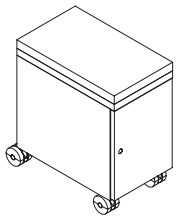
| D | W | RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3118 | 3275 |

If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 453

## L M P C
## Mobile Personal Cubby



Side Drawer (S)


Door (D)

The Mobile Personal Cubby provides personal storage beneath the worksurface, with or without a seated option.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cubby case, 4 casters (front casters are lockable), side drawer with counterweight (as specified), lock and keys and seat cushion (as specified).

**NOTES**
Counterweight is included if Side Drawer(S) is specified. Counterweight is not needed for Door (D).

PET inlay is included.

If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Depth | Width | Seat Cushion | Handedness | Case Finish Colors | Metal Front Finish Colors | Key Style | Seat Finish (if applicable) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **S** Side Drawer | 20 | 12 | **N** No | **L** Left | Foundation | Foundation | **K** Key Alike | Fabric |
| **D** Door | | | **Y** Yes | **R** Right | Mica | Mica | **R** Key Random | Leather |
| | | | | | Accent | Accent | **N** No | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LMPC S | 20 | 12 | Y | R | 74 | 74 | N | F510 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 |

**PRICING**

**FOUNDATION CASE FINISH**

WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

| Door (D) |
|---|
| 641 |

| Side Drawer (S) |
|---|
| 821 |

WITH SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

| Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1076 | 1113 | 1154 | 1190 | 1236 | 1302 | 1325 | 1366 | 1408 | 1455 |

| Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1539 | 1637 | 1751 | 1883 |

Side Drawer (S)

| Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1256 | 1293 | 1334 | 1369 | 1416 | 1482 | 1504 | 1546 | 1588 | 1634 |

| Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1719 | 1817 | 1930 | 2062 |

**If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 12**

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

# LMPC
## Mobile Personal Cubby (Continued)

**MICA / ACCENT CASE FINISH**

**WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION**

| DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM D | W | Door (D) |
|---|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 | 755 |

| | | Side Drawer (S) |
|---|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 | 934 |

**WITH SEAT CUSHION**

| D | W | Door (D) Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 | 1191 | 1227 | 1269 | 1304 | 1351 | 1416 | 1439 | 1482 | 1522 | 1569 |

| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 | 1654 | 1753 | 1866 | 1997 |

| | | Side Drawer (S) Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 | 1369 | 1406 | 1447 | 1483 | 1529 | 1595 | 1618 | 1659 | 1701 | 1748 |

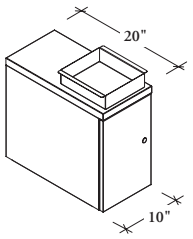
| | | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 12 / 305 | 1832 | 1930 | 2044 | 2176 |

If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 12

Xpress

## L S P C

## Suspended Personal Cubby




The Suspended Cubby caters to personal storage requirements and can be mounted to different types of height-adjustable tables.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cubby case, 1 mounted bracket and lock and keys.

**NOTES**
PET inlay is included.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Depth | Width | Mounting Bracket | Handedness | Case Finish Colors | Metal Front Finish Colors | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **D** Door | 20 | 10 | **H** Height-Adjustable | **L** Left | Foundation | Foundation | **K** Key Alike |
| | | | | **R** Right | Mica | Mica | **R** Key Random |
| | | | | | Accent | Accent | **N** No |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LSPC D | 20 | 10 | H | R | 74 | 74 | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 20 / 508 | 10 / 254 |

**PRICING**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 574 | 681 |

**If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 20**

# ledger – storage lockers

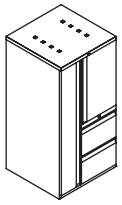
# product map

## L S L Storage Lockers

Xpress

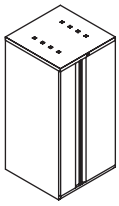
Page 175

51.2" h



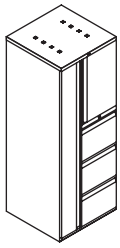
Left Wardrobe / Half-Height Door (SL)

51.2" h



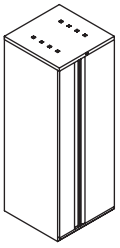
Left Wardrobe / Full-Height Door (FL)

65.6" h



Left Wardrobe / Half-Height Door (SL)

65.6" h

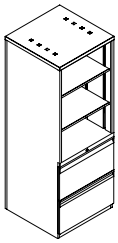


Left Wardrobe / Full-Height Door (FL)

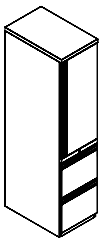
## L S L F Open Storage Lockers – Front

Xpress

Page 176



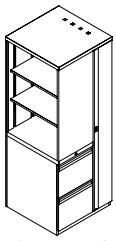
Open Shelf (O) – No Wardrobe (N)



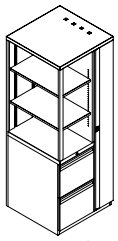
Metal Front (M) – No Wardrobe, Right Swing Door (H)

## L S L S Open Storage Locker – Side

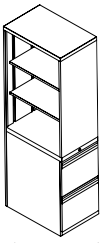
Page 180



Side Open Shelf (O) – Right Wardrobe (R)



Front & Side Open Shelf (A) – Right Wardrobe (R)

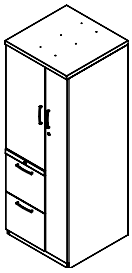


Side Open Shelf (O) – Left Open Shelf (G)

## L C K Basic Locker

Xpress

Page 182



Xpress

# LSL
# Storage Lockers

Storage Lockers provide a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

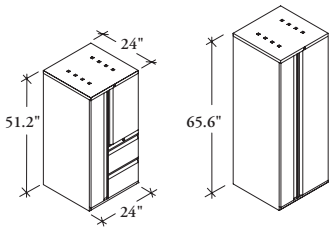
**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod, adjustable shelf, 12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bar, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
The handed side is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Full-Height Doors (FL and FR) still come with two or three file drawers (depending on height). Drawers are located in the interior of the cabinet.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Drawer Combination File, File (42) with Wardrobe Location Full Height Door (FL, FR) Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




Left Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door (SL)

Left Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door (FL)

## PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Drawer Combination | Depth | Wardrobe Location | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Handle Finish | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **42** File, File (51.2")<br>**52** File, File, File (65.6") | 24 | **SL** Left Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door<br>**SR** Right Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door<br>**FL** Left Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door<br>**FR** Right Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door | **D1** Metal<br>**D3** Standard Flintwood Front | **A** Full Pull (metal front)<br>**B** Rectangular Handle Pull<br>**D** District Handle Pull (non-metal) | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | Foundation<br>Mica | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly<br>**L** Individually Locked |

## SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LSL 42 | 24 | SL | D1 | A | 74 | | 7 | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## DIMENSIONS
## INCHES / MM

| H | D |
|---|---|
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 |

## PRICING

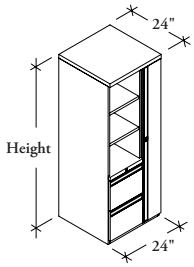
| METAL FRONT | | FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FILE, FILE** | | **FILE, FILE** | |
| **Foundation** | **Mica/Accent** | **Foundation** | **Mica/Accent** |
| 3670 | 3826 | 6317 | 6491 |
| **FILE, FILE, FILE** | | **FILE, FILE, FILE** | |
| **Foundation** | **Mica/Accent** | **Foundation** | **Mica/Accent** |
| 3886 | 4045 | 6591 | 6764 |

**If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (D1), add 36 per handle**
**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 209 for two file drawer units**
**add 412 for three file drawer units**

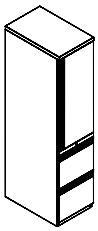
Xpress

# L S L F

## Open Storage Lockers – Front




Open Shelf (O) – Right Wardrobe (R)



Metal Door (M) – Right Swing Door (H)

The Front Opening Storage Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod (if wardrobe selected), adjustable shelf, 12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bar, lock and keys.

**NOTES**

24" width unit with Metal or Flintwood front style (and no wardrobe option) will have two hinged doors.

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe for the 24" wide locker. Wardrobe option (L) or (R) must be selected.

Wardrobe Location option (G) and (H) are not available on 15" wide and when Top Front Style (O) is specified; Wardrobe Location (N) must be selected.

Individual lock is only available for file drawers.

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight must be specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Drawer Combination File, File (42) with Wardrobe Location Full Height Door (FL, FR), Top Front Style Flintwood (D) and Open Shelf(O), Flintwood Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Width | Bottom Drawer Combination | Top Front Style | Wardrobe Location | Pull Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **40** Four-High (49.6") | 15, 24 | **1212** File, File (shown) | **M** Metal | **L** Left Wardrobe | **A** Full Pull (metal front) |
| **45** Four-High (51.2") | | **6612** Box, Box, File | **D** Flintwood | **R** Right Wardrobe | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull |
| **50** Five-High (65.6") | | | **O** Open Shelf | **G** No Wardrobe, Left Door Swing | |
| | | | | **H** No Wardrobe, Right Door Swing | |
| | | | | **N** Not Applicable | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LSLF 50** | **24** | **6612** | **O** | **L** | **B** |

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Case & Metal Front Finish | Flintwood Front Finish | Handle Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foundation | Flintwood | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **-** No Counterweight |
| Mica | | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | **W2** With Counterweight |
| Accent | | | **L** Individually Locked | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **74** | | **7** | **R** | **W2** |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# LSLF

## Open Storage Lockers – Front (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**METAL FRONT (M)**

FILE/FILE (1212)

| | | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) | | | | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | |
| H | W | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2524 | 2650 | 2430 | 2554 |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3599 | 3781 | 3470 | 3652 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2524 | 2650 | 2430 | 2554 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3599 | 3781 | 3470 | 3652 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2650 | 2780 | 2554 | 2684 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3781 | 3961 | 3652 | 3833 |

BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)

| | | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) | | | | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | |
| H | W | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2619 | 2747 | 2492 | 2619 |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3720 | 3899 | 3562 | 3742 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2619 | 2747 | 2492 | 2619 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3720 | 3899 | 3562 | 3742 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2747 | 2873 | 2619 | 2744 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3899 | 4081 | 3742 | 3922 |

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 359

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 103

Xpress

# L S L F

## Open Storage Lockers – Front (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**FLINTWOOD DOOR (D) (PRICE INCLUDES RECTANGULAR PULL UPCHARGE)**

FILE/FILE (1212)

| DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM | | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) | | | | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | |
| H | W | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3788 | 3926 | n/a | n/a |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5411 | 5611 | n/a | n/a |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3788 | 3926 | n/a | n/a |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5411 | 5611 | n/a | n/a |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3926 | 4066 | n/a | n/a |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5611 | 5810 | n/a | n/a |

BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)

| DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM | | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) | | | | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | | RECTANGULAR PULL | | FULL PULL | |
| H | W | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent | Foundation | Mica/ Accent |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3857 | 4000 | n/a | n/a |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5512 | 5710 | n/a | n/a |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3857 | 4000 | n/a | n/a |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5512 | 5710 | n/a | n/a |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4000 | 4140 | n/a | n/a |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5710 | 5913 | n/a | n/a |

**If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 359**

**If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 103**

Xpress

# LSLF

## Open Storage Lockers – Front (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM** | **PRICING**

**OPEN SHELF (O)**

FILE/FILE (1212)

| H | W | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) RECTANGULAR PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) RECTANGULAR PULL Mica/Accent | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) FULL PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) FULL PULL Mica/Accent | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) RECTANGULAR PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) RECTANGULAR PULL Mica/Accent | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) FULL PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) FULL PULL Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | 2400 | 2523 | 2336 | 2461 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3434 | 3613 | 3336 | 3516 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | 2400 | 2523 | 2336 | 2461 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3434 | 3613 | 3336 | 3516 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | 2523 | 2652 | 2461 | 2590 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3613 | 3793 | 3516 | 3698 |

BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)

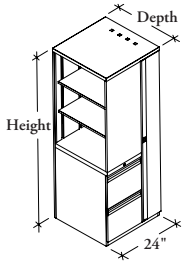
| H | W | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) RECTANGULAR PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) RECTANGULAR PULL Mica/Accent | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) FULL PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H) FULL PULL Mica/Accent | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) RECTANGULAR PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) RECTANGULAR PULL Mica/Accent | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) FULL PULL Foundation | LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R) FULL PULL Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | 2498 | 2619 | 2400 | 2523 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3555 | 3736 | 3427 | 3608 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | 2498 | 2619 | 2400 | 2523 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3555 | 3736 | 3427 | 3608 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | 2619 | 2745 | 2523 | 2650 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 3736 | 3916 | 3608 | 3788 |

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 359

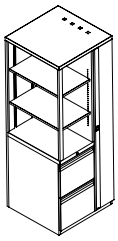
If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 103

## L S L S

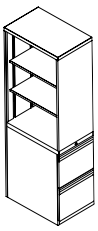
## Open Storage Locker – Side




Side Open Shelf (O) – Right Wardrobe (R)



Front & Side Open Shelf (A) – Right Wardrobe (R)



Side Open Shelf (O) – Left Open Shelf (G)

180The Side Opening Storage Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod, (if 24" wide specified), adjustable shelf, locks and keys.

12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bars.

6" drawers, 1 pencil tray, 1 drawer divider.

**NOTES**

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe for the 24" wide locker. Wardrobe option (L) or (R) must be selected.

For the 15" wide locker, handedness is determined by the location of the open shelves. Wardrobe option (G – left) or (H – right) must be selected.

Side and Front Open Shelf (A) is **not** available in 15" wide.

Individual locks are only available on File, File (FF) drawer configuration.

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight must be specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Width | Depth | Bottom Drawer Combination | Top Front Style | Pull Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **40** Four-High (49.6") | 15, 24 | 24, 30 | **1212** File, File (shown) | **O** Side Open Shelf | **A** Full Pull |
| **45** Four-High (51.2") | | | **6612** Box, Box, File | **A** Front and Side Open Shelf | **B** Rectangular Handle Pull |
| **50** Five-High (65.6") | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LSLS 40** | **24** | **24** | **1212** | **A** | **A** |

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Wardrobe Option | Case & Front Finish | Handle Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Left Wardrobe, Right Open Shelf | Foundation | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **-** No Counterweight |
| **R** Right Wardrobe, Left Open Shelf | Mica | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | **W2** With Counterweight |
| **G** No Wardrobe, Left Open Shelf | Accent | | **L** Individually Locked | |
| **H** No Wardrobe, Right Open Shelf | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R** | **74** | **7** | **K** | **W2** |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

# L S L S
## Open Storage Locker – Side (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**SIDE OPEN SHELF (O)**

| H | W | D | FILE/FILE (1212) Foundation | FILE/FILE (1212) Mica/Accent | BOX/BOX/FILE (6612) Foundation | BOX/BOX/FILE (6612) Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | 24 / 610 | 2523 | 2650 | 2590 | 2712 |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 2650 | 2777 | 2712 | 2839 |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | 24 / 610 | 3608 | 3788 | 3698 | 3879 |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | 30 / 762 | 3788 | 3968 | 3879 | 4058 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | 24 / 610 | 2523 | 2650 | 2590 | 2712 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 2650 | 2777 | 2712 | 2839 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | 24 / 610 | 3608 | 3788 | 3698 | 3879 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | 30 / 762 | 3788 | 3968 | 3879 | 4058 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | 24 / 610 | 2684 | 2805 | 2744 | 2872 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 2805 | 2936 | 2872 | 2998 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | 24 / 610 | 3833 | 4011 | 3922 | 4100 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | 30 / 762 | 4011 | 4193 | 4100 | 4284 |

**FRONT & SIDE OPEN FRONT (A)**

| H | W | D | FILE/FILE (1212) Foundation | FILE/FILE (1212) Mica/Accent | BOX/BOX/FILE (6612) Foundation | BOX/BOX/FILE (6612) Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | 24 / 610 | 3968 | 4150 | 4058 | 4241 |
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 | 30 / 762 | 4150 | 4330 | 4241 | 4415 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | 24 / 610 | 3968 | 4150 | 4058 | 4241 |
| 51.2 / 1300 | 24 / 610 | 30 / 762 | 4150 | 4330 | 4241 | 4415 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | 24 / 610 | 4193 | 4372 | 4284 | 4463 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 | 30 / 762 | 4372 | 4553 | 4463 | 4642 |

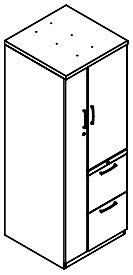
If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (M), add 36 per handle

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 359

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 103

Xpress

## L C K
## Basic Locker



The Basic Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing, coat storage and binder storage.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet case, 2 large file drawers (12.8") with A4/letter conversion rails, 2 hanging file bars, 2 doors, locks and keys, coat hook.

**NOTES**
The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Shelf is not adjustable.

Is a less detailed version of Open Storage Locker - Front (LSLF). Rivet heads may be visible and the door mechanics are simplified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Width | Bottom Configuration | Wardrobe Option | Pull Style | Handle Finish | Finish Colors (For Case & Metal Front) | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **40** Four-High (49.6") | 24 | **1212** File, File | **L** Left Wardrobe (Shown) | **A** Standard T/O/S Pull | **E** Ebony | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike |
| **50** Five-High (65.6") | | | **R** Right Wardrobe | | **Q** Storm White | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly |
| | | | | | **G** Grey | Accent | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCK 40 | 24 | 1212 | R | A | Q | 74 | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| H | W |
|---|---|
| 49.6 / 1260 | 24 / 610 |
| 65.6 / 1666 | 24 / 610 |

**PRICING**

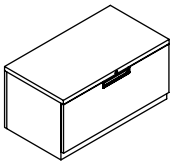
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 2937 | 3086 |
| 3118 | 3274 |

# ledger plus – cabinets

# ledger plus – cabinets product map

**P L D L S Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard**
Xpress

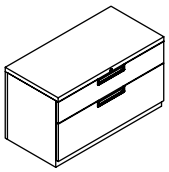
Page 186



Extra Large File

**P L D U S Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard**
Xpress

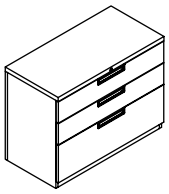
Page 188



Box/File

**P L D W S Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard**
Xpress

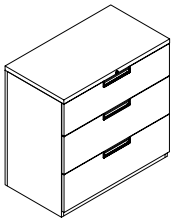
Page 190



Box/Box/File

**P L D C S Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard**
Xpress

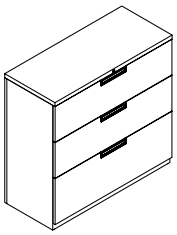
Page 192



Box/File/File

**P L D B S Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard**
Xpress

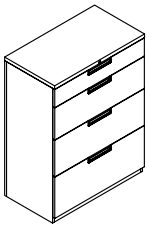
Page 194



File/File/Extra Large File

**P L D T S Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard**
Xpress

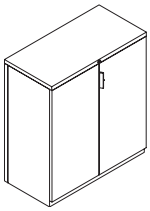
Page 196



Box/File/Large File/
Extra Large File

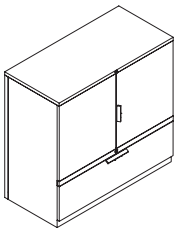
**P L S S Storage Cabinets - Standard**
Xpress

Page 198



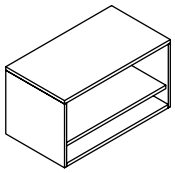
**P L C S Combo Cabinets - Standard**
Xpress

Page 202



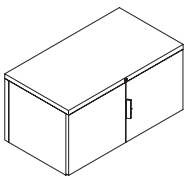
**P L A C W Add-On Storage Cabinet - Wood**

Page 206



**P L A C M Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal**
Xpress

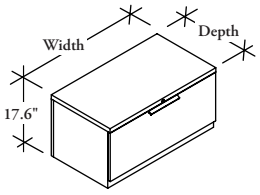
Page 210



Xpress

# P L D L S

## Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard




Standard Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet is available in Extra large File configuration and can be used as freestanding cabinet, seating bench or support Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 1 drawer, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified).

**NOTES**

Cushion (LPSC) or Storage Tops (SFVO) can be ordered separately.

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

If depth 20" is specified the actual interior drawer depth dimension is 18".

Width 42" is not available if Freestanding (F) application and depth 18" are specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **Q** Extra Large File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | Foundation |
| **S** Storage Supporting | | | | **I** Interpret Handle | Mica |
| | | | | | Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLDLS F | Q | 18 | 30 | D | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **District** | **Interpret** | | |
| **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike | **Y** Yes |
| Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly | |
| Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| NN | VS | A | R | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLDLS

## Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1434 | 1506 | 1568 | 1761 | 1840 | 2033 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1496 | 1571 | 1651 | 1851 | 1961 | 2161 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1645 | 1728 | 1821 | 2033 | 2167 | 2379 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1434 | 1506 | 1998 | 2220 | 2388 | 2609 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1496 | 1571 | 1568 | 1761 | 1840 | 2033 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1645 | 1728 | 1651 | 1851 | 1961 | 2161 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1807 | 1897 | 1821 | 2033 | 2167 | 2379 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1807 | 2028 | 1998 | 2220 | 2388 | 2609 |

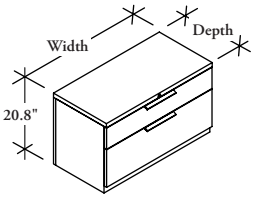
**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| | | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1466 | 1540 | 1599 | 1792 | 1871 | 2064 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1527 | 1604 | 1682 | 1884 | 1992 | 2193 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1677 | 1761 | 1853 | 2063 | 2199 | 2409 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1466 | 1540 | 2031 | 2253 | 2420 | 2642 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1527 | 1604 | 1599 | 1792 | 1871 | 2064 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1677 | 1761 | 1682 | 1884 | 1992 | 2193 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1839 | 1932 | 1853 | 2063 | 2199 | 2409 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1839 | 2061 | 2031 | 2253 | 2420 | 2642 |

Xpress

# PLDUS

## Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard




Standard Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet is available in Box/File configuration and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 2 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **BF** Box/File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | Foundation |
| **S** Storage Supporting | | | | **I** Interpret Handle | Mica |
| | | | | | Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLDUS F | BF | 18 | 30 | D | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **District** | **Interpret** | | |
| **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike | **Y** Yes |
| Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly | |
| Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| NN | VS | A | R | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**See pricing on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLDUS

## Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1564 | 1643 | 1779 | 1991 | 2212 | 2424 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1628 | 1710 | 1870 | 2092 | 2360 | 2581 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1733 | 1820 | 2004 | 2240 | 2547 | 2782 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1937 | 2034 | 2237 | 2492 | 2831 | 3086 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1564 | 1643 | 1779 | 1991 | 2212 | 2424 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1628 | 1710 | 1870 | 2092 | 2360 | 2581 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1733 | 1820 | 2004 | 2240 | 2547 | 2782 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1937 | 2034 | 2237 | 2492 | 2831 | 3086 |

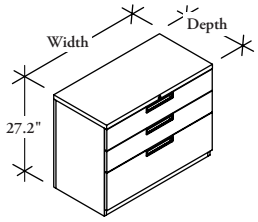
**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| | | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1628 | 1710 | 1844 | 2055 | 2276 | 2487 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1693 | 1778 | 1935 | 2156 | 2424 | 2645 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1797 | 1888 | 2069 | 2307 | 2611 | 2849 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2001 | 2102 | 2300 | 2554 | 2895 | 3148 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1628 | 1710 | 1844 | 2055 | 2276 | 2487 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1693 | 1778 | 1935 | 2156 | 2424 | 2645 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1797 | 1888 | 2069 | 2307 | 2611 | 2849 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2001 | 2102 | 2300 | 2554 | 2895 | 3148 |

Xpress

# PLDWS

## Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard




Standard Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 2 or 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

If storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **BQ** Box/Extra Large File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | Foundation |
| **S** Storage Supporting | **BBF** Box/Box/File | | | **I** Interpret Handle | Mica |
| **T** Supporting Storage Top for Clusters | **LF** Large File/File | | | | Accent |
| **C** Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLDWS F | LF | 18 | 30 | D | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **District** | **Interpret** | | |
| **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike | **N** No |
| Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly | **Y** Yes |
| Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| NN | VS | A | R | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**See pricing on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLDWS

## Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM** | **PRICING**

### BOX/ BOX/ FILE (BBF)

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1763 | 1851 | 2076 | 2350 | 2703 | 2978 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1845 | 1938 | 2196 | 2484 | 2900 | 3188 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1983 | 2083 | 2375 | 2683 | 3155 | 3463 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2130 | 2237 | 2558 | 2883 | 3414 | 3739 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1763 | 1851 | 2076 | 2350 | 2703 | 2978 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1845 | 1938 | 2196 | 2484 | 2900 | 3188 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1983 | 2083 | 2375 | 2683 | 3155 | 3463 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2130 | 2237 | 2558 | 2883 | 3414 | 3739 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1860 | 1953 | 2172 | 2444 | 2800 | 3072 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1944 | 2042 | 2295 | 2581 | 2999 | 3284 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2080 | 2185 | 2472 | 2780 | 3252 | 3561 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2224 | 2337 | 2653 | 2977 | 3510 | 3834 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1860 | 1953 | 2172 | 2444 | 2800 | 3072 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1944 | 2042 | 2295 | 2581 | 2999 | 3284 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2080 | 2185 | 2472 | 2780 | 3252 | 3561 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2224 | 2337 | 2653 | 2977 | 3510 | 3834 |

### BOX/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BQ) & LARGE FILE (LF)

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1457 | 1530 | 1689 | 1909 | 2154 | 2373 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1527 | 1604 | 1791 | 2022 | 2315 | 2547 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1627 | 1709 | 1921 | 2172 | 2508 | 2759 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1731 | 1818 | 2054 | 2320 | 2702 | 2968 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1457 | 1530 | 1689 | 1909 | 2154 | 2373 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1527 | 1604 | 1791 | 2022 | 2315 | 2547 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1627 | 1709 | 1921 | 2172 | 2508 | 2759 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1731 | 1818 | 2054 | 2320 | 2702 | 2968 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1520 | 1597 | 1753 | 1973 | 2216 | 2437 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1591 | 1671 | 1855 | 2087 | 2379 | 2612 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1689 | 1775 | 1983 | 2235 | 2570 | 2822 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1793 | 1884 | 2116 | 2383 | 2765 | 3033 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1520 | 1597 | 1753 | 1973 | 2216 | 2437 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1591 | 1671 | 1855 | 2087 | 2379 | 2612 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1689 | 1775 | 1983 | 2235 | 2570 | 2822 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1793 | 1884 | 2116 | 2383 | 2765 | 3033 |

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Box/File and 30", 36" Widths is specified add 206

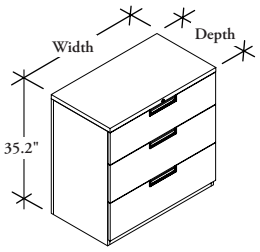
If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Extra Large File and Large File/File is specified add 308

If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 308

Xpress

# PLDCS

## Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard




Standard Counter Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

If Storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Box, File, File (BFF) Configuration has a Box drawer that is 9.6" high.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **BFQ** Box/File/ Extra Large File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | Foundation |
| **S** Storage Supporting | **BFF** Box/File/File | | | **I** Interpret Handle | Mica |
| **T** Supporting Storage Top for Clusters | | | | | Accent |
| **C** Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLDCS F | BFF | 18 | 30 | D | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | **District** | **Interpret** | **K** Key Alike | **N** No |
| Foundation | Source Laminate | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **R** Key Randomly | **Y** Yes |
| Mica | Flintwood | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | | |
| Accent | | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| NN | VS | A | R | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**See pricing on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLDCS

## Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**BOX/ FILE/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BFQ) & BOX/ FILE/ FILE (BFF)**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1950 | 2048 | 2287 | 2583 | 2960 | 3256 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2043 | 2146 | 2424 | 2737 | 3185 | 3497 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2182 | 2291 | 2606 | 2942 | 3451 | 3787 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2327 | 2444 | 2794 | 3146 | 3727 | 4078 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1950 | 2048 | 2287 | 2583 | 2960 | 3256 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2043 | 2146 | 2424 | 2737 | 3185 | 3497 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2182 | 2291 | 2606 | 2942 | 3451 | 3787 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2327 | 2444 | 2794 | 3146 | 3727 | 4078 |

**BOX/ FILE/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BFQ) & BOX/ FILE/ FILE (BFF)**

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2046 | 2149 | 2381 | 2679 | 3056 | 3352 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2138 | 2245 | 2519 | 2834 | 3279 | 3595 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2277 | 2392 | 2702 | 3037 | 3547 | 3882 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2421 | 2542 | 2887 | 3241 | 3820 | 4174 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2046 | 2149 | 2381 | 2679 | 3056 | 3352 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2138 | 2245 | 2519 | 2834 | 3279 | 3595 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2277 | 2392 | 2702 | 3037 | 3547 | 3882 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2421 | 2542 | 2887 | 3241 | 3820 | 4174 |

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Box/File and 30", 36" Widths is specified add 206

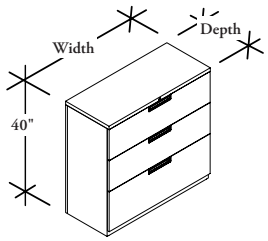
If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/File/Extra Large File is specified add 308

If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 308

Xpress

# P L D B S

## Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard




Standard Bar Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

If Storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **FFQ** File/File/ Extra Large File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | Foundation |
| **S** Storage Supporting | **LLF** Large File/Large File/File | | | **I** Interpret Handle | Mica |
| **T** Supporting Storage Top for Clusters | | | | | Accent |
| **C** Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLDBS F | FFQ | 18 | 30 | D | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **District** | **Interpret** | | |
| **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Keyed Alike | **N** No |
| Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Keyed Randomly | **Y** Yes |
| Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| NN | VS | A | R | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLDBS

## Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**FILE / FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (FFQ) & LARGE FILE / LARGE FILE / FILE (LLF)**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1999 | 2100 | 2903 | 2683 | 2958 | 3267 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2094 | 2199 | 2374 | 2847 | 3100 | 3427 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2232 | 2344 | 2521 | 3057 | 3323 | 3669 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2375 | 2495 | 2711 | 3272 | 3534 | 3902 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2094 | 2199 | 2374 | 2683 | 2958 | 3267 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2232 | 2344 | 2521 | 2847 | 3100 | 3427 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2375 | 2495 | 2711 | 3057 | 3323 | 3669 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2375 | 2744 | 2903 | 3272 | 3534 | 3902 |

**FILE / FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (FFQ) & LARGE FILE / LARGE FILE / FILE (LLF)**

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

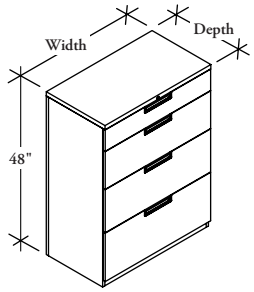
| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2095 | 2200 | 2470 | 2779 | 3053 | 3362 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2191 | 2301 | 2618 | 2942 | 3197 | 3522 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2329 | 2447 | 2808 | 3155 | 3420 | 3767 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2470 | 2593 | 2998 | 3368 | 3628 | 3999 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2095 | 2200 | 2470 | 2779 | 3053 | 3362 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2191 | 2301 | 2618 | 2942 | 3197 | 3522 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2329 | 2447 | 2808 | 3155 | 3420 | 3767 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2470 | 2593 | 2998 | 3368 | 3628 | 3999 |

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" Widths is specified, add 206
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 308

Xpress

## P L D T S

## Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard




Tall Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and provides maximum storage where high capacity filing storage is required.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 case on levelers, 4 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys

**NOTES**
Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BFLQ** Box/File/Large File/ Extra Large File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | Foundation |
| **FFFF** File/File/File/File | | | **I** Interpret Handle | Mica |
| | | | | Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLDTS FFFF | 18 | 30 | D | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **District** | **Interpret** | | |
| **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike | **Y** Yes |
| Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly | |
| Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| NN | VS | A | R | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**See pricing on the following page.**

Xpress

# P L D T S

## Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

**BOX/ FILE / LARGE FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (BLFQ) & FILE / FILE / FILE / FILE (FFFF)**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM | | PRICING | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2466 | 2589 | 2947 | 3289 | 3843 | 4186 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2572 | 2700 | 3117 | 3478 | 4020 | 4379 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2734 | 2871 | 3342 | 3729 | 4295 | 4683 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2999 | 3149 | 3673 | 4083 | 4676 | 5086 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2466 | 2589 | 2947 | 3289 | 3843 | 4186 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2572 | 2700 | 3117 | 3478 | 4020 | 4379 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2734 | 2871 | 3342 | 3729 | 4295 | 4683 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2999 | 3149 | 3673 | 4083 | 4676 | 5086 |

**BOX/ FILE / LARGE FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (BLFQ) & FILE / FILE / FILE / FILE (FFFF)**

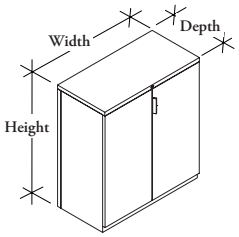
**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| | | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2593 | 2723 | 3074 | 3418 | 3971 | 4315 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2699 | 2834 | 3245 | 3605 | 4148 | 4507 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2862 | 3006 | 3471 | 3858 | 4424 | 4812 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3126 | 3283 | 3800 | 4211 | 4803 | 5214 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2593 | 2723 | 3074 | 3418 | 3971 | 4315 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2699 | 2834 | 3245 | 3605 | 4148 | 4507 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2862 | 3006 | 3471 | 3858 | 4424 | 4812 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3126 | 3283 | 3800 | 4211 | 4803 | 5214 |

Xpress

# PLSS

## Storage Cabinets - Standard




Standard Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, lock and keys, shelves (one for two-high, two for three-high, three for four-high), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

Four-High configuration is only available as freestanding.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Handedness |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **2** Two-High (27") | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | **L** Left |
| **W** Worksurface and Storage Supporting | **3** Three-High (40") | | | **I** Interpret Handle | **R** Right |
| | **4** Four-High (48") | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLSS W | 3 | 18 | 30 | D | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **District** | **Interpret** | |
| Foundation | **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike |
| Mica | Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly |
| Accent | Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | |
| | Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| 74 | NN | VS | A | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**See pricing on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLSS

## Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

### TWO-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1091 | 1146 | 1316 | 1487 | 2012 | 2183 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1152 | 1210 | 1407 | 1589 | 2120 | 2302 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1233 | 1296 | 1514 | 1705 | 2266 | 2457 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1310 | 1377 | 1625 | 1826 | 2408 | 2609 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1091 | 1146 | 1316 | 1487 | 2012 | 2183 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1152 | 1210 | 1407 | 1589 | 2120 | 2302 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1233 | 1296 | 1514 | 1705 | 2266 | 2457 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1310 | 1377 | 1625 | 1826 | 2408 | 2609 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1116 | 1172 | 1341 | 1513 | 2036 | 2208 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1185 | 1246 | 1440 | 1621 | 2154 | 2335 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1266 | 1329 | 1546 | 1739 | 2298 | 2492 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1338 | 1406 | 1652 | 1859 | 2435 | 2642 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1116 | 1172 | 1341 | 1513 | 2036 | 2208 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1185 | 1246 | 1440 | 1621 | 2154 | 2335 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1266 | 1329 | 1546 | 1739 | 2298 | 2492 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1338 | 1406 | 1652 | 1859 | 2435 | 2642 |

### THREE-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1494 | 1569 | 1803 | 2042 | 2648 | 2886 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1582 | 1662 | 1932 | 2186 | 2794 | 3048 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1687 | 1773 | 2080 | 2347 | 2974 | 3240 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1778 | 1867 | 2216 | 2495 | 3139 | 3417 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1494 | 1569 | 1803 | 2042 | 2648 | 2886 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1582 | 1662 | 1932 | 2186 | 2794 | 3048 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1687 | 1773 | 2080 | 2347 | 2974 | 3240 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1778 | 1867 | 2216 | 2495 | 3139 | 3417 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1524 | 1601 | 1833 | 2072 | 2679 | 2916 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1615 | 1696 | 1965 | 2219 | 2826 | 3081 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1720 | 1806 | 2112 | 2379 | 3006 | 3272 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1809 | 1900 | 2247 | 2528 | 3170 | 3449 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1524 | 1601 | 1833 | 2072 | 2679 | 2916 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1615 | 1696 | 1965 | 2219 | 2826 | 3081 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1720 | 1806 | 2112 | 2379 | 3006 | 3272 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1809 | 1900 | 2247 | 2528 | 3170 | 3449 |

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

# P L S S

## Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**FOUR-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1711 | 1797 | 2064 | 2337 | 2865 | 3137 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1815 | 1907 | 2216 | 2504 | 3027 | 3314 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1936 | 2033 | 2390 | 2694 | 3222 | 3525 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2036 | 2138 | 2547 | 2868 | 3398 | 3719 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1711 | 1797 | 2064 | 2337 | 2865 | 3137 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1815 | 1907 | 2216 | 2504 | 3027 | 3314 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1936 | 2033 | 2390 | 2694 | 3222 | 3525 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2036 | 2138 | 2547 | 2868 | 3398 | 3719 |

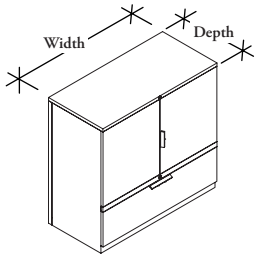
**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1741 | 1829 | 2095 | 2367 | 2895 | 3167 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1845 | 1938 | 2246 | 2536 | 3057 | 3346 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1968 | 2067 | 2423 | 2725 | 3254 | 3556 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2067 | 2170 | 2577 | 2899 | 3428 | 3750 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1741 | 1829 | 2095 | 2367 | 2895 | 3167 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1845 | 1938 | 2246 | 2536 | 3057 | 3346 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1968 | 2067 | 2423 | 2725 | 3254 | 3556 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2067 | 2170 | 2577 | 2899 | 3428 | 3750 |

Xpress

# PLCS

## Combo Cabinets - Standard




Standard Combo Cabinets provide multi-format enclosed storage in Three and Four-High configurations.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, 1 or 2 drawers, hanging file bars, lock and keys, counterweight (if specified), 1 shelf, mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

Four-High configuration is only available as freestanding and comes with a mandatory counterweight.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Three-High configuration comes in either File (F) or Extra Large File (Q) drawer combination.

Four-High configuration comes in either File, File (FF) or Large File, Extra Large File (LQ) drawer combination.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Drawer Combination | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Handedness |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **3** Three-High (40") | **F** File | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle | **L** Left |
| **W** Worksurface and Storage Supporting | **4** Four-High (48") | **Q** Extra Large File | | | **I** Interpret Handle | **R** Right |
| | | **FF** File, File | | | | |
| | | **LQ** Large File, Extra Large File | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLCS W | 3 | F | 18 | 30 | D | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **District** | **Interpret** | | |
| Foundation | **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike | **N** No |
| Mica | Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly | **Y** Yes |
| Accent | Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | | |
| | Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| 74 | NN | VS | A | R | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLCS

## Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

### THREE-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

**FILE (F)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1830 | 1922 | 2222 | 2509 | 3006 | 3293 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1921 | 2018 | 2364 | 2664 | 3251 | 3550 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2040 | 2142 | 2534 | 2852 | 3527 | 3844 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2150 | 2258 | 2703 | 3037 | 3809 | 4142 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1830 | 1922 | 2222 | 2509 | 3006 | 3293 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1921 | 2018 | 2364 | 2664 | 3251 | 3550 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2040 | 2142 | 2534 | 2852 | 3527 | 3844 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2150 | 2258 | 2703 | 3037 | 3809 | 4142 |

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

**EXTRA LARGE FILE (Q)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1830 | 1922 | 2451 | 2584 | 3268 | 3400 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1921 | 2018 | 2608 | 2747 | 3534 | 3673 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2040 | 2142 | 2620 | 2938 | 3653 | 3971 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2150 | 2258 | 2793 | 3128 | 3947 | 4284 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1830 | 1922 | 2451 | 2584 | 3268 | 3400 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1921 | 2018 | 2608 | 2747 | 3534 | 3673 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2040 | 2142 | 2620 | 2938 | 3653 | 3971 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2150 | 2258 | 2793 | 3128 | 3947 | 4284 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

**FILE (F))**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2044 | 2147 | 2222 | 2509 | 3006 | 3293 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2147 | 2255 | 2364 | 2664 | 3251 | 3550 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2102 | 2208 | 2534 | 2852 | 3527 | 3844 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2150 | 2484 | 2703 | 3037 | 3809 | 4142 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2044 | 2147 | 2222 | 2509 | 3006 | 3293 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2147 | 2255 | 2364 | 2664 | 3251 | 3550 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2102 | 2208 | 2534 | 2852 | 3527 | 3844 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2150 | 2484 | 2703 | 3037 | 3809 | 4142 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

**EXTRA LARGE FILE (Q)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2044 | 2147 | 2451 | 2584 | 3268 | 3400 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2147 | 2255 | 2608 | 2747 | 3534 | 3673 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2102 | 2208 | 2620 | 2938 | 3653 | 3971 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2213 | 2324 | 2793 | 3128 | 3947 | 4284 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2044 | 2147 | 2451 | 2584 | 3268 | 3400 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2147 | 2255 | 2608 | 2747 | 3534 | 3673 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2102 | 2208 | 2620 | 2938 | 3653 | 3971 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2213 | 2324 | 2793 | 3128 | 3947 | 4284 |

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for File (F) or File / File (FF) is specified, add 206
If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for Extra Large File (Q) or Large File Extra Large File (LQ) is specified, add 402
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 402

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

# P L C S

## Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**FOUR-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

**FILE / FILE (FF)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2240 | 2352 | 2820 | 3170 | 3975 | 4324 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2350 | 2469 | 2930 | 3300 | 4084 | 4454 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2510 | 2636 | 3090 | 3467 | 4245 | 4623 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2648 | 2781 | 3227 | 3639 | 4383 | 4793 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2240 | 2352 | 2820 | 3170 | 3975 | 4324 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2350 | 2469 | 2930 | 3300 | 4084 | 4454 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2510 | 2636 | 3090 | 3467 | 4245 | 4623 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2648 | 2781 | 3227 | 3639 | 4383 | 4793 |

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

**LARGE FILE, EXTRA LARGE FILE (LQ)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2240 | 2352 | 2912 | 3260 | 4067 | 4415 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2350 | 2469 | 3028 | 3394 | 4182 | 4549 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2510 | 2636 | 3185 | 3565 | 4339 | 4720 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2648 | 2781 | 3323 | 3733 | 4477 | 4887 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2240 | 2352 | 2912 | 3260 | 4067 | 4415 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2350 | 2469 | 3028 | 3394 | 4182 | 4549 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2510 | 2636 | 3185 | 3565 | 4339 | 4720 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2648 | 2781 | 3323 | 3733 | 4477 | 488 4 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

**FILE / FILE (FF)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2333 | 2450 | 2820 | 3170 | 3975 | 4324 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2448 | 2570 | 2930 | 3300 | 4084 | 4454 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2605 | 2736 | 3090 | 3467 | 4245 | 4623 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2743 | 2880 | 3227 | 3639 | 4383 | 4793 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2333 | 2450 | 2820 | 3170 | 3975 | 4324 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2448 | 2570 | 2930 | 3300 | 4084 | 4454 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2605 | 2736 | 3090 | 3467 | 4245 | 4623 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2743 | 2880 | 3227 | 3639 | 4383 | 4793 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

**LARGE FILE, EXTRA LARGE FILE (LQ)**

| D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2333 | 2450 | 2912 | 3260 | 4067 | 4415 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2448 | 2570 | 3028 | 3394 | 4182 | 4549 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2605 | 2736 | 3185 | 3565 | 4339 | 4720 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2743 | 2880 | 3323 | 3733 | 4477 | 4887 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2333 | 2450 | 2912 | 3260 | 4067 | 4415 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2448 | 2570 | 3028 | 3394 | 4182 | 4549 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2605 | 2736 | 3185 | 3565 | 4339 | 4720 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2743 | 2880 | 3323 | 3733 | 4477 | 4887 |

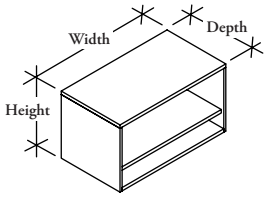
**If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for File (F) or File / File (FF) is specified, add 206**
**If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for Extra Large File (Q) or Large File Extra Large File (LQ) is specified, add 402**
**If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 402**

## P L A C W
## Add-On Storage Cabinet - Wood

The Add-on Storage Cabinet - Wood is an open cabinet that sits atop Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets and Semi-Supported Worksurfaces.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 case, 1 shelf ( for Add-Ons taller than 19"), mounting hardware.

**NOTES**
Not all combinations of Application, Datum and Supporting Storage heights are available (refer to the *Application Guide* for more details).




**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Datum Height | Supporting Cabinet Height | Depth | Width | Case Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** Above Worksurface | 27, 35, 40, 48 | 18, 21, 27, 35, 40 | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | Source Laminate |
| **B** Below Worksurface | | | | | Flintwood |
| **C** On top of storage | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLACW A | 48 | 27 | 18 | 30 | ZA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ABOVE WORKSURFACE**

| D | W | 40" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height | | 48" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height | | 48" Datum height, 35" Supporting Cabinet height | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 631 | 1803 | 906 | 2590 | 631 | 1803 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 700 | 2001 | 1010 | 2885 | 700 | 2001 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 777 | 2221 | 1116 | 3196 | 777 | 2221 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 881 | 2516 | 1232 | 3517 | 881 | 2516 |
| 21 / 536 | 25 / 644 | 663 | 1891 | 951 | 2722 | 663 | 1891 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 739 | 2117 | 1064 | 3041 | 739 | 2117 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 850 | 2427 | 1181 | 3375 | 850 | 2427 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 927 | 2649 | 1298 | 3715 | 927 | 2649 |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

# PLACW
## Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**BELOW WORKSURFACE**

| D | W | 27" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height | | 35" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height | | 35" Datum height, 21" Supporting Cabinet height | | 35" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 634 | 1809 | 731 | 2092 | 691 | 1975 | 610 | 1748 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 699 | 1999 | 810 | 2318 | 767 | 2193 | 676 | 1934 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 775 | 2213 | 888 | 2546 | 843 | 2410 | 743 | 2130 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 844 | 2416 | 969 | 2771 | 918 | 2623 | 819 | 2337 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 663 | 1891 | 769 | 2206 | 725 | 2071 | 639 | 1828 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 734 | 2100 | 851 | 2432 | 806 | 2303 | 710 | 2028 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 814 | 2329 | 935 | 2674 | 886 | 2532 | 789 | 2253 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 888 | 2546 | 1018 | 2914 | 967 | 2765 | 861 | 2465 |

| D | W | 40" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height | | 40" Datum height, 21" Supporting Cabinet height | | 40" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 940 | 2684 | 898 | 2568 | 673 | 1922 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1046 | 2989 | 1004 | 2865 | 741 | 2125 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1157 | 3309 | 1110 | 3176 | 822 | 2345 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1274 | 3638 | 1223 | 3492 | 895 | 2559 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 986 | 2823 | 944 | 2699 | 705 | 2014 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1101 | 3149 | 1055 | 3018 | 785 | 2244 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1223 | 3490 | 1174 | 3352 | 863 | 2469 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1341 | 3842 | 1289 | 3694 | 942 | 2695 |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

## P L A C W

## Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ON TOP OF STORAGE**

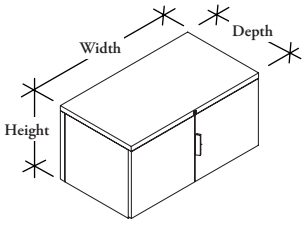
| D | W | 40" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height | | 40" Datum height, 21" Supporting Cabinet height | | 40" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 943 | 2697 | 1051 | 3004 | 1008 | 2878 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1051 | 3004 | 1161 | 3324 | 1115 | 3191 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1161 | 3324 | 1279 | 3652 | 1227 | 3508 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1279 | 3652 | 991 | 2833 | 948 | 2712 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 991 | 2833 | 1104 | 3162 | 1060 | 3030 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1104 | 3162 | 1226 | 3502 | 1177 | 3362 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1226 | 3502 | 1349 | 3852 | 1294 | 3704 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 943 | 2697 | 902 | 2584 | 677 | 1937 |

| | | 48" Datum height, 18" Supporting Cabinet height | | 48" Datum height, 21" Supporting Cabinet height | | 48" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1040 | 2960 | 1004 | 2856 | 921 | 2629 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1153 | 3287 | 1113 | 3172 | 1024 | 2926 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1275 | 3629 | 1232 | 3508 | 1137 | 3241 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1398 | 3980 | 1354 | 3848 | 1250 | 3563 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1094 | 3114 | 1054 | 3000 | 969 | 2760 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1218 | 3460 | 1174 | 3341 | 1082 | 3080 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1341 | 3828 | 1295 | 3698 | 1198 | 3415 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1474 | 4198 | 1422 | 4061 | 1318 | 3759 |

| | | 48" Datum height, 35" Supporting Cabinet height | | 48" Datum height, 40" Supporting Cabinet height | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Source Laminate | Flintwood | Source Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 677 | 1937 | 613 | 1761 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 748 | 2137 | 680 | 1946 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 827 | 2363 | 751 | 2144 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 899 | 2572 | 822 | 2350 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 709 | 2027 | 643 | 1840 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 789 | 2254 | 713 | 2041 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 867 | 2480 | 792 | 2265 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 947 | 2703 | 867 | 2473 |

Xpress

# PLACM
## Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal




Add-On Storage Cabinet provides enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Drawer Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 case on levelers, 2 doors, lock and keys, one shelf (for heights 22" and 30")

**NOTES**
Sized to be stacked on top of Lounge Height Drawer Cabinets.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Handedness |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18, 22, 30 | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | **D** District Handle<br>**I** Interpret Handle | **L** Left<br>**R** Right |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLACM 18 | 18 | 30 | D | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **District** | **Interpret** | |
| Foundation | **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike |
| Mica | Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly |
| Accent | Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | |
| | Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| 74 | NN | VS | A | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLACM

## Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| H | D | W | DISTRICT HANDLE All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 921 | 1042 | 1127 | 1249 | 1531 | 1654 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 985 | 1113 | 1210 | 1338 | 1666 | 1793 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1053 | 1197 | 1303 | 1447 | 1809 | 1953 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1121 | 1279 | 1402 | 1560 | 1965 | 2123 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 921 | 1042 | 1127 | 1249 | 1531 | 1654 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 985 | 1113 | 1210 | 1338 | 1666 | 1793 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1053 | 1197 | 1303 | 1447 | 1809 | 1953 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1121 | 1279 | 1402 | 1560 | 1965 | 2123 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1034 | 1185 | 1259 | 1411 | 1714 | 1866 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1107 | 1268 | 1361 | 1522 | 1869 | 2031 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1182 | 1359 | 1463 | 1641 | 2028 | 2206 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1253 | 1445 | 1568 | 1760 | 2201 | 2393 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1034 | 1185 | 1259 | 1411 | 1714 | 1866 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1107 | 1268 | 1361 | 1522 | 1869 | 2031 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1182 | 1359 | 1463 | 1641 | 2028 | 2206 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1253 | 1445 | 1568 | 1760 | 2201 | 2393 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1148 | 1328 | 1419 | 1599 | 1964 | 2142 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1230 | 1419 | 1538 | 1727 | 2153 | 2342 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1311 | 1519 | 1655 | 1862 | 2341 | 2548 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1387 | 1607 | 1775 | 1995 | 2540 | 2762 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1148 | 1328 | 1419 | 1599 | 1964 | 2142 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1230 | 1419 | 1538 | 1727 | 2153 | 2342 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1311 | 1519 | 1655 | 1862 | 2341 | 2548 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1387 | 1607 | 1775 | 1995 | 2540 | 2762 |

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

## P L A C M

## Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

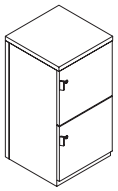
| H | D | W | INTERPRET HANDLE All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 951 | 1070 | 1157 | 1276 | 1562 | 1681 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1016 | 1146 | 1242 | 1371 | 1697 | 1828 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1084 | 1230 | 1334 | 1482 | 1840 | 1988 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1152 | 1311 | 1433 | 1592 | 1996 | 2155 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 951 | 1070 | 1157 | 1276 | 1562 | 1681 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1016 | 1146 | 1242 | 1371 | 1697 | 1828 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1084 | 1230 | 1334 | 1482 | 1840 | 1988 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1152 | 1311 | 1433 | 1592 | 1996 | 2155 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1065 | 1218 | 1290 | 1443 | 1746 | 1897 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1142 | 1298 | 1395 | 1552 | 1904 | 2061 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1214 | 1391 | 1494 | 1672 | 2059 | 2237 |
| 22 / 559 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1286 | 1475 | 1600 | 1790 | 2233 | 2423 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1065 | 1218 | 1290 | 1443 | 1746 | 1897 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1142 | 1298 | 1395 | 1552 | 1904 | 2061 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1214 | 1391 | 1494 | 1672 | 2059 | 2237 |
| 22 / 559 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1286 | 1475 | 1600 | 1790 | 2233 | 2423 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1180 | 1359 | 1451 | 1630 | 1995 | 2175 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 1263 | 1453 | 1570 | 1760 | 2185 | 2374 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 1340 | 1550 | 1684 | 1893 | 2370 | 2579 |
| 30 / 762 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 1418 | 1641 | 1806 | 2027 | 2572 | 2794 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1180 | 1359 | 1451 | 1630 | 1995 | 2175 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 1263 | 1453 | 1570 | 1760 | 2185 | 2374 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 1340 | 1550 | 1684 | 1893 | 2370 | 2579 |
| 30 / 762 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 1418 | 1641 | 1806 | 2027 | 2572 | 2794 |

# ledger plus – lockers

# ledger plus – lockers product map

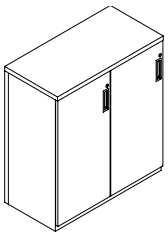
**P L T S S Single Locker Tower - Standard**
**Xpress**

Page 216



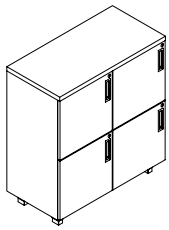
**P L T D S Dual Locker Tower - Standard**
**Xpress**

Page 220



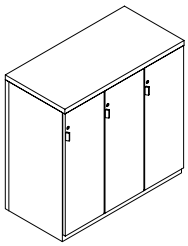
**P L T D E Dual Locker Tower - Elevated**
**Xpress**

Page 226



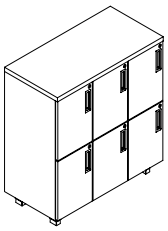
**P L T T S Triple Locker Tower - Standard**
**Xpress**

Page 228



**P L T T E Triple Locker Tower - Elevated**
**Xpress**

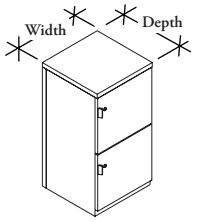
Page 232



Xpress

# PLTSS

## Single Locker Tower - Standard




Standard Single Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, doors, lock and keys (digital lock and keys must be ordered separately), shelves (if applicable), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40", 48" and 66" only)

### NOTES

One-High configuration is not available in height 72"

Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40".

Four-High configuration is not available in height 35", 40", 48" and 66".

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

The digital lock defaults to Versa Mini Basic finish in brushed nickel if selected.

If the keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, specify 6G Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ). See Digital Locks User Guide for key instructions.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

The 72" high locker is installed as a stand-alone unit and must be tethered to a wall or adjacent storage unit of equal or greater height.

Xpress Configuration Three-High (3), Four-Heigh (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Handle Style | Handedness |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** One-High | 35, 40, 48, 66, 72 | 18, 20 | 15, 18 | **D** District Handle | **L** Left |
| **2** Two-High | | | | **I** Interpret Handle | **R** Right |
| **3** Three-High | | | | | |
| **4** Four-High | | | | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| PLTSS 3 | 35 | 18 | 15 | D | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

| Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **District** | **Interpret** | |
| Foundation | **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike |
| Mica | Foundation | Source Laminate | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Random |
| Accent | Mica | Flintwood | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | **S** Digital Lock Shared |
| | Accent | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | **A** Digital Lock Assigned |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

| 74 | NN | VS | A | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLTSS

## Single Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ONE - HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1573 | 1652 | 1733 | 1812 | 2107 | 2186 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1657 | 1740 | 1836 | 1919 | 2266 | 2349 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1573 | 1652 | 1733 | 1812 | 2107 | 2186 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1657 | 1740 | 1836 | 1919 | 2266 | 2349 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1624 | 1706 | 1800 | 1882 | 2181 | 2263 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1707 | 1793 | 1901 | 1988 | 2345 | 2431 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1624 | 1706 | 1800 | 1882 | 2181 | 2263 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1707 | 1793 | 1901 | 1988 | 2345 | 2431 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1673 | 1757 | 1876 | 1961 | 2316 | 2400 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1761 | 1849 | 1987 | 2075 | 2470 | 2558 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1673 | 1757 | 1876 | 1961 | 2316 | 2400 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1761 | 1849 | 1987 | 2075 | 2470 | 2558 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1879 | 1973 | 2141 | 2236 | 2722 | 2817 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1976 | 2076 | 2271 | 2371 | 2923 | 3022 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1879 | 1973 | 2141 | 2236 | 2722 | 2817 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1976 | 2076 | 2271 | 2371 | 2923 | 3022 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1604 | 1685 | 1764 | 1845 | 2138 | 2219 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1688 | 1774 | 1867 | 1952 | 2297 | 2382 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1604 | 1685 | 1764 | 1845 | 2138 | 2219 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1688 | 1774 | 1867 | 1952 | 2297 | 2382 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1654 | 1737 | 1830 | 1913 | 2211 | 2294 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1738 | 1826 | 1933 | 2020 | 2376 | 2463 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1654 | 1737 | 1830 | 1913 | 2211 | 2294 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1738 | 1826 | 1933 | 2020 | 2376 | 2463 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1704 | 1789 | 1908 | 1993 | 2347 | 2432 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1792 | 1883 | 2018 | 2108 | 2501 | 2591 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1704 | 1789 | 1908 | 1993 | 2347 | 2432 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1792 | 1883 | 2018 | 2108 | 2501 | 2591 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1911 | 2006 | 2174 | 2269 | 2754 | 2850 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2010 | 2111 | 2306 | 2406 | 2957 | 3058 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1911 | 2006 | 2174 | 2269 | 2754 | 2850 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2010 | 2111 | 2306 | 2406 | 2957 | 3058 |

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

# P L T S S

## Single Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**TWO-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1840 | 1933 | 2053 | 2146 | 2591 | 2684 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1937 | 2034 | 2170 | 2268 | 2750 | 2848 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1840 | 1933 | 2053 | 2146 | 2591 | 2684 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1937 | 2034 | 2170 | 2268 | 2750 | 2848 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1899 | 1995 | 2125 | 2220 | 2667 | 2763 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 1998 | 2099 | 2248 | 2349 | 2834 | 2935 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1899 | 1995 | 2125 | 2220 | 2667 | 2763 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 1998 | 2099 | 2248 | 2349 | 2834 | 2935 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1957 | 2056 | 2212 | 2311 | 2798 | 2897 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2061 | 2165 | 2342 | 2446 | 2945 | 3048 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1957 | 2056 | 2212 | 2311 | 2798 | 2897 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2061 | 2165 | 2342 | 2446 | 2945 | 3048 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2199 | 2309 | 2510 | 2620 | 3255 | 3365 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2313 | 2429 | 2662 | 2778 | 3426 | 3542 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2199 | 2309 | 2510 | 2620 | 3255 | 3365 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2313 | 2429 | 2662 | 2778 | 3426 | 3542 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2257 | 2370 | 2598 | 2711 | 3386 | 3499 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2375 | 2495 | 2754 | 2874 | 3535 | 3654 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2257 | 2370 | 2598 | 2711 | 3386 | 3499 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2375 | 2495 | 2754 | 2874 | 3535 | 3654 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1906 | 2001 | 2119 | 2214 | 2657 | 2752 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2001 | 2102 | 2235 | 2336 | 2815 | 2915 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1906 | 2001 | 2119 | 2214 | 2657 | 2752 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2001 | 2102 | 2235 | 2336 | 2815 | 2915 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 1962 | 2060 | 2187 | 2286 | 2729 | 2828 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2062 | 2166 | 2313 | 2417 | 2899 | 3003 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 1962 | 2060 | 2187 | 2286 | 2729 | 2828 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2062 | 2166 | 2313 | 2417 | 2899 | 3003 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2021 | 2123 | 2275 | 2377 | 2861 | 2963 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2125 | 2232 | 2405 | 2512 | 3008 | 3115 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2021 | 2123 | 2275 | 2377 | 2861 | 2963 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2125 | 2232 | 2405 | 2512 | 3008 | 3115 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2261 | 2374 | 2573 | 2686 | 3318 | 3431 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2378 | 2498 | 2727 | 2847 | 3491 | 3611 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2261 | 2374 | 2573 | 2686 | 3318 | 3431 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2378 | 2498 | 2727 | 2847 | 3491 | 3611 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2320 | 2436 | 2661 | 2777 | 3449 | 3566 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2441 | 2563 | 2820 | 2942 | 3600 | 3723 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2320 | 2436 | 2661 | 2777 | 3449 | 3566 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2441 | 2563 | 2820 | 2942 | 3600 | 3723 |

**If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door**

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLTSS

## Single Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

### THREE-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2252 | 2365 | 2559 | 2672 | 3359 | 3472 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2370 | 2489 | 2708 | 2827 | 3523 | 3643 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2252 | 2365 | 2559 | 2672 | 3359 | 3472 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2370 | 2489 | 2708 | 2827 | 3523 | 3643 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2526 | 2653 | 2893 | 3019 | 3774 | 3900 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2659 | 2792 | 3061 | 3194 | 3968 | 4101 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2526 | 2653 | 2893 | 3019 | 3774 | 3900 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2659 | 2792 | 3061 | 3194 | 3968 | 4101 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2618 | 2749 | 3004 | 3135 | 3912 | 4043 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2755 | 2894 | 3179 | 3318 | 4117 | 4255 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2618 | 2749 | 3004 | 3135 | 3912 | 4043 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2755 | 2894 | 3179 | 3318 | 4117 | 4255 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2345 | 2462 | 2653 | 2770 | 3453 | 3570 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2466 | 2589 | 2803 | 2927 | 3619 | 3742 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2345 | 2462 | 2653 | 2770 | 3453 | 3570 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2466 | 2589 | 2803 | 2927 | 3619 | 3742 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2621 | 2753 | 2988 | 3120 | 3869 | 4001 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2756 | 2895 | 3159 | 3297 | 4066 | 4204 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2621 | 2753 | 2988 | 3120 | 3869 | 4001 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2756 | 2895 | 3159 | 3297 | 4066 | 4204 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 2713 | 2849 | 3098 | 3234 | 4006 | 4142 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 2853 | 2996 | 3277 | 3420 | 4214 | 4358 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 2713 | 2849 | 3098 | 3234 | 4006 | 4142 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 2853 | 2996 | 3277 | 3420 | 4214 | 4358 |

### FOUR-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 3088 | 3243 | 3532 | 3686 | 4595 | 4750 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 3248 | 3411 | 3730 | 3893 | 4870 | 5033 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 3088 | 3243 | 3532 | 3686 | 4595 | 4750 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 3248 | 3411 | 3730 | 3893 | 4870 | 5033 |

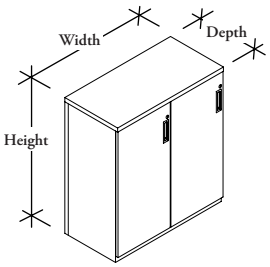
#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 15 / 381 | 3224 | 3386 | 3668 | 3830 | 4732 | 4894 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 3389 | 3560 | 3871 | 4042 | 5011 | 5181 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 15 / 381 | 3224 | 3386 | 3668 | 3830 | 4732 | 4894 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 3389 | 3560 | 3871 | 4042 | 5011 | 5181 |

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door

Xpress

# P L T D S
## Dual Locker Tower - Standard




Standard Dual Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 case on levelers, doors, lock and keys (digital lock and keys must be ordered separately), shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40", 48" and 66" only)

### NOTES
Worksurface supporting application is only available in heights 35" and 40".

One-High configuration is not available in height 72"

Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40".

Four-High configuration is not available in height 35", 40", 48" and 66".

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

The digital lock defaults to Versa Mini Basic finish in brushed nickel if selected.

If the keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, specify 6G Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ). See Digital Locks User Guide for key instructions.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Application Worksurface support (W) and Configuration Three-High (3), Four-Heigh (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Application | Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Handle Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **1** One-High | 35, 40, 48, 66, 72 | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36 | **D** District Handle |
| **W** Worksurface Supporting | **2** Two-High | | | | **I** Interpret Handle |
| | **3** Three-High | | | | |
| | **4** Four-High | | | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| PLTDS F | 3 | 35 | 18 | 36 | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

| Handedness | Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Left | Foundation | **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | **District** | **Interpret** | **K** Key Alike |
| **R** Right | Mica | Foundation | Source Laminate | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **R** Key Randomly |
| | Accent | Mica | Flintwood | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **S** Digital Lock Shared |
| | | Accent | | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | **A** Digital Lock Assigned |
| | | | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

| L | 74 | NN | VS | A | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLTDS

## Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ONE-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 1994 | 2094 | 2274 | 2374 | 2875 | 2975 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2099 | 2204 | 2415 | 2520 | 3166 | 3271 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2208 | 2319 | 2564 | 2675 | 3429 | 3540 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 1994 | 2094 | 2274 | 2374 | 2875 | 2975 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2099 | 2204 | 2415 | 2520 | 3166 | 3271 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2208 | 2319 | 2564 | 2675 | 3429 | 3540 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2055 | 2158 | 2364 | 2467 | 3103 | 3206 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2163 | 2272 | 2512 | 2621 | 3278 | 3387 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2276 | 2391 | 2669 | 2783 | 3552 | 3667 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2055 | 2158 | 2364 | 2467 | 3103 | 3206 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2163 | 2272 | 2512 | 2621 | 3278 | 3387 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2276 | 2391 | 2669 | 2783 | 3552 | 3667 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2119 | 2224 | 2472 | 2578 | 3230 | 3336 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2230 | 2342 | 2631 | 2743 | 3516 | 3628 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2345 | 2462 | 2799 | 2916 | 3760 | 3878 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2119 | 2224 | 2472 | 2578 | 3230 | 3336 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2230 | 2342 | 2631 | 2743 | 3516 | 3628 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2345 | 2462 | 2799 | 2916 | 3760 | 3878 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2380 | 2500 | 2833 | 2953 | 3767 | 3887 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2507 | 2633 | 3027 | 3152 | 4194 | 4320 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2638 | 2770 | 3225 | 3357 | 4529 | 4661 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2380 | 2500 | 2833 | 2953 | 3767 | 3887 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2507 | 2633 | 3027 | 3152 | 4194 | 4320 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2638 | 2770 | 3225 | 3357 | 4529 | 4661 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| | | | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2056 | 2159 | 2337 | 2440 | 2937 | 3040 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2161 | 2269 | 2477 | 2585 | 3228 | 3336 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2272 | 2387 | 2629 | 2743 | 3493 | 3607 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2056 | 2159 | 2337 | 2440 | 2937 | 3040 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2161 | 2269 | 2477 | 2585 | 3228 | 3336 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2272 | 2387 | 2629 | 2743 | 3493 | 3607 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2119 | 2224 | 2427 | 2533 | 3167 | 3273 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2227 | 2339 | 2576 | 2688 | 3341 | 3454 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2340 | 2457 | 2733 | 2850 | 3616 | 3733 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2119 | 2224 | 2427 | 2533 | 3167 | 3273 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2227 | 2339 | 2576 | 2688 | 3341 | 3454 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2340 | 2457 | 2733 | 2850 | 3616 | 3733 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2182 | 2291 | 2535 | 2644 | 3294 | 3403 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2296 | 2412 | 2697 | 2813 | 3582 | 3698 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2412 | 2533 | 2866 | 2987 | 3827 | 3948 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2182 | 2291 | 2535 | 2644 | 3294 | 3403 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2296 | 2412 | 2697 | 2813 | 3582 | 3698 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2412 | 2533 | 2866 | 2987 | 3827 | 3948 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2443 | 2565 | 2896 | 3018 | 3830 | 3952 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2568 | 2697 | 3088 | 3217 | 4256 | 4385 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2699 | 2834 | 3286 | 3421 | 4590 | 4725 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2443 | 2565 | 2896 | 3018 | 3830 | 3952 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2568 | 2697 | 3088 | 3217 | 4256 | 4385 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2699 | 2834 | 3286 | 3421 | 4590 | 4725 |

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Xpress

# P L T D S

## Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**TWO-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2333 | 2450 | 2716 | 2833 | 3705 | 3822 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2456 | 2580 | 2880 | 3004 | 3955 | 4079 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2586 | 2716 | 3052 | 3181 | 4213 | 4343 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2333 | 2450 | 2716 | 2833 | 3705 | 3822 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2456 | 2580 | 2880 | 3004 | 3955 | 4079 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2586 | 2716 | 3052 | 3181 | 4213 | 4343 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2403 | 2524 | 2813 | 2933 | 3871 | 3992 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2529 | 2656 | 2984 | 3111 | 4069 | 4195 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2664 | 2798 | 3166 | 3300 | 4337 | 4471 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2403 | 2524 | 2813 | 2933 | 3871 | 3992 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2529 | 2656 | 2984 | 3111 | 4069 | 4195 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2664 | 2798 | 3166 | 3300 | 4337 | 4471 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2477 | 2602 | 2931 | 3056 | 4014 | 4138 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2608 | 2739 | 3118 | 3249 | 4289 | 4420 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2745 | 2883 | 3309 | 3447 | 4509 | 4647 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2477 | 2602 | 2931 | 3056 | 4014 | 4138 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2608 | 2739 | 3118 | 3249 | 4289 | 4420 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2745 | 2883 | 3309 | 3447 | 4509 | 4647 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2785 | 2924 | 3337 | 3476 | 4530 | 4669 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2930 | 3076 | 3555 | 3702 | 5045 | 5192 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3086 | 3241 | 3785 | 3940 | 5314 | 5469 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2785 | 2924 | 3337 | 3476 | 4530 | 4669 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2930 | 3076 | 3555 | 3702 | 5045 | 5192 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3086 | 3241 | 3785 | 3940 | 5314 | 5469 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2855 | 2999 | 3435 | 3578 | 4695 | 4839 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3003 | 3153 | 3659 | 3810 | 5159 | 5309 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3163 | 3322 | 3898 | 4057 | 5437 | 5596 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2855 | 2999 | 3435 | 3578 | 4695 | 4839 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3003 | 3153 | 3659 | 3810 | 5159 | 5309 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3163 | 3322 | 3898 | 4057 | 5437 | 5596 |

**If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door**

**Pricing is continued on the following page**

Xpress

# PLTDS

## Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**TWO-HIGH (CONTINUED)**

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2460 | 2584 | 2844 | 2967 | 3833 | 3957 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2584 | 2714 | 3008 | 3138 | 4083 | 4213 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2711 | 2847 | 3176 | 3312 | 4338 | 4474 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2460 | 2584 | 2844 | 2967 | 3833 | 3957 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2584 | 2714 | 3008 | 3138 | 4083 | 4213 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2711 | 2847 | 3176 | 3312 | 4338 | 4474 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2529 | 2656 | 2938 | 3065 | 3997 | 4124 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2657 | 2790 | 3112 | 3245 | 4197 | 4330 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2790 | 2930 | 3292 | 3432 | 4463 | 4603 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2529 | 2656 | 2938 | 3065 | 3997 | 4124 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2657 | 2790 | 3112 | 3245 | 4197 | 4330 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2790 | 2930 | 3292 | 3432 | 4463 | 4603 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2606 | 2737 | 3060 | 3191 | 4142 | 4273 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2736 | 2873 | 3246 | 3383 | 4417 | 4554 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2875 | 3019 | 3439 | 3584 | 4639 | 4784 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2606 | 2737 | 3060 | 3191 | 4142 | 4273 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2736 | 2873 | 3246 | 3383 | 4417 | 4554 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2875 | 3019 | 3439 | 3584 | 4639 | 4784 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2913 | 3060 | 3466 | 3613 | 4659 | 4805 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3059 | 3213 | 3684 | 3838 | 5174 | 5328 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3211 | 3372 | 3910 | 4071 | 5439 | 5600 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2913 | 3060 | 3466 | 3613 | 4659 | 4805 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3059 | 3213 | 3684 | 3838 | 5174 | 5328 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3211 | 3372 | 3910 | 4071 | 5439 | 5600 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2982 | 3132 | 3562 | 3711 | 4822 | 4972 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3132 | 3288 | 3788 | 3945 | 5287 | 5444 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3291 | 3456 | 4026 | 4191 | 5565 | 5730 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2982 | 3132 | 3562 | 3711 | 4822 | 4972 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3132 | 3288 | 3788 | 3945 | 5287 | 5444 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3291 | 3456 | 4026 | 4191 | 5565 | 5730 |

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door

Pricing is continued on the following page

Xpress

# P L T D S

## Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**THREE-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2852 | 2995 | 3407 | 3550 | 4891 | 5034 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3000 | 3150 | 3612 | 3762 | 5221 | 5372 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3161 | 3320 | 3836 | 3995 | 5468 | 5627 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2852 | 2995 | 3407 | 3550 | 4891 | 5034 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3000 | 3150 | 3612 | 3762 | 5221 | 5372 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3161 | 3320 | 3836 | 3995 | 5468 | 5627 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 3202 | 3363 | 3856 | 4017 | 5480 | 5641 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3372 | 3541 | 4103 | 4272 | 5867 | 6037 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3546 | 3724 | 4354 | 4532 | 6159 | 6337 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 3202 | 3363 | 3856 | 4017 | 5480 | 5641 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3372 | 3541 | 4103 | 4272 | 5867 | 6037 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3546 | 3724 | 4354 | 4532 | 6159 | 6337 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 3320 | 3486 | 4005 | 4172 | 5677 | 5843 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3494 | 3670 | 4265 | 4441 | 6082 | 6258 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3674 | 3858 | 4527 | 4711 | 6388 | 6572 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 3320 | 3486 | 4005 | 4172 | 5677 | 5843 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3494 | 3670 | 4265 | 4441 | 6082 | 6258 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3674 | 3858 | 4527 | 4711 | 6388 | 6572 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 3042 | 3195 | 3597 | 3750 | 5081 | 5233 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3193 | 3353 | 3805 | 3965 | 5414 | 5574 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3352 | 3520 | 4027 | 4195 | 5659 | 5828 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 3042 | 3195 | 3597 | 3750 | 5081 | 5233 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3193 | 3353 | 3805 | 3965 | 5414 | 5574 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3352 | 3520 | 4027 | 4195 | 5659 | 5828 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 3394 | 3565 | 4048 | 4218 | 5672 | 5842 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3563 | 3741 | 4294 | 4473 | 6058 | 6237 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3739 | 3926 | 4548 | 4735 | 6352 | 6539 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 3394 | 3565 | 4048 | 4218 | 5672 | 5842 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3563 | 3741 | 4294 | 4473 | 6058 | 6237 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3739 | 3926 | 4548 | 4735 | 6352 | 6539 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 3511 | 3686 | 4197 | 4372 | 5868 | 6044 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 3685 | 3870 | 4456 | 4641 | 6273 | 6458 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3869 | 4064 | 4722 | 4917 | 6583 | 6777 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 3511 | 3686 | 4197 | 4372 | 5868 | 6044 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 3685 | 3870 | 4456 | 4641 | 6273 | 6458 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3869 | 4064 | 4722 | 4917 | 6583 | 6777 |

**If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door**

**Pricing is continued on the following page**

Xpress

# PLTDS

## Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

| H | D | W |
|---|---|---|
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |

**PRICING**

**FOUR-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3922 | 4119 | 4746 | 4943 | 6952 | 7148 |
| 4134 | 4341 | 5054 | 5260 | 7282 | 7489 |
| 4339 | 4556 | 5346 | 5563 | 7625 | 7842 |
| 3922 | 4119 | 4746 | 4943 | 6952 | 7148 |
| 4134 | 4341 | 5054 | 5260 | 7282 | 7489 |
| 4339 | 4556 | 5346 | 5563 | 7625 | 7842 |

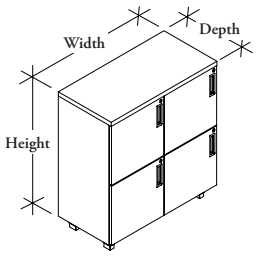
**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4199 | 4410 | 5023 | 5233 | 7228 | 7439 |
| 4406 | 4628 | 5326 | 5547 | 7555 | 7776 |
| 4620 | 4852 | 5627 | 5859 | 7907 | 8138 |
| 4199 | 4410 | 5023 | 5233 | 7228 | 7439 |
| 4406 | 4628 | 5326 | 5547 | 7555 | 7776 |
| 4620 | 4852 | 5627 | 5859 | 7907 | 8138 |

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door

Xpress

## P L T D E
## Dual Locker Tower - Elevated




Elevated Dual Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One and Two-High configurations.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case, 4 legs, 2 or 4 doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), leg attachment hardware

**NOTES**

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Handle Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **1** One-High | 35, 40 | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36 | **I** Interpret Handle |
| **W** Worksurface Supporting | **2** Two-High | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PLTDE F** | **2** | **35** | **18** | **36** | **I** |

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Handedness | Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Left | Foundation | Foundation | **CC** Match Case | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike |
| **R** Right | Mica | Mica | Source Laminate | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Randomly |
| | Accent | Accent | Flintwood | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | |
| | | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** | **74** | **60** | **VS** | **A** | **R** |

**See pricing on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLTDE

## Dual Locker Tower - Elevated (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ONE-HIGH**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2310 | 2426 | 2581 | 2952 | 3172 | 3543 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2418 | 2539 | 2725 | 3110 | 3466 | 3851 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2524 | 2650 | 2868 | 3274 | 3626 | 4032 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2310 | 2426 | 2581 | 2952 | 3172 | 3543 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2418 | 2539 | 2725 | 3110 | 3466 | 3851 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2524 | 2650 | 2868 | 3274 | 3626 | 4032 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2374 | 2494 | 2674 | 3052 | 3281 | 3658 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2481 | 2606 | 2820 | 3217 | 3579 | 3976 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2594 | 2724 | 2976 | 3391 | 3847 | 4263 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2374 | 2494 | 2674 | 3052 | 3281 | 3658 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2481 | 2606 | 2820 | 3217 | 3579 | 3976 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2594 | 2724 | 2976 | 3391 | 3847 | 4263 |

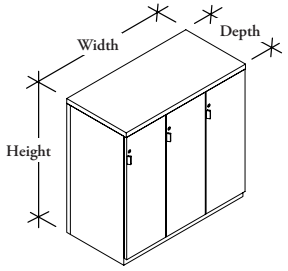
**TWO-HIGH**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2712 | 2848 | 3083 | 3519 | 4070 | 4506 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2835 | 2978 | 3248 | 3704 | 4316 | 4771 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2966 | 3115 | 3420 | 3894 | 4506 | 4980 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2712 | 2848 | 3083 | 3519 | 4070 | 4506 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2835 | 2978 | 3248 | 3704 | 4316 | 4771 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2966 | 3115 | 3420 | 3894 | 4506 | 4980 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 2785 | 2924 | 3183 | 3630 | 4252 | 4699 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 2913 | 3060 | 3358 | 3825 | 4453 | 4920 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3045 | 3198 | 3538 | 4024 | 4718 | 5205 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 2785 | 2924 | 3183 | 3630 | 4252 | 4699 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 2913 | 3060 | 3358 | 3825 | 4453 | 4920 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3045 | 3198 | 3538 | 4024 | 4718 | 5205 |

Xpress

# P L T T S

## Triple Locker Tower - Standard




Standard Triple Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 3, 6, 9 or 12 doors, lock and keys (digital lock and keys must be ordered separately), shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40, 48" and 66" only)

### NOTES

Worksurface supporting application is only available in heights 35" and 40".

One-High configuration is not available in height 72"

Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40"

Four-High configuration is not available in height 35" 40" 48" and 66"

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

The digital lock defaults to Versa Mini Basic finish in brushed nickel if selected.

If the keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, specify 6G Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ). See Digital Locks User Guide for key instructions.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Application Worksurface support (W) and Configuration Two-High (2), Three-High (3), Four-Heigh (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Application | Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Handle Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **1** One-High | 35, 40, 48, 66, 72 | 18, 20 | 36, 42 | **D** District Handle |
| **W** Worksurface Supporting | **2** Two-High | | | | **I** Interpret Handle |
| | **3** Three-High | | | | |
| | **4** Four-High | | | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| PLTTS F | 3 | 35 | 18 | 36 | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

| Handedness | Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Left | Foundation | **NN** None | **CC** Match Case | **District** | **Interpret** | **K** Key Alike |
| **R** Right | Mica | Foundation | Source Laminate | Foundation | **A** Match Case | **R** Key Randomly |
| | Accent | Mica | Flintwood | Mica | **S** Match Secondary Color | **S** Digital Lock Shared |
| | | Accent | | | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | **A** Digital Lock Assigned |
| | | | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

| L | 74 | NN | VS | A | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLTTS

## Triple Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ONE-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2649 | 2782 | 3183 | 3316 | 3969 | 4102 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2781 | 2921 | 3339 | 3479 | 4351 | 4491 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2649 | 2782 | 3183 | 3316 | 3969 | 4102 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2781 | 2921 | 3339 | 3479 | 4351 | 4491 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2733 | 2870 | 3320 | 3457 | 4305 | 4442 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2868 | 3011 | 3487 | 3630 | 4508 | 4652 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2733 | 2870 | 3320 | 3457 | 4305 | 4442 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2868 | 3011 | 3487 | 3630 | 4508 | 4652 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2818 | 2959 | 3497 | 3639 | 4488 | 4630 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2958 | 3107 | 3673 | 3821 | 4846 | 4994 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2818 | 2959 | 3497 | 3639 | 4488 | 4630 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2958 | 3107 | 3673 | 3821 | 4846 | 4994 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3164 | 3323 | 4047 | 4206 | 5248 | 5407 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3323 | 3489 | 4250 | 4416 | 5796 | 5962 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3164 | 3323 | 4047 | 4206 | 5248 | 5407 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3323 | 3489 | 4250 | 4416 | 5796 | 5962 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2744 | 2882 | 3278 | 3416 | 4064 | 4202 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2878 | 3022 | 3436 | 3580 | 4448 | 4592 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2744 | 2882 | 3278 | 3416 | 4064 | 4202 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2878 | 3022 | 3436 | 3580 | 4448 | 4592 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2827 | 2969 | 3414 | 3556 | 4399 | 4541 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 2965 | 3114 | 3585 | 3733 | 4606 | 4754 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2827 | 2969 | 3414 | 3556 | 4399 | 4541 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 2965 | 3114 | 3585 | 3733 | 4606 | 4754 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2913 | 3060 | 3593 | 3739 | 4584 | 4731 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3054 | 3206 | 3768 | 3921 | 4941 | 5094 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2913 | 3060 | 3593 | 3739 | 4584 | 4731 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3054 | 3206 | 3768 | 3921 | 4941 | 5094 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3257 | 3420 | 4140 | 4304 | 5341 | 5505 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3418 | 3590 | 4345 | 4517 | 5891 | 6063 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3257 | 3420 | 4140 | 4304 | 5341 | 5505 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3418 | 3590 | 4345 | 4517 | 5891 | 6063 |

**IF Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door**

**Pricing is continued on the following page**

Xpress

# P L T T S

## Triple Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**TWO-HIGH**

**DISTRICT HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3179 | 3338 | 3879 | 4038 | 5241 | 5400 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3337 | 3505 | 4071 | 4238 | 5558 | 5725 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3179 | 3338 | 3879 | 4038 | 5241 | 5400 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3337 | 3505 | 4071 | 4238 | 5558 | 5725 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3279 | 3443 | 4035 | 4200 | 5485 | 5649 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3441 | 3614 | 4233 | 4405 | 5717 | 5889 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3279 | 3443 | 4035 | 4200 | 5485 | 5649 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3441 | 3614 | 4233 | 4405 | 5717 | 5889 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3380 | 3549 | 4226 | 4395 | 5682 | 5852 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3548 | 3726 | 4437 | 4614 | 6029 | 6207 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3380 | 3549 | 4226 | 4395 | 5682 | 5852 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3548 | 3726 | 4437 | 4614 | 6029 | 6207 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3797 | 3987 | 4846 | 5036 | 6411 | 6601 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3985 | 4184 | 5086 | 5285 | 7098 | 7298 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3797 | 3987 | 4846 | 5036 | 6411 | 6601 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3985 | 4184 | 5086 | 5285 | 7098 | 7298 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3896 | 4092 | 5035 | 5230 | 6607 | 6802 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4092 | 4296 | 5290 | 5494 | 7412 | 7617 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3896 | 4092 | 5035 | 5230 | 6607 | 6802 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4092 | 4296 | 5290 | 5494 | 7412 | 7617 |

**INTERPRET HANDLE**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3372 | 3541 | 4071 | 4240 | 5433 | 5602 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3531 | 3707 | 4264 | 4441 | 5751 | 5927 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3372 | 3541 | 4071 | 4240 | 5433 | 5602 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3531 | 3707 | 4264 | 4441 | 5751 | 5927 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3470 | 3644 | 4227 | 4400 | 5676 | 5850 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3635 | 3817 | 4427 | 4609 | 5911 | 6093 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3470 | 3644 | 4227 | 4400 | 5676 | 5850 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3635 | 3817 | 4427 | 4609 | 5911 | 6093 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3572 | 3751 | 4418 | 4597 | 5875 | 6053 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3742 | 3931 | 4631 | 4819 | 6224 | 6412 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3572 | 3751 | 4418 | 4597 | 5875 | 6053 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3742 | 3931 | 4631 | 4819 | 6224 | 6412 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3988 | 4187 | 5037 | 5237 | 6602 | 6801 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4180 | 4390 | 5281 | 5491 | 7294 | 7504 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3988 | 4187 | 5037 | 5237 | 6602 | 6801 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4180 | 4390 | 5281 | 5491 | 7294 | 7504 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 4091 | 4295 | 5229 | 5434 | 6801 | 7006 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4287 | 4502 | 5485 | 5700 | 7608 | 7823 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4091 | 4295 | 5229 | 5434 | 6801 | 7006 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4287 | 4502 | 5485 | 5700 | 7608 | 7823 |

**If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door**

**Pricing is continued on the following page**

Xpress

# PLTTS

## Triple Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

### THREE-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 4058 | 4262 | 5070 | 5274 | 7115 | 7319 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4257 | 4470 | 5318 | 5531 | 7401 | 7614 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4058 | 4262 | 5070 | 5274 | 7115 | 7319 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4257 | 4470 | 5318 | 5531 | 7401 | 7614 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 4557 | 4786 | 5771 | 5999 | 7972 | 8201 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4784 | 5024 | 6058 | 6298 | 8463 | 8703 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4557 | 4786 | 5771 | 5999 | 7972 | 8201 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4784 | 5024 | 6058 | 6298 | 8463 | 8703 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 4723 | 4960 | 6003 | 6240 | 8258 | 8495 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4958 | 5206 | 6305 | 6553 | 8816 | 9064 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4723 | 4960 | 6003 | 6240 | 8258 | 8495 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4958 | 5206 | 6305 | 6553 | 8816 | 9064 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 4344 | 4562 | 5356 | 5574 | 7401 | 7619 |
| 48 / 1219 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 4549 | 4776 | 5610 | 5837 | 7693 | 7920 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4344 | 4562 | 5356 | 5574 | 7401 | 7619 |
| 48 / 1219 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 4549 | 4776 | 5610 | 5837 | 7693 | 7920 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 4845 | 5088 | 6058 | 6302 | 8260 | 8503 |
| 66 / 1676 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 5072 | 5327 | 6347 | 6602 | 8751 | 9006 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 4845 | 5088 | 6058 | 6302 | 8260 | 8503 |
| 66 / 1676 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 5072 | 5327 | 6347 | 6602 | 8751 | 9006 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 5011 | 5263 | 6291 | 6543 | 8546 | 8797 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 5248 | 5511 | 6595 | 6857 | 9106 | 9369 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 5011 | 5263 | 6291 | 6543 | 8546 | 8797 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 5248 | 5511 | 6595 | 6857 | 9106 | 9369 |

### FOUR-HIGH

#### DISTRICT HANDLE

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 5798 | 6088 | 7262 | 7551 | 10405 | 10694 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 6086 | 6391 | 7625 | 7930 | 10642 | 10947 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 5798 | 6088 | 7262 | 7551 | 10405 | 10694 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 6086 | 6391 | 7625 | 7930 | 10642 | 10947 |

#### INTERPRET HANDLE

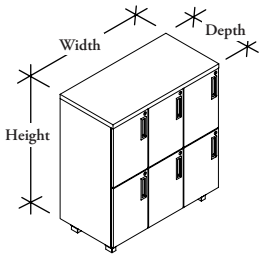
| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 6209 | 6520 | 7673 | 7984 | 10816 | 11127 |
| 72 / 1829 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 6496 | 6821 | 8035 | 8360 | 11052 | 11377 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 6209 | 6520 | 7673 | 7984 | 10816 | 11127 |
| 72 / 1829 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 6496 | 6821 | 8035 | 8360 | 11052 | 11377 |

If Digital Lock Shared/Assigned is specified, add 275 per door

Xpress

## P L T T E

## Triple Locker Tower - Elevated




Elevated Triple Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One and Two-High configurations.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 case, 4 legs, 3 or 6 doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

**NOTES**

Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Configuration | Height | Depth | Width | Handle Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** Freestanding | **1** One-High | 35, 40 | 18, 20 | 36, 42 | **I** Interpret Handle |
| **W** Worksurface Supporting | **2** Two-High | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLTTE F | 2 | 35 | 18 | 36 | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Handedness | Case Finish | Secondary Color | Front Finish | Handle Finish | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **L** Left | Foundation | Foundation | **CC** Match Case | **A** Match Case | **K** Key Alike |
| **R** Right | Mica | Mica | Source Laminate | **S** Match Secondary Color | **R** Key Random |
| | Accent | Accent | Flintwood | **E** Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color | |
| | | | | **I** Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)**

| L | 74 | 60 | CC | A | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

# PLTTE

## Triple Locker Tower - Elevated (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**ONE-HIGH**

| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 2999 | 3149 | 3406 | 3888 | 4292 | 4774 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3132 | 3288 | 3573 | 4076 | 4484 | 4987 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 2999 | 3149 | 3406 | 3888 | 4292 | 4774 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3132 | 3288 | 3573 | 4076 | 4484 | 4987 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3082 | 3236 | 3532 | 4024 | 4439 | 4932 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3218 | 3379 | 3707 | 4224 | 4829 | 5346 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3082 | 3236 | 3532 | 4024 | 4439 | 4932 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3218 | 3379 | 3707 | 4224 | 4829 | 5346 |

**TWO-HIGH**

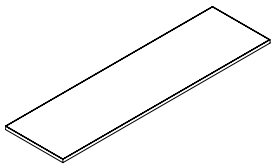
| H | D | W | All Foundation | All Mica / Accent | Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front | Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front | Foundation Case / Flintwood Front | Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3623 | 3805 | 4181 | 4762 | 5662 | 6242 |
| 35 / 889 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3786 | 3976 | 4387 | 4989 | 5881 | 6483 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3623 | 3805 | 4181 | 4762 | 5662 | 6242 |
| 35 / 889 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3786 | 3976 | 4387 | 4989 | 5881 | 6483 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 3726 | 3913 | 4337 | 4932 | 5931 | 6526 |
| 40 / 1016 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 3887 | 4082 | 4547 | 5170 | 6162 | 6787 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 3726 | 3913 | 4337 | 4932 | 5931 | 6526 |
| 40 / 1016 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 3887 | 4082 | 4547 | 5170 | 6162 | 6787 |

# ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

# ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces product map

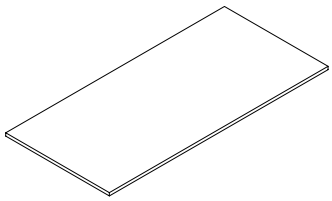
**P L S T N Storage Top for Clusters without End Units**
Xpress

Page 237



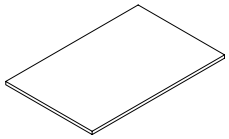
**P L S T Y Storage Top for Clusters with End Units**
Xpress

Page 238



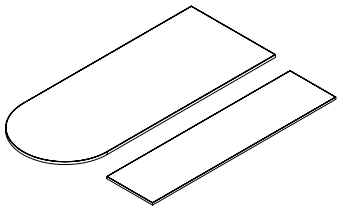
**P L C W Cantilevered Worksurface**
Xpress

Page 240



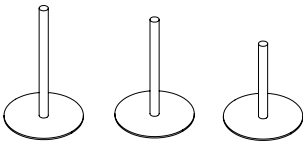
**P L S W Semi-Supported Worksurface**
Xpress

Page 242



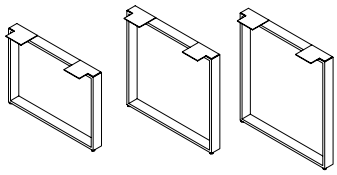
**P L S P Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface**
Xpress

Page 244



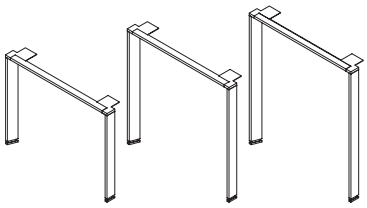
**P L S L Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface**
Xpress

Page 245



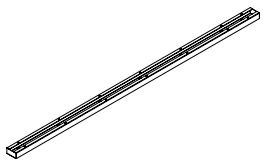
**P L S D District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface**
Xpress

Page 246



**P L R C Worksurface Reinforcement Channel**
Xpress

Page 247



Xpress

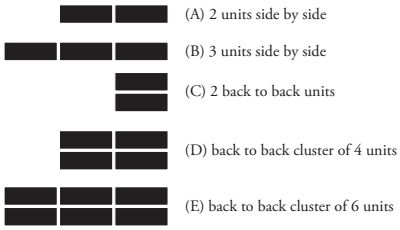
# PLSTN

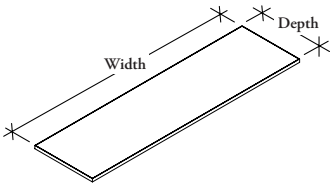
## Storage Top for Clusters without End Units

Storage Top for Clusters without End Units is a wood topper to be applied atop predetermined storage clusters of Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED
1 worksurface

### NOTES
Configurations 3 Units Side by Side (B) and Back to Back Cluster of 6 Units (E) are not available in Width 36 and 42




The Width and the Depth specified are the dimensions of the cabinets. The size of the top is generated automatically based on the specified dimensions of supporting storage. See Planning with Storage Tops Chart in the Application Guides for the dimensions of the pre-configured storage tops.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Configuration | Depth | Width | Finish | Edge Trim Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** 2 Units Side by Side | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | Foundation Laminate | Edge Trim Colors |
| **B** 3 Units Side by Side | | | Flintwood | |
| **C** 2 Back to Back Units | | | | |
| **D** Back to Back Cluster of 4 Units | | | | |
| **E** Back to Back Cluster of 6 Units | | | | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| PLSTN B | 18 | 30 | WB | DK |
|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

| D | W | 2 UNITS SIDE BY SIDE | | 3 UNITS SIDE BY SIDE | | 2 UNITS BACK TO BACK | | 4 UNITS BACK TO BACK | | 6 UNITS BACK TO BACK | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 415 | 1028 | 631 | 1332 | 394 | 961 | 588 | 1381 | 932 | 2025 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 564 | 1250 | 833 | 1588 | 461 | 1158 | 776 | 1755 | 1259 | 2350 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 631 | 1332 | n/a | n/a | 532 | 1236 | 932 | 2025 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 767 | 1512 | n/a | n/a | 559 | 1309 | 1162 | 2253 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 415 | 1028 | 631 | 1332 | 420 | 1021 | 668 | 1562 | 1054 | 2289 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 564 | 1250 | 833 | 1588 | 488 | 1222 | 876 | 1983 | 1419 | 2655 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 631 | 1332 | n/a | n/a | 559 | 1309 | 1054 | 2289 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 767 | 1512 | n/a | n/a | 635 | 1475 | 1316 | 2547 | n/a | n/a |

Xpress

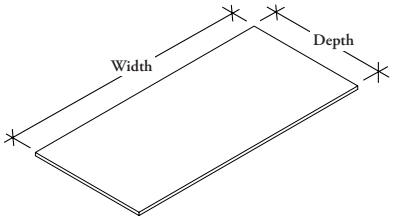
# PLSTY

## Storage Top for Clusters with End Units

Storage Top for Clusters with End Units is a wood topper to be applied atop predetermined storage clusters of Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

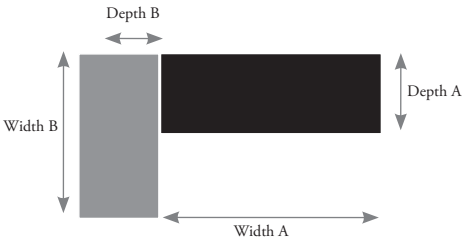
**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 worksurface

**NOTES**
Not all combinations of Application, Depths and Widths are available.










The Width and the Depth specified are the dimensions of the cabinets. The size of the top is generated automatically based on the specified dimensions of supporting storage. See Planning with Storage Tops Chart in the Application Guides for the dimensions of the pre-configured storage tops.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Configuration | Depth A | Depth B | Width A | Width B | Finish | Edge Trim Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** 2 back to back units with 2 end units | 18, 20 | 18, 20 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | 36, 42 | Foundation Laminate<br>Flintwood | Edge Trim Colors |
| **G** Cluster of 4 back to back units with 2 end units | | | | | | |
| **H** Cluster of 4 back to back units with 1 end unit | | | | | | |
| **J** 2 back to back units with 1 end unit | | | | | | |
| **K** 1 cabinet with 2 end units | | | | | | |
| **M** 2 cabinets with 2 end units | | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLSTY J | 18 | 18 | 30 | 36 | WB | DK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# PLSTY

## Storage Top for Clusters with End Units (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| DA | DB | WA | WB | 2 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 2 END UNITS (F) / 1 CABINET WITH 2 END UNITS (K) | | CLUSTER OF 4 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 2 END UNITS (G) / 2 CABINETS WITH 2 END UNITS (M) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 36 / 914 | 776 | 1755 | 1162 | 2253 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 42 / 1067 | 876 | 1983 | 1316 | 2547 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 36 / 914 | 857 | 1853 | 1305 | 2454 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 42 / 1067 | 969 | 2093 | 1471 | 2771 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 36 / 914 | 932 | 2025 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 42 / 1067 | 1054 | 2289 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 36 / 914 | 1084 | 2144 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 42 / 1067 | 1226 | 2421 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 36 / 914 | 857 | 1853 | 1259 | 2350 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 42 / 1067 | 969 | 2093 | 1419 | 2655 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 36 / 914 | 932 | 2025 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 42 / 1067 | 1054 | 2289 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 36 / 914 | 1084 | 2144 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 42 / 1067 | 1226 | 2421 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 36 / 914 | 1162 | 2253 | n/a | n/a |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 42 / 1067 | 1316 | 2547 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 42 / 1067 | 876 | 1983 | 1316 | 2547 |
| 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 42 / 1067 | 969 | 2093 | 1471 | 2771 |
| 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 42 / 1067 | 1054 | 2289 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 42 / 1067 | 1226 | 2421 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 42 / 1067 | 969 | 2093 | 1419 | 2655 |
| 20 / 508 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 42 / 1067 | 1054 | 2289 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 42 / 1067 | 1226 | 2421 | n/a | n/a |
| 20 / 508 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 42 / 1067 | 1316 | 2547 | n/a | n/a |

| | | | | CLUSTER OF 4 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 1 END UNIT (H) | | 2 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 1 END UNIT (J) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 | 36 / 914 | 857 | 1853 | 559 | 1309 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 36 / 914 | 1084 | 2144 | 588 | 1381 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 36 / 914 | 1259 | 2350 | 737 | 1574 |
| 18 / 457 | 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 36 / 914 | n/a | n/a | 776 | 1755 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 | 36 / 914 | 894 | 1938 | 579 | 1341 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 36 / 914 | 1124 | 2197 | 670 | 1480 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 36 / 914 | 1280 | 2401 | 758 | 1666 |
| 18 / 457 | 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 36 / 914 | n/a | n/a | 800 | 1803 |

Xpress

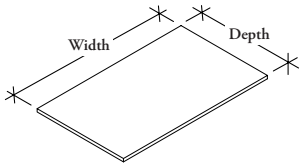
## P L C W
## Cantilevered Worksurface

Cantilevered Worksurface is a wood topper to be applied atop two back to back Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 worksurface

**NOTES**
Width refers to the width of supporting storage unit.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Application | Depth | Width | Finish | Edge Trim Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **S** Single Sided Overhang | 36, 40 | 24, 30, 36, 42 | Foundation Laminate | Edge Trim Colors |
| **D** Dual Sided Overhang | | | Flintwood | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLCW D | 36 | 30 | WB | DK |
|---|---|---|---|---|

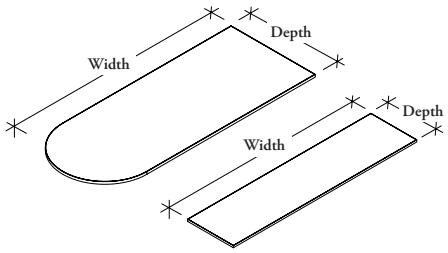
**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | W | SINGLE SIDED OVERHANG | | DUAL SIDED OVERHANG | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
| 36 / 914 | 24 / 610 | 532 | 1236 | 579 | 1341 |
| 36 / 914 | 30 / 762 | 559 | 1309 | 670 | 1480 |
| 36 / 914 | 36 / 914 | 588 | 1381 | 758 | 1666 |
| 36 / 914 | 42 / 1067 | 737 | 1574 | 800 | 1803 |
| 40 / 1016 | 24 / 610 | 603 | 1400 | 650 | 1517 |
| 40 / 1016 | 30 / 762 | 635 | 1475 | 756 | 1673 |
| 40 / 1016 | 36 / 914 | 668 | 1562 | 854 | 1883 |
| 40 / 1016 | 42 / 1067 | 833 | 1780 | 902 | 2040 |

Xpress

## P L S W
## Semi-Supported Worksurface




Semi - Supported Worksurface comes in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood and can be applied over a combination of Ledger Plus storage and leg to create semi-supported storage clusters.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 worksurface

**NOTES**
Only Pedestal Leg is available if Bullet Top is specified.

2 cabinets configuration is not available in Depth 24, 30, 42.

1 cabinet configuration is not available in Depth 40.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Worksurface Style | Leg Style | Configuration | Depth | Width | Finish | Edge Trim Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R** Rectangular Top | **D** District Leg | **1** One Cabinet | 24, 30, 36, 40, 42 | 60, 66, 72, 78, 84, 90, 96 | Foundation Laminate | Edge Trim Colors |
| **B** Bullet Top | **L** Loop Leg | **2** Two Cabinets | | | Flintwood | |
| | **P** Pedestal Leg | | | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLSW R | D | 1 | 30 | 60 | 74 | DK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | W | ONE CABINET (1) Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24 / 610 | 60 / 1524 | 593 | 1359 |
| 24 / 610 | 66 / 1676 | 636 | 1441 |
| 24 / 610 | 72 / 1829 | 673 | 1471 |
| 24 / 610 | 78 / 1981 | 768 | 1566 |
| 24 / 610 | 84 / 2134 | 824 | 1650 |
| 24 / 610 | 90 / 2286 | 895 | 1719 |
| 24 / 610 | 96 / 2438 | 928 | 1771 |
| 30 / 762 | 60 / 1524 | 675 | 1643 |
| 30 / 762 | 66 / 1676 | 743 | 1731 |
| 30 / 762 | 72 / 1829 | 810 | 1886 |
| 30 / 762 | 78 / 1981 | 942 | 1948 |
| 30 / 762 | 84 / 2134 | 1011 | 1999 |
| 30 / 762 | 90 / 2286 | 1094 | 2116 |
| 30 / 762 | 96 / 2438 | 1133 | 2229 |
| 36 / 914 | 60 / 1524 | 776 | 1755 |
| 36 / 914 | 66 / 1676 | 857 | 1853 |
| 36 / 914 | 72 / 1829 | 932 | 2025 |
| 36 / 914 | 78 / 1981 | 1084 | 2144 |
| 36 / 914 | 84 / 2134 | 1162 | 2253 |
| 36 / 914 | 90 / 2286 | 1259 | 2350 |
| 36 / 914 | 96 / 2438 | 1305 | 2454 |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# P L S W

## Semi-Supported Worksurface (Continued)

| DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM | | PRICING | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **ONE CABINET (1) (CONTINUED)** | |
| D | W | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
| 42 / 1067 | 60 / 1524 | 876 | 1983 |
| 42 / 1067 | 66 / 1676 | 969 | 2093 |
| 42 / 1067 | 72 / 1829 | 1054 | 2289 |
| 42 / 1067 | 78 / 1981 | 1226 | 2421 |
| 42 / 1067 | 84 / 2134 | 1316 | 2547 |
| 42 / 1067 | 90 / 2286 | 1419 | 2655 |
| 42 / 1067 | 96 / 2438 | 1471 | 2771 |
| | | **TWO CABINETS (2)** | |
| | | Foundation Laminate | Flintwood |
| 36 / 914 | 60 / 1524 | 776 | 1755 |
| 36 / 914 | 66 / 1676 | 857 | 1853 |
| 36 / 914 | 72 / 1829 | 932 | 2025 |
| 36 / 914 | 78 / 1981 | 1084 | 2144 |
| 36 / 914 | 84 / 2134 | 1162 | 2253 |
| 36 / 914 | 90 / 2286 | 1259 | 2350 |
| 36 / 914 | 96 / 2438 | 1305 | 2454 |
| 40 / 1016 | 60 / 1524 | 876 | 1983 |
| 40 / 1016 | 66 / 1676 | 969 | 2093 |
| 40 / 1016 | 72 / 1829 | 1054 | 2289 |
| 40 / 1016 | 78 / 1981 | 1226 | 2421 |
| 40 / 1016 | 84 / 2134 | 1316 | 2547 |
| 40 / 1016 | 90 / 2286 | 1419 | 2655 |
| 40 / 1016 | 96 / 2438 | 1471 | 2771 |

Xpress

## P L S P

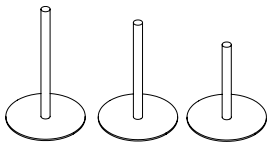
## Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

The Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 pedestal leg with levelers, mounting hardware.

**NOTES**

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Worksurface Depth | Height | Finish |
|---|---|---|
| 36, 40, 42 | **W** Worksurface<br>**C** Counter<br>**B** Bar | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| PLSP 36 | W | 74 |
|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | Worksurface Height | Counter Height | Bar Height |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36 / 914 | 1112 | 1124 | 1131 |
| 40 / 1016 | 1112 | 1124 | 1131 |
| 42 / 1067 | 1112 | 1124 | 1131 |

Xpress

# PLSL

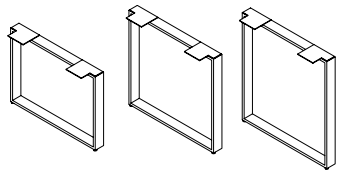
## Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

The Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 frame leg with levelers, mounting hardware.

**NOTES**

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Worksurface Depth | Height | Finish |
|---|---|---|
| 24, 30, 36, 40, 42 | **W** Worksurface<br>**C** Counter<br>**B** Bar | **AC** Clear Anodized<br>Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PLSL 30** | **W** | **74** |

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

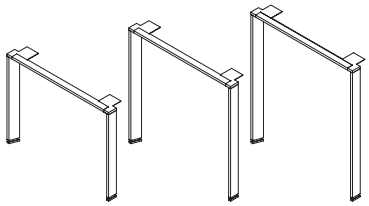
**PRICING**

| D | Worksurface Height | Counter Height | Bar Height |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24 / 610 | 760 | 850 | 882 |
| 30 / 762 | 796 | 887 | 920 |
| 36 / 914 | 834 | 927 | 958 |
| 40 / 1016 | 886 | 965 | 996 |
| 42 / 1067 | 948 | 1004 | 1033 |

Xpress

## P L S D

## District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface



The District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
2 legs and support, levelers, attachment hardware

**NOTES**

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Worksurface Depth | Height | Finish |
|---|---|---|
| 24, 30, 36, 40, 42 | **W** Worksurface<br>**C** Counter<br>**B** Bar | **AC** Clear Anodized<br>Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PLSD 30** | **W** | **74** |

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | Worksurface Height | Counter Height | Bar Height |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24 / 610 | 532 | 549 | 564 |
| 30 / 762 | 542 | 556 | 575 |
| 36 / 914 | 551 | 567 | 585 |
| 40 / 1016 | 560 | 580 | 597 |
| 42 / 1067 | 575 | 590 | 609 |

Xpress

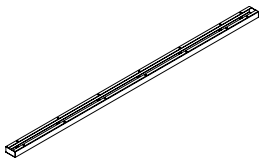
# PLRC
## Worksurface Reinforcement Channel

The Worksurface Reinforcement Channel adds rigidity to worksurfaces.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 reinforcement channel, mounting hardware

**NOTES**
Finished in recycled Grey

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Width |
|---|
| 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72 |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

**PLRC 72**

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

| W | PRICING |
|---|---|
| 42 / 1067 | 127 |
| 48 / 1219 | 130 |
| 54 / 1372 | 134 |
| 60 / 1524 | 141 |
| 66 / 1676 | 145 |
| 72 / 1829 | 151 |

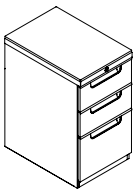
# standard storage

# standard storage product map

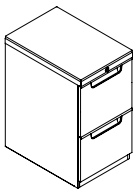
## L C D Pedestals

Xpress

Page 250



Box, Box, File

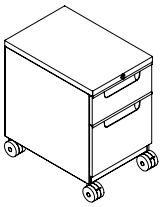


Large File, File

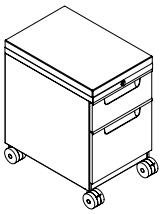
## L C M S Mobile Pedestals

Xpress

Page 251



Without Seat Cushion Box, File

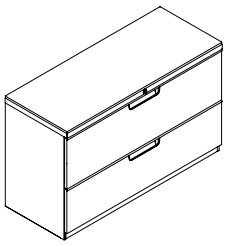


With Seat Cushion Box, File

## L C E Stretch Pedestal

Xpress

Page 252



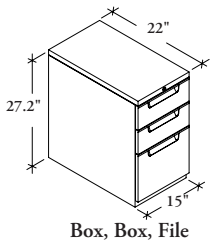
Xpress

# L C D
# Pedestals

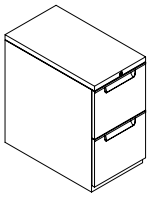
The Pedestal provides storage beneath the worksurface and is available in two drawer combinations.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, locks and keys.

**NOTES**
Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



**Box, Box, File**


**Large File, File**

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Drawer Combination | Case and Drawer Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **M** 28 | **1212** Large File, File (27.2") | **E** Ebony | **K** Keyed Alike | **W2** Counterweight |
| | **6612** Box, Box, File (27.2") | | **R** Keyed Randomly | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCD M | 6612 | J | K | |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

| D |
|---|
| 22 / 559 |
| 22 / 559 |

**PRICING**

| FILE, FILE (1212) |
|---|
| 709 |
| **BOX, BOX, FILE (6612)** |
| 753 |

**If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 38 per counterweight**

Xpress

# LCMS
# Mobile Pedestals

The Mobile Pedestals provide storage beneath the worksurface with or without a seated option.

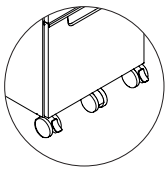
### WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, lock and keys and cushion, if specified.

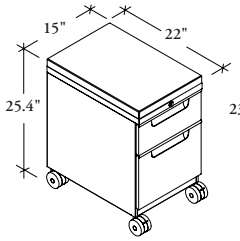
If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

### NOTES

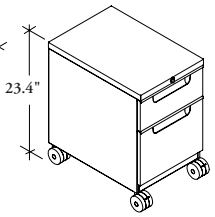
Xpress Configuration Box, File with Five Casters (VBF) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



With Five Casters




With Seat Box, File




Without Seat Box, File

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Configuration | Depth | Case and Front Finish | Key Style | Seat Cushion | Seat Finish (if applicable) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BF** Box, File | 22 | Foundation | **K** Key Alike | **Y** Yes | Fabric |
| **VBF** Box, File with Five Casters | | | **R** Key Random | **N** No | Leather |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LCMS BF | 22 | 25 | R | Y | A120 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

### PRICING

**WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION**

**BOX FILE (BF)**

| D | |
|---|---|
| 22 / 559 | 768 |

**BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)**

| D | |
|---|---|
| 22 / 559 | 638 |

**WITH SEAT CUSHION**

**BOX FILE (BF)**

| D | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 / 559 | 1158 | 1189 | 1213 | 1267 | 1295 | 1324 | 1385 | 1413 | 1550 | 1602 |

| | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 / 559 | 1602 | 1660 | 1836 | 1895 |

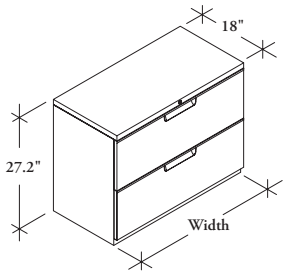
**BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)**

| | Grade 1 | COM/ Grade 2 | COL/ Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 / 559 | 1027 | 1057 | 1082 | 1137 | 1165 | 1193 | 1255 | 1282 | 1418 | 1471 |

| | Leather LA | Leather LB | Leather LC | Leather LD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 / 559 | 1471 | 1530 | 1704 | 1763 |

Xpress

# L C E
# Stretch Pedestal




The Stretch Pedestal provides freestanding filing storage beneath the worksurface.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
Pedestal case, 2 drawers, locks and keys, counterweights, if specified.

**NOTES**
Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Width | Case and Drawer Finish | Key Style | Counterweight |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30, 36, 42 | **E** Ebony | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **W2** Counterweight |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LCE 30** | **N** | **R** | |

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

| W |
|---|
| 30 / 762 |
| 36 / 914 |
| 42 / 1067 |

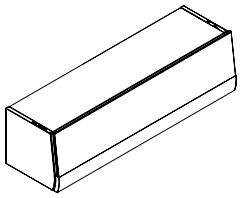
**PRICING**

| No Counterweight | With Counterweight |
|---|---|
| 1058 | 1229 |
| 1195 | 1396 |
| 1311 | 1598 |

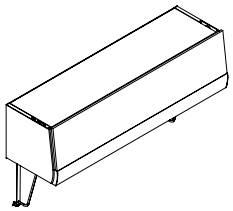
# overhead storage

# overhead storage product map

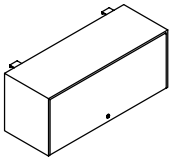
**L U S F Universal Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 257



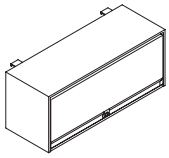
**L U S U Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 258



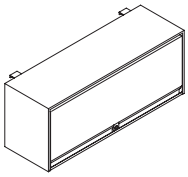
**L S F Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 259



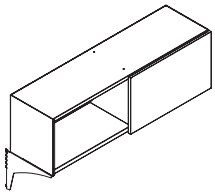
**S S F Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 260



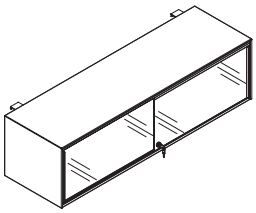
**S S F M Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 261



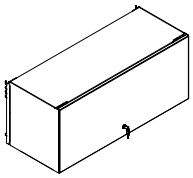
**L M S U Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 262



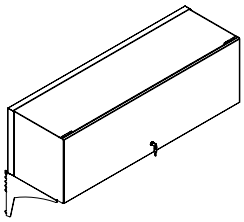
**L S S F Almanac Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 264



**L C S F Standard Overhead Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 265



**L C S U Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet**
Xpress
Page 266



Xpress

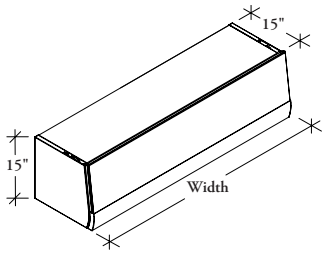
# LUSF
# Universal Overhead Cabinet

The Universal Overhead Cabinet hangs off of Altos and all Panel Systems. It possesses an extensive front finish offering and is equipped with an assisted opening mechanism.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet with door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
18" wide cabinets cannot be specified with Mounting Hardware options 2 and 4.

Xpress Front Finish Style Whiteboard Front (D2), Flintwood (D3), Fully Perforated Front (D8), Translucent Front (D9) and Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Case Finish | Front Finish Style | Front Finish | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60 | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **D1** Metal Front<br>**D2** Whiteboard Front<br>**D3** Flintwood Front<br>**D6** Laminate Front<br>**D8** Fully Perforated Front<br>**D9** Translucent Front | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent<br>Foundation Laminate<br>Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **1** T/O/S Off-Module<br>**2** Leverage On-Module<br>**3** T/O/S On-Module<br>**4** Altos On-Module<br>**5** District On-Module |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LUSF 15 | 48 | 76 | D3 | FX | K | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 18 / 457 |
| 15 / 381 | 24 / 610 |
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 |
| 15 / 381 | 48 / 1219 |
| 15 / 381 | 54 / 1372 |
| 15 / 381 | 60 / 1524 |

**PRICING**

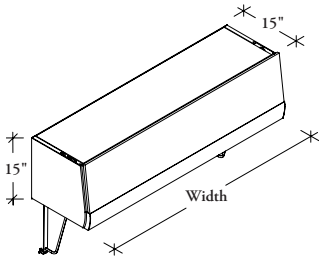
| Metal Door Fronts | Acrylic, Whiteboard, Laminate, Perforated Door Fronts | Flintwood Door Fronts |
|---|---|---|
| 1380 | 1520 | 1648 |
| 1407 | 1544 | 1660 |
| 1434 | 1589 | 1705 |
| 1468 | 1637 | 1779 |
| 1500 | 1694 | 1830 |
| 1529 | 1746 | 1964 |
| 1776 | 1996 | 1996 |
| 1956 | 2167 | 2167 |

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 148

Xpress

# L U S U

## Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet




The Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet mounts on all Post and Beam and Panel Systems. It possesses an extensive front finish offering and is equipped with an assisted opening mechanism.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet with door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**
18" wide cabinets cannot be hung on Leverage.

Xpress Front Finish Style Whiteboard Front (D2), Flintwood (D3), Fully Perforated Front (D8), Translucent Front (D9) and Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Case Finish | Front Finish Style | Front Finish | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60 | Foundation | **D1** Metal Front | Foundation | **K** Keyed Alike | **1** T/O/S Off-Module |
| | | Mica | **D2** Whiteboard Front | Mica | **R** Keyed Randomly | **2** Leverage On-Module |
| | | Accent | **D3** Flintwood Front | Accent | | **3** T/O/S On-Module |
| | | | **D6** Laminate Front | Foundation Laminate | | |
| | | | **D8** Fully Perforated Front | Flintwood | | |
| | | | **D9** Translucent Front | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LUSU 15 | 48 | 80 | D1 | 80 | K | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 18 / 457 |
| 15 / 381 | 24 / 610 |
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 |
| 15 / 381 | 48 / 1219 |
| 15 / 381 | 54 / 1372 |
| 15 / 381 | 60 / 1524 |

**PRICING**

| Metal Door Fronts | Acrylic, Whiteboard, Perforated, Laminate Door Fronts | Flintwood Door Fronts |
|---|---|---|
| 1501 | 1643 | 1764 |
| 1526 | 1663 | 1788 |
| 1567 | 1719 | 1839 |
| 1618 | 1788 | 1926 |
| 1658 | 1853 | 1992 |
| 1702 | 1911 | 2132 |
| 1950 | 2173 | 2173 |
| 2133 | 2345 | 2345 |

**If Mica/Accent is specified, add 148**
**If Off-Module is specified, add 101**

Xpress

# LSF

# Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet

The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, lockable storage unit. It has a flush front which can be used with a multitude of storage fronts.

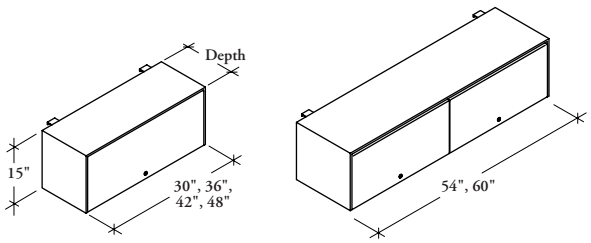
### WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

### NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Depth 16, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Pull Style | Case & Metal Front Finish | Non-Metal Front Finish | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13, 16 | 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60 | **D1** Metal<br>**D3** Flintwood | **F** Flush Front | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **1** T/O/S Off-Module<br>**2** Leverage On-Module<br>**3** T/O/S On-Module<br>**4** Altos On-Module<br>**5** District On-Module |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| LSF 16 | 42 | D1 | F | 74 | | K | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS
### INCHES / MM

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 13 / 330 | 30 / 762 |
| 13 / 330 | 36 / 914 |
| 13 / 330 | 42 / 1067 |
| 13 / 330 | 48 / 1219 |
| 13 / 330 | 54 / 1372 |
| 13 / 330 | 60 / 1524 |
| 16 / 406 | 30 / 762 |
| 16 / 406 | 36 / 914 |
| 16 / 406 | 42 / 1067 |
| 16 / 406 | 48 / 1219 |
| 16 / 406 | 54 / 1372 |
| 16 / 406 | 60 / 1524 |

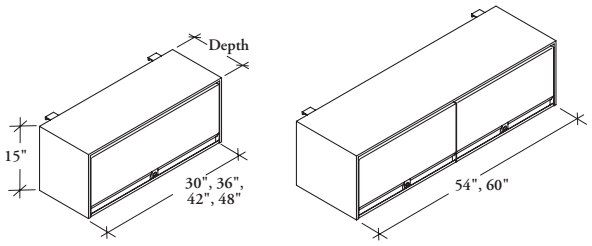
### PRICING

| METAL FRONT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1008 | 1168 |
| 1112 | 1279 |
| 1221 | 1380 |
| 1324 | 1487 |
| 1426 | 1594 |
| 1539 | 1702 |
| 1112 | 1296 |
| 1221 | 1408 |
| 1324 | 1510 |
| 1426 | 1604 |
| 1539 | 1721 |
| 1644 | 1816 |

| FLINTWOOD FRONT | |
|---|---|
| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
| 1374 | 1466 |
| 1516 | 1605 |
| 1658 | 1749 |
| 1800 | 1888 |
| 1994 | 2082 |
| 2132 | 2222 |
| 1468 | 1561 |
| 1609 | 1702 |
| 1754 | 1843 |
| 1899 | 1989 |
| 2087 | 2177 |
| 2229 | 2317 |

Xpress

## S S F
## Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet




The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, lockable storage unit.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware (as specified), lock and keys.

**NOTES**
This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Case Finish | Front Finish Style | Front Finish | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13, 16 | 30, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54, 60 | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **D1** Metal Front | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **1** T/O/S Off-Module<br>**2** Leverage On-Module<br>**3** T/O/S On-Module<br>**4** Altos On-Module<br>**5** District On-Module |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| SSF 16 | 42 | J | D1 | J | K | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | W | FOUNDATION CASE with Foundation Front | FOUNDATION CASE with Mica/Accent Front |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 / 330 | 30 / 762 | 1060 | 1127 |
| 13 / 330 | 36 / 914 | 1168 | 1237 |
| 13 / 330 | 40 / 1016 | 1237 | 1309 |
| 13 / 330 | 42 / 1067 | 1282 | 1353 |
| 13 / 330 | 48 / 1219 | 1388 | 1463 |
| 13 / 330 | 54 / 1372 | 1504 | 1572 |
| 13 / 330 | 60 / 1524 | 1618 | 1685 |
| 16 / 406 | 30 / 762 | 1168 | 1262 |
| 16 / 406 | 36 / 914 | 1282 | 1373 |
| 16 / 406 | 40 / 1016 | 1354 | 1438 |
| 16 / 406 | 42 / 1067 | 1388 | 1483 |
| 16 / 406 | 48 / 1219 | 1504 | 1582 |
| 16 / 406 | 54 / 1372 | 1618 | 1704 |
| 16 / 406 | 60 / 1524 | 1731 | 1809 |

**If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 101**

Xpress

# SSFM

# Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet

The Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet is a metric-height panel-mounted, lockable storage unit that provides sufficient space for a variety of storage requirements.

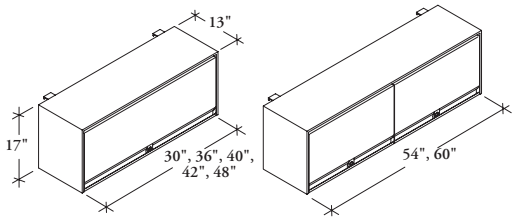
### WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

### NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




### PRODUCT OPTIONS

| Depth | Width | Case Finish | Front Finish Style | Front Finish | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | 30, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54, 60 | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **D1** Metal Front | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **1** T/O/S Off-Module<br>**2** Leverage On-Module<br>**3** T/O/S On-Module<br>**4** Altos On-Module |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

| SSFM 13 | 42 | 8 | D1 | 8 | K | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### DIMENSIONS
### INCHES / MM

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 13 / 330 | 30 / 762 |
| 13 / 330 | 36 / 914 |
| 13 / 330 | 40 / 1016 |
| 13 / 330 | 42 / 1067 |
| 13 / 330 | 48 / 1219 |
| 13 / 330 | 54 / 1372 |
| 13 / 330 | 60 / 1524 |

### PRICING

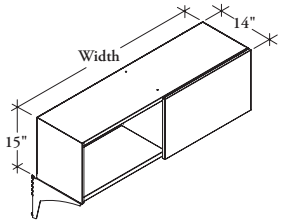
| FOUNDATION CASE | |
|---|---|
| with Foundation Front | with Mica/Accent Front |
| 1165 | 1241 |
| 1288 | 1364 |
| 1374 | 1447 |
| 1415 | 1485 |
| 1531 | 1607 |
| 1657 | 1732 |
| 1779 | 1856 |

**If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 124**

Xpress

# L M S U

## Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet




The Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet is a panel mounted, on- or off-module lockable storage unit.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet with back cover and 1 door, mounting hardware (as specified), inner cover (as specified), lock and keys.

**NOTES**
Can be mounted to Leverage and T/O/S.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flinwood (D3) and Natural Veneer are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Height | Depth | Width | Inner Cover | Case & Inner Cover Finish | Front Finish Style | Key Style | Mounting Hardware |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 30, 36, 42, 48 | **0** None<br>**1** One Side<br>**2** Two Sides | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | **D1** Metal (Paint)<br>**D6** Fascia Laminate<br>**D7** Glass<br>**D3** Flintwood<br>**DN** Natural Veneer | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **1** Leverage On-Module<br>**2** T/O/S On/Off-Module<br>**3** T/O/S On-Module |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LMSU 15 | 14 | 48 | 0 | 74 | D3 | R | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| H | D | W |
|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 |

**PRICING**

**NO INNER COVER (0)**

| Foundation Case | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Metal Front | | Fascia Laminate Front | | Glass | Flintwood | Natural Veneer |
| Foundation | Mica/Accent | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Front | Front | Front |
| 845 | 860 | 936 | 941 | 948 | 1023 | 1031 |
| 934 | 947 | 1033 | 1040 | 1053 | 1128 | 1139 |
| 1015 | 1030 | 1123 | 1129 | 1142 | 1227 | 1237 |
| 1092 | 1109 | 1213 | 1220 | 1232 | 1324 | 1333 |
| **Mica/Accent Case** | | | | | | |
| 947 | 964 | 1037 | 1045 | 1054 | 1123 | 1135 |
| 1025 | 1040 | 1128 | 1135 | 1145 | 1222 | 1232 |
| 1136 | 1152 | 1244 | 1251 | 1264 | 1347 | 1361 |
| 1223 | 1241 | 1341 | 1354 | 1363 | 1455 | 1466 |

**Pricing is continued on the following page.**

Xpress

# L M S U

## Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

**INNER COVER, ONE SIDE (1)**

Grade 1 Case

| H | D | W | Metal Front Foundation | Metal Front Mica/Accent | Fascia Laminate Front Grade 1 | Fascia Laminate Front Grade 2 | Glass Front | Flintwood Front | Natural Veneer Front |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 | 911 | 927 | 1001 | 1009 | 1016 | 1086 | 1098 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 | 997 | 1015 | 1100 | 1107 | 1115 | 1192 | 1203 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 | 1077 | 1097 | 1190 | 1193 | 1204 | 1289 | 1302 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 | 1154 | 1176 | 1280 | 1283 | 1293 | 1385 | 1401 |

Mica/Accent

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 | 1022 | 1032 | 1112 | 1117 | 1123 | 1197 | 1205 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 | 1099 | 1114 | 1200 | 1205 | 1215 | 1290 | 1302 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 | 1207 | 1226 | 1320 | 1326 | 1333 | 1421 | 1429 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 | 1293 | 1313 | 1418 | 1422 | 1433 | 1526 | 1537 |

**INNER COVER, TWO SIDES (2)**

Foundation Case

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 | 977 | 989 | 1068 | 1072 | 1080 | 1152 | 1161 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 | 1062 | 1077 | 1165 | 1170 | 1180 | 1258 | 1268 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 | 1145 | 1160 | 1252 | 1262 | 1269 | 1358 | 1366 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 | 1222 | 1238 | 1340 | 1347 | 1361 | 1454 | 1464 |

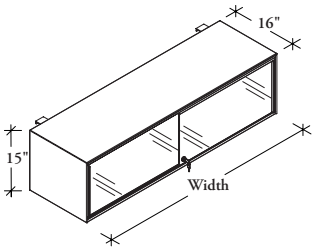
Mica/Accent Case

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 | 1094 | 1107 | 1184 | 1190 | 1197 | 1269 | 1280 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 | 1170 | 1188 | 1274 | 1280 | 1287 | 1365 | 1374 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 | 1281 | 1294 | 1389 | 1394 | 1409 | 1493 | 1504 |
| 15 / 381 | 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 | 1366 | 1384 | 1489 | 1497 | 1506 | 1598 | 1609 |

Xpress

# L S S F

## Almanac Overhead Cabinet




The Almanac Overhead Cabinet, is a panel mounted, lockable storage unit. It's sliding doors align with Almanac storage and can be used with Altos and all panel and wall systems.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

1 cabinet, 2 doors, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

**NOTES**

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood(D3), Glass(D7), Translucent Front(D9) and Flintwood Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Front Finish Style | Case and Metal Front Finish | Flintwood Front Finish | Mounting Hardware Option | Key Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60 | **D1** Metal Front<br>**D3** Flintwood Front<br>**D7** Glass<br>**D9** Translucent Front | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent | Flintwood | **1** T/O/S Off-Module<br>**2** Altos On-Module<br>**3** Leverage On-Module<br>**4** T/O/S On-Module<br>**5** District On-Module | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LSSF 16 | 36 | D7 | 74 | | 1 | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 16 / 406 | 30 / 762 |
| 16 / 406 | 36 / 914 |
| 16 / 406 | 42 / 1067 |
| 16 / 406 | 48 / 1219 |
| 16 / 406 | 54 / 1372 |
| 16 / 406 | 60 / 1524 |

**PRICING**

| Metal Fronts | Translucent Fronts | Glass Fronts | Flintwood Fronts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1323 | 1529 | 1906 | 1956 |
| 1374 | 1588 | 2006 | 2006 |
| 1477 | 1694 | 2115 | 2115 |
| 1588 | 1797 | 2221 | 2221 |
| 1694 | 1906 | 2325 | 2430 |
| 1797 | 2006 | 2430 | 2540 |

**If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 142**

Xpress

# LCSF
# Standard Overhead Cabinet

The Standard Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on or off-module storage unit that has a lockable option.

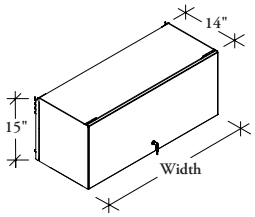
**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet with 1 door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys (optional).

**NOTES**
Overhead cabinets are on or off-module for Leverage panel-mounting and on-module for T/O/S, Altos and Lyft.

Off-module mounting cannot be mounted within 1 1/2" of the ends of a panel or at a panel-to-panel connector.

When applied to **ie**, overhead must be at least 6" less than the width of the Beam onto which it is being applied.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Case and Door Finish | Lock Option | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | 24, 30, 36, 42, 48 | **E** Ebony | **1** With Lock | **K** Keyed Alike | **1** Leverage Off-Module |
| | | | **2** No Lock | **R** Keyed Randomly | **2** Leverage On-Module |
| | | | | | **3** Altos On-Module |
| | | | | | **4** T/O/S On-Module |
| | | | | | **5** Lyft On-Module |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCSF 14 | 30 | J | 1 | K | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 14 / 356 | 24 / 610 |
| 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 |
| 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 |
| 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 |
| 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 |

**PRICING**

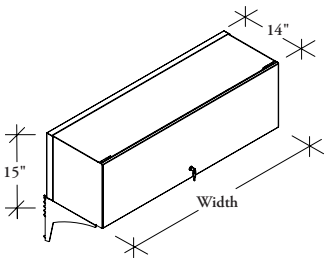
| Leverage, T/O/S Altos On-Module | Lyft On-Module | Leverage Off-Module |
|---|---|---|
| 522 | 731 | 731 |
| 559 | 771 | 771 |
| 634 | 844 | 844 |
| 687 | 897 | 897 |
| 743 | 952 | 952 |

**If Lock (1) is specified, add 59**

Xpress

# L C S U

## Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet




The Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on-module lockable storage unit used on lower height panels.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 cabinet, upmount brackets, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys (optional).

**NOTES**
This cabinet must be hung on-module.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Case and Door Finish | Lock Option | Key Style | Mounting Hardware Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | 24, 30, 36, 42, 48 | **E** Ebony | **1** With Lock<br>**2** No Lock | **K** Keyed Alike<br>**R** Keyed Randomly | **1** T/O/S On-Module<br>**2** Leverage On-Module |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LCSU 14 | 24 | E | 1 | R | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 14 / 356 | 24 / 610 |
| 14 / 356 | 30 / 762 |
| 14 / 356 | 36 / 914 |
| 14 / 356 | 42 / 1067 |
| 14 / 356 | 48 / 1219 |

**PRICING**

| Leverage, T/O/S On-Module |
|---|
| 645 |
| 694 |
| 783 |
| 844 |
| 912 |

**If Lock (1) is specified, add 59**

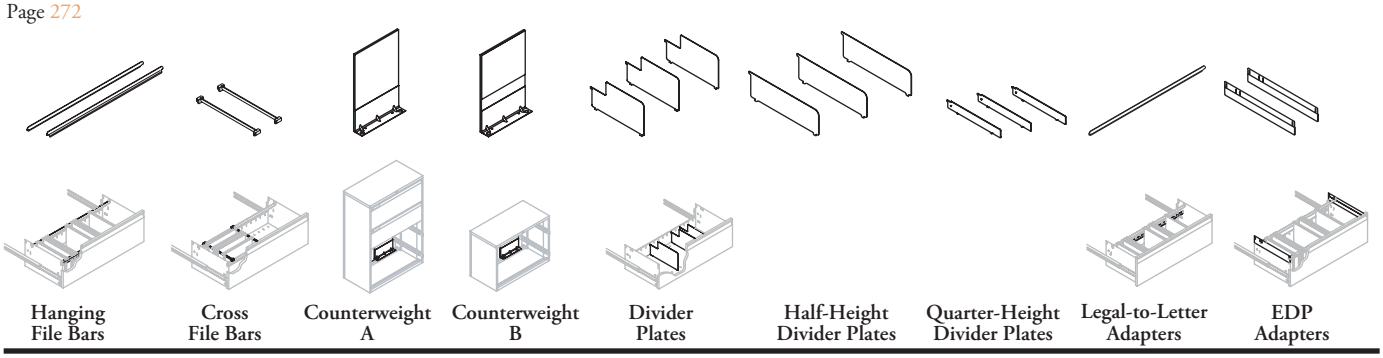
# accessories

# accessories product map

## L F A Lateral File Accessories

Xpress

Page 272

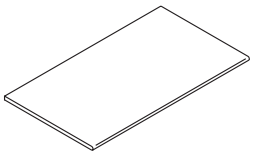


Hanging File Bars | Cross File Bars | Counterweight A | Counterweight B | Divider Plates | Half-Height Divider Plates | Quarter-Height Divider Plates | Legal-to-Letter Adapters | EDP Adapters

## S F V O Storage Top

Xpress

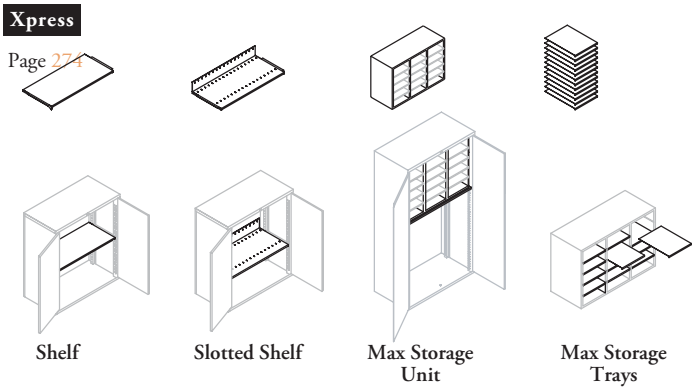
Page 273



## S A Storage Cabinet Accessories

Xpress

Page 274

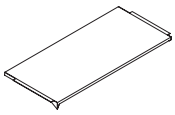


Shelf | Slotted Shelf | Max Storage Unit | Max Storage Trays

## S A B Bookshelf

Xpress

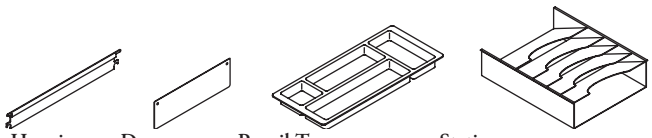
Page 275



## L P A Pedestal Accessories

Xpress

Page 276

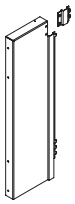


Hanging File Bar | Drawer Divider | Pencil Tray | Stationary Inserts

## L S B N Pedestal Supporting Bracket

Xpress

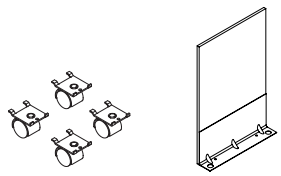
Page 277



## W Casters & Counterweights – Pedestals

Xpress

Page 278

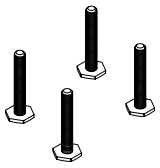


# accessories product map

**L E V  2 1/2" Leveler**

Xpress

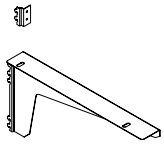
Page 279



**L L B  Supporting Locker Bracket**

Xpress

Page 280



**K  Locks & Keys**

Xpress

Page 281



Master Key



Lock Removal Key



Lock Core and Keys

**S O K L  Set of Keys Alike**

Xpress

Page 282

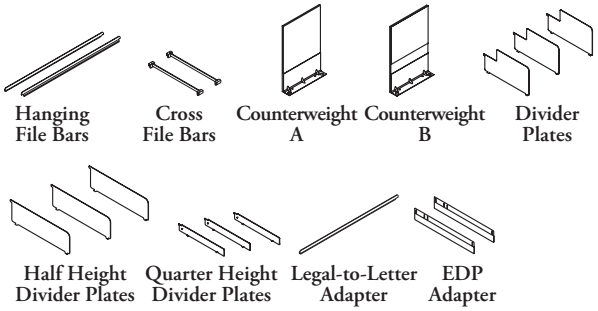
**L K E Z  Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage**

Page 283

Xpress

# L F A

## Lateral File Accessories




These Lateral File Accessories are organizational tools for use in the Lateral File Cabinets and Stretch Pedestals.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

**Hanging File Bars:** 1 set of Hanging File Bars (quantity two).

**Cross File Bars:** 2 Cross File Bars.

**Counterweight:** 1 Counterweight with mounting hardware.

**Divider Plates:** 3 Full- or Half-height Divider Plates.

**Legal-to-Letter Adapter:** 1 Legal-to-Letter Adapter.

**EDP Adapters:** Two EDP Adapters.

**NOTES**

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Style | | Depth |
|---|---|---|
| **01** Hanging File Bars 30" Wide | **11** Legal-to-Letter Adapter 30" Wide | 18, 20 |
| **02** Hanging File Bars 36" Wide | **12** Legal-to-Letter Adapter 36" Wide | |
| **03** Hanging File Bars 42" Wide | **13** Legal-to-Letter Adapter 42" Wide | |
| **07** Cross File Bars | **20** EDP Adapters | |
| **08** Counterweight A | **24** Half-Height Divider Plates | |
| **09** Counterweight B | **32** Quarter-Height Module Divider Plates | |
| **10** Divider Plates | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LFA 20 | 18 |
|---|---|

| STYLE | PRICING |
|---|---|
| 01 | 51 (2 per package) |
| 02 | 51 (2 per package) |
| 03 | 51 (2 per package) |
| 07 (18") | 48 (2 per package) |
| 07 (20") | 48 (2 per package) |
| 08 | 103 (1 per package) |
| 09 | 103 (1 per package) |
| 10 (18") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 10 (20") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 11 | 30 (1 per package) |
| 12 | 30 (1 per package) |
| 13 | 30 (1 per package) |
| 20 (18") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 20 (20") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 24 (18") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 24 (20") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 32 (18") | 52 (3 per package) |
| 32 (20") | 52 (3 per package) |

Xpress

# SFVO
# Storage Top

The Storage Top is available in the same finishes as worksurfaces and can be applied to the top of Lateral Files, Overheads, Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 Storage Top.

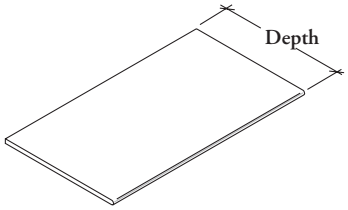
**NOTES**
The 21" depth corresponds to an actual depth of 20.5" and is designed to be a worksurface top of Almanac Storage.

Edge Trim Finish will match Edge Trim Style for Flintwood and Natural Veneer.

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See *pricing* for exact offering.

The 16" depth is for use on overheads placed at credenza height in Altos applications.

Xpress Top Finish Flintwood and Natural Veneer, Edge Trim Style Flintwood Flat Trim (9) and Edge Trim Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Top Finish | Edge Trim Style | Edge Trim Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16, 18, 20, 21 | 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84 | Foundation Laminate<br>Flintwood<br>Natural Veneer | **8** Flat Trim<br>**9** Flintwood Flat Trim | Edge Trim Colors<br>Flintwood |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| SFVO 16 | 36 | WB | 8 | NV |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 16 / 406 | 30 / 762 |
| 16 / 406 | 36 / 914 |
| 16 / 406 | 42 / 1067 |
| 16 / 406 | 48 / 1219 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 48 / 1219 |
| 18 / 457 | 60 / 1524 |
| 18 / 457 | 66 / 1676 |
| 18 / 457 | 72 / 1829 |
| 18 / 457 | 78 / 1981 |
| 18 / 457 | 84 / 2134 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 48 / 1219 |
| 20 / 508 | 60 / 1524 |
| 20 / 508 | 66 / 1676 |
| 20 / 508 | 72 / 1829 |
| 20 / 508 | 78 / 1981 |
| 20 / 508 | 84 / 2134 |

**PRICING**

| Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Veneer |
|---|---|---|
| 321 | 763 | 777 |
| 349 | 843 | 858 |
| 371 | 898 | 918 |
| 391 | 963 | 980 |
| 358 | 846 | 863 |
| 392 | 935 | 952 |
| 412 | 997 | 1019 |
| 430 | 1069 | 1091 |
| 585 | 1299 | 1327 |
| 630 | 1366 | 1391 |
| 655 | 1384 | 1415 |
| 743 | 1476 | 1509 |
| 797 | 1572 | 1604 |
| 358 | 846 | 863 |
| 392 | 935 | 952 |
| 412 | 997 | 1019 |
| 430 | 1069 | 1091 |
| 585 | 1299 | 1327 |
| 630 | 1366 | 1391 |
| 655 | 1384 | 1415 |
| 743 | 1476 | 1509 |
| 797 | 1572 | 1604 |

**DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM**

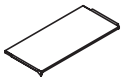
| D | W |
|---|---|
| 21 / 533 | 30 / 762 |
| 21 / 533 | 36 / 914 |
| 21 / 533 | 42 / 1067 |
| 21 / 533 | 48 / 1219 |
| 21 / 533 | 60 / 1524 |
| 21 / 533 | 66 / 1676 |
| 21 / 533 | 72 / 1829 |
| 21 / 533 | 78 / 1981 |
| 21 / 533 | 84 / 2134 |

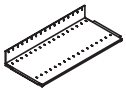
**PRICING**

| Foundation Laminate | Flintwood | Veneer |
|---|---|---|
| 372 | 888 | 907 |
| 409 | 980 | 1005 |
| 435 | 1049 | 1070 |
| 453 | 1122 | 1145 |
| 613 | 1366 | 1391 |
| 663 | 1433 | 1463 |
| 687 | 1457 | 1485 |
| 783 | 1552 | 1582 |
| 837 | 1651 | 1685 |

Xpress

# S A
## Storage Cabinet Accessories


Shelf


Slotted Shelf


Max Storage Unit


Max Storage Trays

Storage Cabinet Accessories are organizational tools for use in Storage Cabinets and Combination Cabinets.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

**Shelf:** 1 Shelf.

**Slotted Shelf:** 1 Slotted Shelf.

**Maximum Storage Unit:** 1 Maximum Storage Unit with 12 Maximum Storage Trays creating 15 cubbyholes.

**Maximum Storage Trays:** 12 Maximum Storage Trays.

**NOTES**

Max Storage Unit (5) is only available for width 36.

Depth Is not applicable to Max Storage Unit (5)

Depth and width are not applicable to Max Storage Trays (6).

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Style | Depth | Width | Finish |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1** Shelf (non-slotted) | 18, 20 | 30, 42 | Foundation |
| **2** Slotted Shelf | | 36 (Max Storage Unit, Shelf, Slotted Shelf) | Mica |
| **5** Max Storage Unit | | | Accent |
| **6** Max Storage Trays | | | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| SA 2 | 18 | 36 | 74 |
|---|---|---|---|

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D | W |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 |
| • | • |

**PRICING**

**SHELF (NON-SLOTTED)**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 88 | 99 |
| 99 | 119 |
| 104 | 128 |
| 88 | 99 |
| 99 | 119 |
| 104 | 128 |

**SLOTTED SHELF**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 104 | 128 |
| 122 | 136 |
| 128 | 145 |
| 104 | 128 |
| 122 | 136 |
| 128 | 145 |

**MAX STORAGE UNIT**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 1039 | 1200 |

**MAX STORAGE TRAYS**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 279 | 325 |

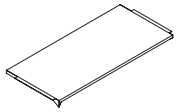
Xpress

# SAB
# Bookshelf

Bookshelf provide replacement shelves for Bookshelf (LBT).

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 Shelf.

**NOTES**
Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Depth | Width | Finish |
|---|---|---|
| 15, 18, 20 | 30, 36, 42 | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SAB 15** | **30** | **74** |

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

**PRICING**

| D | W | Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 / 381 | 30 / 762 | 88 | 99 |
| 15 / 381 | 36 / 914 | 99 | 119 |
| 15 / 381 | 42 / 1067 | 104 | 128 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 | 88 | 99 |
| 18 / 457 | 36 / 914 | 99 | 119 |
| 18 / 457 | 42 / 1067 | 104 | 128 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 | 88 | 99 |
| 20 / 508 | 36 / 914 | 99 | 119 |
| 20 / 508 | 42 / 1067 | 104 | 128 |

Xpress

# L P A
# Pedestal Accessories

These Pedestal Accessories are organizational tools for use in Pedestals and Storage Lockers.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

**Hanging File Bar:** 1 Hanging File Bar with mounting ends.

**Drawer Divider:** 1 Drawer Divider.

**Pencil Tray:** 1 Pencil Tray.

**Stationary Insert:** 1 Stationary Insert.

**NOTES**

Lateral File Accessories (LFA) can be used in Stretch Pedestals.

All accessories are finished in Grey except for the Drawer Divider which has a Black finish.

Stationary Inserts (LPAK) are available in packs of 8 (Depth 18" ), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28").

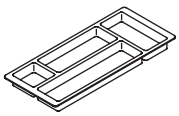
Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



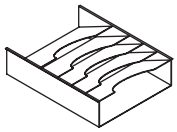
Hanging File Bar



Drawer Divider



Pencil Tray



Stationary Inserts

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Style | Depth |
|---|---|
| **B** Hanging File Bar | 18, 22, 28 |
| **T** Pencil Tray | |
| **K** Stationary Inserts | |
| **S** Drawer Divider | |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

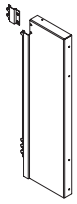
| LPA B | |
|---|---|

| STYLE | PRICING |
|---|---|
| LPAB | 50 |
| LPAT | 78 |
| LPAK 18"d | 345 |
| LPAK 22"d | 391 |
| LPAK 28"d | 520 |
| LPAS | 44 |

Xpress

# LSBN
# Pedestal Supporting Bracket

The Pedestal Supporting Bracket in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces.



**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 Pedestal Supporting Bracket and hardware.

**NOTES**
Not all storage/worksurface depth combinations are available. Please see below for exact offering.

The storage depth must always be less than the worksurface.

Worksurface Depth 24" is not available for Storage Depth 28".

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Storage Depth | Worksurface Depth | Pedestal Orientation | Finish |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18, 20, 22, 28 | 24, 30 | **L** Left-Handed<br>**R** Right-Handed | Foundation<br>Mica<br>Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LSBN 22** | **24** | **L** | **74** |

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| SD | WD |
|---|---|
| 18 / 457 | 24 / 610 |
| 18 / 457 | 30 / 762 |
| 20 / 508 | 24 / 610 |
| 20 / 508 | 30 / 762 |
| 22 / 559 | 24 / 610 |
| 22 / 559 | 30 / 762 |
| 28 / 711 | 30 / 762 |

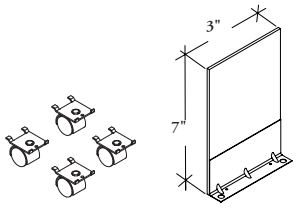
**PRICING**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |

Xpress

# W

## Casters & Counterweight – Pedestals




Casters can be applied to pedestals to create mobile storage. The Counterweight can be installed in pedestals to prevent tipping.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**

**Casters and Counterweight:** 4 Casters, 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

**Counterweight Only:** 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

**NOTES**

Casters must not be installed without the accompanying counterweight.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Style | Pedestal Depth |
|---|---|
| **1** Casters and Counterweight Kit | **1** 18" |
| **2** Counterweight Kit | **2** 22" or 28" |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| W 2 | 1 |
|---|---|

| STYLE | PRICING |
|---|---|
| 1 | 212 |
| 2 | 103 |

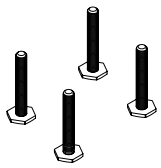
Xpress

# LEV
## 2 1/2" Leveler

2 1/2" Leveler is used to extend the leveling range of the Pedestal.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
4 levelers.

**NOTES**
Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

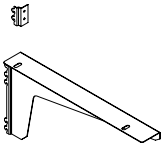


**PRICING**

| | |
|---|---|
| 53 | |

Xpress

# L L B
# Supporting Locker Bracket



The Supporting Locker Bracket in combination with a Ledger Locker provides a support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces.

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 panel stabilizer bracket, 1 worksurface support bracket and hardware.

**NOTES**
The Supporting Locker Bracket is compatible with all Teknion panel systems.

This bracket is compatible with LSLF and LSLS Ledger Storage Lockers. The Supporting Locker Bracket is not compatible with the LSL Storage Locker.

When using the Supporting Locker Bracket, the worksurface depth and the storage depth must be equal.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Storage Depth | Orientation | Finish |
|---|---|---|
| 24, 30 | **L** Left-Handed | Foundation |
| | **R** Right-Handed | Mica |
| | | Accent |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLB 24** | **L** | **74** |

**DIMENSIONS**
**INCHES / MM**

| D |
|---|
| 24 / 610 |
| 30 / 762 |

**PRICING**

| Foundation | Mica/Accent |
|---|---|
| 194 | 223 |
| 194 | 223 |

Xpress

# K
# Lock & Keys

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
**Style M**: 1 Master Key.

**Style R**: 1 Lock Removal Key.

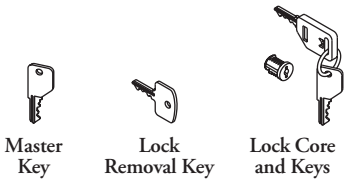
**Style C**: 1 Lock Core and Keys.

**NOTES**
The Master Key unlocks any storage unit.

The Lock Removal Key removes lock cores from storage units.

Lock Cores and Keys are replacements for those currently installed.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.




## PRODUCT OPTIONS

**Key Style**

**M** Master Key
**R** Lock Removal Key
**C** Lock Core and Keys

## SAMPLE ORDER CODE

**K M**

| KEY TYPE | PRICING |
|---|---|
| M | 7 |
| R | 7 |
| C | 30 |

Xpress

# S O K L
## Set of Keys Alike

### WHAT'S INCLUDED
Each set of cores include a lock and core and 2 identical keys.

### NOTES
All storage furniture is shipped with the lock housing pre-installed in each unit ready to receive the required lock plug cores. Based on the product option, lock cores and keys are shipped either numbered randomly or in "keyed-alike" sets. Quantity of lock cores and keys will match the quantities required for the locking components on the order.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

### SPECIFICATION NOTES
Count the number of locking components in each workstation. Enter the number of locks into the Quantity column, and then assign a SET to each quantity.

| Office Number | Quantity | Set # | Set Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| T1 | 4 | SOKL - 4 | 1 |
| T2 | 2 | SOKL - 2 | 1 |
| T3 | 4 | SOKL - 4 | 1 |
| T4 | 3 | SOKL - 3 | 1 |

Total the number of SOKL (Sets of Keys Alike) quantities and transfer each total quantity to your Purchase Order.

Sets ordered in the incorrect quantities that are required for the order may result in the order being placed on hold.

Verify the quantity by reviewing the plan carefully to ensure that all products with locks have been identified. Remember that some products may have more than one lock core per unit based on size and configuration.

For further details on how to specify locks, see the Teknion Lock Specification Guide on our website.

### PRODUCT OPTIONS

**Number of Sets of Cores**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **01** 1 Set of Cores | **07** 7 Sets of Cores | **13** 13 Sets of Cores | **19** 19 Sets of Cores |
| **02** 2 Sets of Cores | **08** 8 Sets of Cores | **14** 14 Sets of Cores | **20** 20 Sets of Cores |
| **03** 3 Sets of Cores | **09** 9 Sets of Cores | **15** 15 Sets of Cores | |
| **04** 4 Sets of Cores | **10** 10 Sets of Cores | **16** 16 Sets of Cores | |
| **05** 5 Sets of Cores | **11** 11 Sets of Cores | **17** 17 Sets of Cores | |
| **06** 6 Sets of Cores | **12** 12 Sets of Cores | **18** 18 Sets of Cores | |

### SAMPLE ORDER CODE

**SOKL 02**

# LKEZ
## Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage

**WHAT'S INCLUDED**
1 key.

**NOTES**

| | User Key (U) | Manager Key (M) | Programming Key (P) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Operates the lock | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Overrides user access | ✗ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Allows management inspection | ✗ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Provides external power | ✗ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Programs manager key to the lock | ✗ | ✗ | ✓ |
| Assigns user credentials (in assigned use functionality) | ✗ | ✓ | ✗ |
| Sets lock functionality | ✗ | ✗ | ✓ |

Up to six manager keys may be programmed to each lock.

One programming key allowed per lock system.

Up to 20 user credentials may be assigned to each lock.

If the digital lock keys for Laminate and Wood filing storage is specified, use code LKEF in specification software.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

| Lock Style | Key Types |
|---|---|
| **DV6** Versa 6th Generation | **U** User Key<br>**M** Manager Key<br>**P** Programming Key |

**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

| LKEZ DV6 | U |
|---|---|

| KEY TYPE | PRICING |
|---|---|
| U | 75 |
| M | 157 |
| P | 219 |

**If the digital lock keys for Laminate and Wood filing storage is specified, use code LKEF in specification software.**

teknion

www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 01-27
©Teknion 2025

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in all markets. Contact your local Teknion Representative for availability.

JAN25-FS